

75. He said, "Did I not tell you that you would never be able to have patience with me?"

قَالَ	أَلَمْ	أَقُلْ	لَكَ	إِنَّكَ	لَنْ	تَسْتَطِيعَ	مَعِيَ
with me	will be able	never	that you,	to you	I say	"Did not	He said,

76. He (Musa) said, "If I ask you about anything after this, then do not keep me as a companion. Verily, you have received an excuse from me."

صَبْرًا	٧٥	قَالَ	إِنْ	سَأَلْتِكَ	عَنْ	شَيْءٍ	بَعْدَهَا
(to have) patience?"	75	He said,	"If	I ask you	about	anything	after it,

فَلَا	تُصَحِّبُنِي	قَدْ	بَلَغْتَ	مِنْ	لَدُنِّي
then (do) not	keep me as a companion.	Verily,	you have reached	from me	

77. So they set out, until when they came to the people of a town, they asked its people for food, but they refused to offer them hospitality. Then they found therein a wall about to collapse, so he set it straight. He (Musa) said, "If you wished, surely you could have taken a payment for it."

عُذْرًا	٧٦	فَانْطَلَقَا	حَتَّى	إِذَا	أَتَيَا	أَهْلَ
an excuse."	76	So they set out	until	when	they came	(to the) people

قَرِيَّةٍ	اسْتَطَعَا	أَهْلَهَا	فَأَبَوْا	أَنْ
(of) a town,	they asked for food	(from) its people,	but they refused	to

يُضَيِّفُوهُمْ	فَوَجَدَا	فِيهَا	جِدَارًا	يُرِيدُ	أَنْ	يَنْقَضَ
offer them hospitality.	Then they found	in it	a wall	(that) want(ed)	to	collapse,

فَأَقَامَهُ	قَالَ	لَوْ	شِئْتَ	لَتَّخَذْتَ	عَلَيْهِ
so he set it straight.	He said,	"If	you wished	surely you (could) have taken	for it

78. He said, "This is parting between me and you. I will inform you of the interpretation of that about which you were unable to have patience.

أَجْرًا	٧٧	قَالَ	هَذَا	فِرَاقٌ	بَيْنِي
a payment."	77	He said,	"This	(is) parting	between me

وَبَيْنَكَ	سَأَلْتِكَ	بِتَأْوِيلِ	مَا	لَمْ	تَسْتَطِيعَ
and between you.	I will inform you	of (the) interpretation	of what	not	you were able

79. As for the ship it belonged to poor people working at sea. So I intended to cause a defect in it as there was a king pursuing them who seized every ship by force.

عَلَيْهِ	صَبْرًا	٧٨	أَمَّا	السَّفِينَةُ	فَكَانَتْ	لِمَسْكِينٍ
on it	(to have) patience.	78	As for	the ship,	it was	of (the) poor people

يَعْمَلُونَ	فِي	الْبَحْرِ	فَارَدْتُ	أَنْ	أَعْيِبَهَا	وَكَانَ
working	in	the sea.	So I intended	that	I cause defect (in) it	(as there) was

وَرَأَوْهُمْ	مَلِكٌ	يَأْخُذُ	كُلَّ	سَفِينَةٍ	غَصْبًا
after them	a king	who seized	every	ship	(by) force.

80. And as for the boy, his parents were believers, and we feared that he would overburden them by transgression and disbelief.

وَأَمَّا	الْغُلَامُ	فَكَانَ	أَبَوُهُ	مُؤْمِنِينَ	فَخَشِينَا	أَنْ
And as for	the boy	his parents were	believers,	and we feared	that	

يُرْهِقَهُمَا	طُغْيَانًا	وَكَفْرًا	٨٠	فَارَدْنَا
he would overburden them	(by) transgression	and disbelief.	80	So we intended

81. So we intended that their Lord would change for them one better than him in purity and nearer

أَنْ	يُبَدِّلَهُمَا	رَبُّهُمَا	خَيْرًا	مِنْهُ	زَكَاةً	وَأَقْرَبَ
that	would change for them	their Lord,	a better	than him	(in) purity	and nearer

رُحْمًا ٨١) وَأَمَّا الْجِدَارُ فَكَانَ لِغُلَامَيْنِ يَتِيمَيْنِ فِي						
in	for two orphan boys,	it was	the wall,	And as for	81	(in) affection.
الْمَدِينَةِ وَكَانَ تَحْتَهُ كَنْزٌ لَهُمَا وَكَانَ أَبُوهُمَا						
their father	and was	for them	a treasure	underneath it	and was	the town,
صَالِحًا فَأَرَادَ رَبُّكَ أَنْ يَبْلُغَا أَشُدَّهُمَا وَيَسْتَخْرِجَا						
and bring forth	their maturity,	they reach	that	your Lord	So intended	righteous.
كَنْزَهُمَا ۗ رَحْمَةً ۖ مِنْ رَبِّكَ ۗ وَمَا فَعَلْتُهُ عَنْ						
on	I did it	And not	your Lord.	from	(as) a mercy	their treasure
أَمْرِي ۗ ذَلِكَ تَأْوِيلُ مَا لَمْ تَسْطِعْ عَلَيْهِ						
on it	you were able	not	(of) what	(is the) interpretation	That	my (own) accord.
صَبْرًا ۗ وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْقَرْنَيْنِ ۗ قُلْ						
Say,	Dhul-qarnain.	about	And they ask you	82	(to have) patience."	
سَأَلْتُمَا عَلَيْهِمُ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا ۗ إِنَّا						
Indeed, We	83	a remembrance."	about him	to you	"I will recite	
مَكَّنَّا لَهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَآتَيْنَاهُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ						
thing	every	of	and We gave him	the earth,	in [for] him	[We] established
سَبَبًا ۗ فَاتَّبَعَهُ سَبَبًا ۗ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَدَعَ						
he reached	when	Until,	85	a course	So he followed	84
مَغْرِبَ الشَّسِيسِ وَجَدَهَا تَعْرُبُ فِي عَيْنٍ حَمِئَةٍ						
(of) dark mud,	a spring	in	setting	he found it	(of) the sun,	(the) setting place
وَوَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا قَوْمًا ۗ قُلْنَا يَا الْقَارِنَيْنِ إِمَّا أَنْ						
[that]	Either	"O Dhul-qarnain!	We said,	a community.	near it	and he found
تُعَذِّبَ وَإِمَّا أَنْ تَتَّخِذَ فِيهِمْ حُسْنًا ۗ قَالَ						
He said,	86	(with) goodness."	[in] them	you take	[that]	or
أَمَّا مَنْ ظَلَمَ فَسَوْفَ نُعَذِّبُهُ ثُمَّ يُرَدُّ						
he will be returned	Then	we will punish him.	then soon	wrongs,	(one) who	"As for
إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ فَيُعَذِّبُهُ عَذَابًا ۗ كَرِيمًا ۗ						
87	terrible.	(with) a punishment	and He will punish him	his Lord,	to	
وَأَمَّا مَنْ آمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُ جَزَاءٌ						
(is) a reward	then for him	righteous (deeds),	and does	believes	(one) who	But as for

in affection.

82. And as for the wall, it belonged to two orphan boys in the town, and underneath it was a treasure for them, and their father had been righteous. So your Lord intended that they reach maturity and bring forth their treasure as a mercy from your Lord. And I did not do it on my own accord. That is the interpretation of that about which you were unable to have patience."

83. And they ask you about Dhul-qarnain. Say, "I will recite to you a remembrance about him."

84. Indeed, We established him on the earth, and We gave him means of access to everything.

85. So he followed a course

86. Until, when he reached the setting place of the sun, he found it (as if) setting in a spring of dark mud, and he found a community near it. We said, "O Dhul-qarnain! Either you punish them or treat them with goodness."

87. He said, "As for the one who wrongs, soon we will punish him. Then he will be returned to his Lord, and He will punish him with a terrible punishment.

88. But as for the one who believes and does righteous deeds, then he will have a good reward.

And we will speak to him from our command with ease.”

89. Then he followed a course

90. Until, when he reached the rising place of the sun, he found it (as if) rising on a community for whom We had not made against it (i.e., the sun) any shelter.

91. Thus. And We had encompassed (all) that he had of the information.

92. Then he followed a course

93. Until, when he reached between the two mountains, he found besides them a community, who could hardly understand (his) speech.

94. They said, “O Dhul-qarnain! Indeed, Yajuj and Majuj are corrupters in the land. So may we assign for you an expenditure that you might make a barrier between us and them.”

95. He said, “That in which my Lord has established me is better, but assist me with strength, I will make between you and them a barrier.

96. Bring me sheets of iron” until, when he had leveled between the two cliffs, he said, “Blow,” until when he had made it (like) fire, he said, “Bring me molten copper to pour over it.”

97. So they were not able to scale it nor were they able

الْحُسْنَىٰ وَسَنَقُولُ لَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِنَا يُسْرًا ۗ ثُمَّ							
Then	88	(with) ease.”	our command	from	to him	And we will speak	good.
اتَّبَعَ سَبِيلًا ۚ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَدَعَ مَطْلِعَ							
(the) rising place	he reached	when	Until,	89	(a) course	he followed	
الشَّسِيسِ وَجَدَهَا تَطْلُعُ عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ لَّمْ نَجْعَلْ لَهُمُ							
for them	We made	not	a community	on	rising	and he found it	(of) the sun,
مِنْ دُونِهَا سِتْرًا ۗ كَذَلِكَ ۗ وَقَدْ أَحَطْنَا بِمَا							
of what	We encompassed	And verily,	Thus.	90	any shelter.	against it	
لَدَيْهِ خُبْرًا ۗ ثُمَّ اتَّبَعَ سَبِيلًا ۚ							
92	a course	he followed	Then	91	(of the) information.	(was) with him	
حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَدَعَ بَيْنَ السَّادِّينِ وَجَدَ مِنْ دُونِهَا							
besides them	he found	the two mountains,	between	he reached	when	Until,	
قَوْمًا ۗ لَا يَكَادُونَ يَفْقَهُونَ قَوْلًا ۚ قَالُوا							
They said,	93	(his) speech.	understand	who would almost	not	a community,	
يَذَا الْقَرْنَيْنِ إِنَّ يَأْجُوجَ وَمَأْجُوجَ مُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَهَلْ							
So may	the land.	in	(are) corrupters	and Majuj	Yajuj	Indeed,	“O Dhul-qarnain!
نَجْعَلُ لَكَ خَرْجًا عَلَىٰ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ بَيْنَنَا							
between us	you make	that	[on]	an expenditure	for you	we make	
وَبَيْنَهُمْ سَدًّا ۚ قَالَ مَا مَكَّنِّي							
has established me	“What	He said,	94	a barrier?”	and between them		
فِيهِ رَبِّي خَيْرٌ فَأَعِينُونِي بِقُوَّةٍ أَجْعَلْ بَيْنَكُمْ							
between you	I will make	with strength,	but assist me	(is) better,	my Lord	[in it]	
وَبَيْنَهُمْ رَدْمًا ۗ أَتُونِي زَبَرَ الْحَدِيدِ حَتَّىٰ							
until,	(of) iron”	sheets	Bring me	95	a barrier.	and between them	
إِذَا سَاوَىٰ بَيْنَ الصَّدَفَيْنِ قَالَ انْفُخُوا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا							
when	until	“Blow,”	he said,	the two cliffs,	between	he (had) leveled	when
جَعَلَهُ نَارًا ۗ قَالَ أَتُونِي أُفْرِغْ عَلَيْهِ قَطْرًا							
molten copper.”	over it	I pour	“Bring me,	he said,	fire,	he made it	
ۗ فَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا أَنْ يَظْهَرُوهُ وَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا							
they were able	and not	scale it	to	they were able	So not	96	

لَهُ	نَقْبًا	٩٧	قَالَ هَذَا رَحْمَةٌ مِّنْ
in it	(to do) any penetration.	97	from (is) a mercy "This He said,
رَأَيْتِ	فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ رَأْيِي	جَعَلَهُ دَكَّاءَ	٩٨
my Lord.	comes But when	He will make it (of) my Lord,	(the) Promise
وَكَانَ وَعْدُ رَأْيِي حَقًّا	٩٨	وَتَرَكْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ	٩٩
And is	(of) my Lord (the) Promise	some of them And We (will) leave	98 true."
يَوْمَئِذٍ يَتَّبِعُونَ فِي	بَعْضِ	وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ	٩٩
on that Day	over to surge	the trumpet, in and (will be) blown	others,
فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ	جَمْعًا	وَعَرَضْنَا جَهَنَّمَ	١٠٠
then We (will) gather them	all together.	Hell And We (will) present	99
يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْكَافِرِينَ	عَرْضًا	الَّذِينَ كَانَتْ	١٠٠
(on) that Day	to the disbelievers,	had been Those	100 (on) display
أَعْيُنُهُمْ فِي غِطَاءٍ	عَنْ ذِكْرِي	وَكَانُوا لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ	١٠١
within their eyes	from a cover	able not and were	My remembrance,
سَعَا	١٠١	أَفَحَسِبَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	أَنْ يَتَّخِذُوا
(to) hear.	101	they (can) take that disbelieve	those who Do then think
عِبَادِي مِنْ دُونِي	أَوْلِيَاءَ	إِنَّا	أَعْتَدْنَا جَهَنَّمَ
besides Me	(as) protectors?	Indeed, We -	Hell We have prepared
لِلْكَافِرِينَ	نُزُلًا	١٠٢	قُلْ هَلْ نُنَبِّئُكُمْ
for the disbelievers	(as) a lodging.	102	We inform you "Shall Say,
بِالْأَخْسَرِينَ	أَعْمَالًا	١٠٣	الَّذِينَ ضَلَّ سَعْيُهُمْ فِي
of the greatest losers	(as to their) deeds?	103	in their effort is lost Those -
الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا	وَهُمْ يَحْسِبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ	يُحْسِنُونَ	صُعَا
(of) the world, the life	while they think	(in) work." (were) acquiring good	that they think
أُولَئِكَ	الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ	١٠٤
Those	(are) the ones who	(of) their Lord, in the Verses	disbelieve
وَلِقَائِهِ	فَحِطَّتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ	فَلَا نُقِيمُ لَهُمْ	١٠٥
and the meeting (with) Him.	So (are) vain	for them We will assign	so not their deeds,
يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ	وَزُرْنَا	ذَلِكَ	جَزَاءُ لَهُمْ
(on) the Day	(of) the Resurrection	105	(is) their recompense - That

to penetrate it.

98. He (Dhul-qarnain) said, "This is a mercy from my Lord. But when the Promise of my Lord comes, He will make it level. And the promise of my Lord is true."

99. And on that Day We will leave them surging over each other, and the trumpet will be blown, then We will gather them all together.

100. And on that Day We will present Hell to the disbelievers, on display

101. Those whose eyes had been within a cover from My remembrance, and they were unable to hear.

102. Then do those who disbelieve think that they can take My servants as protectors besides Me? Indeed, We have prepared Hell for the disbelievers as a lodging.

103. Say, "Shall We inform you of the greatest losers as to their deeds?"

104. Those, whose effort is lost in the life of this world, while they think that they were acquiring good by their work."

105. They are those who disbelieve in the Verses of their Lord and in the meeting with Him. So their deeds are in vain, and We will not assign to them (their deeds) any weight on the Day of Resurrection.

106. That is their recompense-

Hell - because they disbelieved and took My Verses and My Messengers in ridicule.

107. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds they will have Gardens of Paradise as a lodging,

108. They will abide therein forever. They will not desire any transfer from it.

109. Say, "If the sea were ink for (writing) the Words of my Lord, surely the sea would be exhausted before the Words of my Lord were exhausted, even if We brought the like of it as a supplement."

110. Say, "I am only a man like you. It has been revealed to me that your God is only **One** God. So whoever hopes for the meeting with his Lord, let him do righteous deeds and not associate anyone in the worship of his Lord."

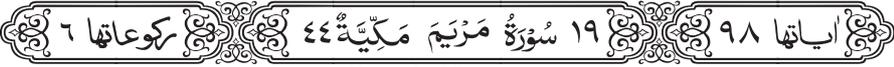
In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Kaaf Ha Ya Ain Sad.*

2. A mention of the Mercy of your Lord to His servant Zakariya

3. When he called to his Lord a secret call.

4. He said, "My Lord! Indeed, my bones have weakened,

جَهَنَّمَ بِمَا كَفَرُوا وَاتَّخَذُوا آيَاتِي وَرُسُلِي					
and My Messengers	My Verses	and took	they disbelieved,	because	Hell -
هَزُورًا ۝١٠٦ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ					
righteous deeds,	and did	believed	those who	Indeed,	106 (in) ridicule.
كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ الْفِرْدَوْسِ نُزُلًا ۝١٠٧ خَالِدِينَ					
Abiding forever	107	(as) a lodging,	(of) the Paradise	Gardens	for them will be
فِيهَا لَا يَبْغُونَ عَنْهَا حِوَالًا ۝١٠٨ قُلْ لَوْ كَان					
were	"If	Say,	108	any transfer.	from it they will desire Not in it.
الْبَحْرُ مَدَادًا لَّكَمِيتٍ رَبِّي لَنفَدَ					
surely (would be) exhausted	(of) my Lord,	for (the) Words	ink,	the sea	
الْبَحْرُ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَنْفَدَ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّي وَلَوْ					
even if	(of) my Lord,	(the) Words	(were) exhausted	[that]	before the sea
حِثًّا بِبَشِيرِهِ مَدَدًا ۝١٠٩ قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا					
I	"Only	Say,	109	(as) a supplement."	(the) like (of) it We brought
بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُوحَىٰ إِلَىٰ أَنَّمَا إِلَهُمُ إِلَهٌ					
(is) God	your God	that	to me	Has been revealed	like you. (am) a man
وَاحِدٌ ۚ فَمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا لِقَاءَ رَبِّهِ فَلْيَعْمَلْ					
let him do	(with) his Lord,	(for the) meeting	hoping	is	So whoever One.
عَمَلًا صَالِحًا وَلَا يُشْرِكْ بِعِبَادَةِ رَبِّهِ أَحَدًا ۝١١٠					
110	anyone."	(of) his Lord	in (the) worship	associate	and not righteous deeds
					
Surah Maryam					
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name		
كَهَيْعِصَ ۝١ ذِكْرُ رَحْمَتِ رَبِّكَ					
(of) your Lord	(of the) Mercy	(A) mention	1	<i>Kaaf Ha Ya Ain Sad.</i>	
عَبْدَهُ زَكْرِيَّا ۝٢ إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُ نِدَاءً					
a call -	(to) his Lord	he called	When	2	Zakariya (to) His servant
خَفِيًّا ۝٣ قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي وَهَنَ الْعَظْمُ مِنِّي					
my bones,	(have) weakened	Indeed, [I]	"My Lord!	He said,	3 secret.

وَاشْتَعَلَ الرَّأْسَ شَيْبًا وَلَمْ أَكُنْ بِدُعَائِكَ						
in (my) supplication (to) You	I have been	and not	(with) white,	(my) head	and flared	
رَبِّ شَقِيًّا ④ وَإِنِّي خِفْتُ الْمَوَالِيَ مِنْ وَرَائِي						
after me,	the successors	[I] fear	And indeed, I	4	unblessed.	my Lord
وَكَانَتْ امْرَأَتِي عَاقِرًا فَهَبْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ						
Yourself	from	[to] me	So give	barren.	my wife	and is
وَلِيًّا ⑤ وَيَرِثُنِي وَمَنْ أَلِ يَعْقُوبُ ⑥						
(of) Yaqub.	(the) family	from	and inherit	Who will inherit me	5	an heir
وَاجْعَلْهُ رَبِّ رَضِيًّا ⑥						
Indeed, We	"O Zakariya!	6	pleasing."	my Lord,	And make him	
نُبَشِّرَكَ بِغُلَامٍ اسْمُهُ يَحْيَىٰ لَمْ						
not	(will be) Yahya,	his name	of a boy	[We] give you glad tidings		
نَجْعَلُ لَهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ سَيًّا ⑦ قَالَ رَبِّ						
"My Lord!	He said,	7	(this) name."	before	[for] it	We (have) assigned
أَنِّي يَكُونُ لِي غَلَمٌ وَكَانَتْ امْرَأَتِي عَاقِرًا						
barren,	my wife	while is	a boy,	I have	can	How
وَقَدْ بَلَغْتُ مِنَ الْكِبَرِ عِتِيًّا ⑧ قَالَ						
He said,	8	extreme?"	the old age	of	I have reached	and indeed,
كَذَلِكَ ⑨ قَالَ رَبُّكَ هُوَ عَلَىٰ هَيْئٍ وَقَدْ خَلَقْتَنِي						
I (have) created you	and certainly	(is) easy for Me	'It	your Lord,	said	"Thus,
مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَمْ تَكُنْ شَيْئًا ⑩ قَالَ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ						
Make	"My Lord!	He said,	9	anything."	you were	while not
لِي آيَةً ⑪ قَالَ آيَتُكَ إِلَّا تُكَلِّمَ النَّاسَ						
(to) the people,	you will speak	(is) that not	"Your sign	He said,	a sign."	for me
ثَلَاثَ لَيَالٍ سَوِيًّا ⑫ فَخَرَجَ عَلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ مِنَ						
from	his people	to	Then he came out	10	sound."	nights
الْمِحْرَابِ فَأَوْحَىٰ إِلَيْهِمْ أَنْ سَبِّحُوا بُكْرَةً						
(in) the morning	glorify (Allah)	to	to them	and he signaled	the prayer chamber,	
وَعَشِيًّا ⑬ وَيَجِيءُ خُذِ الْكِتَابَ بِقُوَّةٍ ⑭						
with strength."	the Scripture	Hold	"O Yahya!	11	and (in) the evening.	

and my head has filled with white (hair), and never have I been unblessed in my supplication to **You** my Lord.

5. And indeed, I fear the successors after me, and my wife is barren. So give me from **Yourself** an heir

6. Who will inherit me and inherit from the family of Yaqub. And my Lord, make him (one with whom **You**) are pleased."

7. (It was said to him) "O Zakariya! Indeed, **We** give you glad tidings of a boy whose name (will be) Yahya, **We** have not assigned this name to anyone before."

8. He said, "My Lord! How can I have a boy, when my wife is barren and I have reached extreme old age?"

9. He said, "So (it will be). Your Lord says, 'It is easy for **Me**, and certainly **I** have created you before, when you were nothing.'"

10. He said, "My Lord! Make for me a sign." He said, "Your sign is that you will not speak to the people for three nights, (being) sound (in health)."

11. Then he came out to his people from his prayer chamber and signaled to them to glorify (Allah) in the morning and in the evening.

12. (It was said), "O Yahya! Hold the Scripture with determination."

And We gave him wisdom when he was a child

13. And affection from Us and purity, and he was righteous

14. And dutiful to his parents, and he was not a disobedient tyrant.

15. And peace be upon him the day he was born and the day he dies and the day he will be raised alive.

16. And mention in the Book Maryam, when she withdrew from her family to an eastern place.

17. Then she took a screen from them. Then We sent to her Our Spirit, then he appeared to her in the form of a well-proportioned man.

18. She said, "Indeed, I seek refuge with the Most Gracious from you, if you are God fearing."

19. He said, "I am only a Messenger from your Lord, that I may bestow on you a pure son."

20. She said, "How can I have a son when no man has touched me and I am not unchaste?"

21. He said, "Thus (it will be); your Lord said, 'It is easy for Me, and We will make him a sign for mankind and a mercy from Us. And it is a matter decreed.'"

22. So she conceived him, and she withdrew with him to a remote place.

وَاتَيْنَاهُ	الْحِكْمَ	صَبِيًّا	وَخَنَانًا	مِّنْ	
And We gave him	[the] wisdom	(when he was) a child	And affection	from	12
لَدُنَّا	وَزَكُوَّةً	وَكَانَ	تَقِيًّا	وَبَرًّا	بِوَالِدَيْهِ
Us	and purity	and he was	righteous	And dutiful	to his parents,
يَكُنْ	جَبَّارًا	عَصِيًّا	وَسَلَّمَ	عَلَيْهِ	يَوْمَ
he was	a tyrant	disobedient.	And peace be	upon him	(the) day
وُلِدَ	وَيَوْمَ	يَمُوتُ	وَيَوْمَ	يُبْعَثُ	حَيًّا
he was born	and (the) day	he dies	and (the) day	he will be raised	alive.
وَأَذْكُرُ	فِي	الْكِتَابِ	مَرْيَمَ	إِذْ	انْتَبَدَتْ
And mention	in	the Book	Maryam,	when	she withdrew
مَكَانًا	شَرْقِيًّا	فَاتَّخَذَتْ	مِنْ	دُونِهِمْ	حِجَابًا
(to) a place	eastern.	Then she took	from them	a screen.	
فَأَرْسَلْنَا	إِلَيْهَا	رُوحَنَا	فَتَشَبَّهَ	لَهَا	بَشَرًا
Then We sent	to her	Our Spirit	then he assumed for her the likeness	(of) a man	
سَوِيًّا	قَالَتْ	إِنِّي	أَعُوذُ	بِالرَّحْمَنِ	
well-proportioned.	She said,	"Indeed, I	[I] seek refuge	with the Most Gracious	
مِنْكَ	إِنْ	كُنْتَ	تَقِيًّا	قَالَ	إِنَّمَا
from you	if	you are	"God fearing."	He said,	"Only
رَسُولٌ	رَّبِّكَ	لَأَهَبَ	لَكَ	عَلْمًا	زَكِيًّا
a Messenger	(from) your Lord,	that I (may) bestow	on you	a son	pure."
قَالَتْ	أَنَّى	يَكُونُ	لِي	عَلْمٌ	وَلَمْ
She said,	"How	can be	for me	a son,	when not
بَشَرٌ	وَلَمْ	أَكُ	بَغِيًّا	قَالَ	كَذَلِكَ
a man,	and not	I am	unchaste?"	He said,	"Thus;
رَبُّكَ	هُوَ	عَلَى	هَيِّئْ	وَلِنَجْعَلَهُ	آيَةً
'It	your Lord,	easy,	(is) for Me	and so that We will make him	a sign
لِلنَّاسِ	وَرَحْمَةً	مِّنَّا	وَكَانَ	أَمْرًا	مَّقْضِيًّا
for the mankind	and a Mercy	from Us.	And (it) is	a matter	decreed."
فَحَمَلَتْهُ	فَاتَّخَذَتْ	بِهِ	مَكَانًا	رَمِيًّا	
So she conceived him,	and she withdrew	with him	(to) a place	remote.	21

٢٢	فَاجَاءَهَا	الْمَخَاضُ	إِلَى	جِدْعِ	النَّخْلَةِ	
(of) the date-palm.	(the) trunk	to	the pains of childbirth	Then	drove her	22
قَالَتْ	يَلَيْتَنِي	مِتُّ	قَبْلَ	هَذَا	وَكُنْتُ	نَسِيًّا
(in) oblivion,	and I was	this	before	I (had) died	"O! I wish	She said,
مَنْسِيًّا	٢٣	فَنَادِيهَا	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	أَلَّا	تَحْزَنِي
verily,	grieve	"That (do) not	beneath her,	from	So cried to her	23
فَقَالَ	رَبُّكَ	تَحْتِكَ	سَرِيًّا	٢٤	وَهَرِيًّا	إِلَيْكَ
towards you	And shake	24	a stream.	beneath you,	your Lord	(has) placed
بِجِدْعِ	النَّخْلَةِ	تُسْقِطُ	عَلَيْكَ	رُطْبًا	جَنِيًّا	٢٥
25	ripe.	fresh dates	upon you	it will drop	(of) the date-palm,	(the) trunk
فَكُلُوا	وَأَشْرَبُوا	وَقَرِّبُوا	عَيْنًا	فَإِنَّمَا	تَرَوْنَ	مِنَ
human being	from	you see	And if	(your) eyes.	and cool	and drink
أَحَدًا	فَقُولِي	إِنِّي	نَذَرْتُ	لِلرَّحْمَنِ	صَوْمًا	فَلَنْ
so not	a fast,	to the Most Gracious	[I] have vowed	'Indeed, I	then say,	anyone
أَكَلِمَ	الْيَوْمَ	إِنْسِيًّا	٢٦	فَأَتَتْ	بِهِ	
with him	Then she came	26	(to any) human being."	today	I will speak	
قَوْمَهَا	تَحْمِلُهُ	قَالُوا	لَيَرِيْمُ	لَقَدْ	جِئْتِ	
you (have) brought	Certainly,	"O Maryam!	They said,	carrying him.	(to) her people,	
شَيْئًا	فَرِيًّا	٢٧	يَأْخُذُ	هُرُونَ	مَا	كَانَ
your father	was	Not	(of) Harun!	O sister	27	an amazing thing.
أَمْرًا	سَوْءًا	وَمَا	كَانَتْ	أُمُّكَ	بَغِيًّا	٢٨
Then she pointed	28	unchaste."	your mother	was	and not	an evil man,
إِلَيْهِ	قَالُوا	كَيْفَ	نُكَلِّمُ	مَنْ	كَانَ	فِي
the cradle,	in	is	(to one) who	(can) we speak	"How	They said,
صَبِيًّا	٢٩	قَالَ	إِنِّي	عَبْدُ	اللَّهِ	أَشْتَنِ
He gave me	(of) Allah.	a slave	"Indeed, I am	He said,	29	a child?"
الْكِتَابَ	وَجَعَلَنِي	نَبِيًّا	٣٠	وَجَعَلَنِي	مُبَارَكًا	
blessed	And He (has) made me	30	a Prophet.	and made me	the Scripture	
أَيْنَ	مَا	كُنْتُ	وَأَوْصِنِي	بِالصَّلَاةِ	وَالزَّكَاةِ	
and zakah,	[of] the prayer	and has enjoined (on) me	I am	wherever		

23. Then the pains of childbirth drove her to the trunk of a date-palm. She said, "O! I wish I had died before this and was in oblivion, forgotten."

24. So cried to her from below her, "Do not grieve, your Lord has placed beneath you a stream."

25. And shake towards you the trunk of the date-palm, it will drop upon you fresh ripe dates.

26. So eat and drink and be content. And if you see any man, say, 'Indeed, I have vowed to the Most Gracious a fast, so I will not speak today to any human being.'

27. Then she brought him to her people, carrying him. They said, "O Maryam! Certainly, you have brought an amazing thing."

28. O sister of Harun! Your father was not an evil man, nor was your mother unchaste."

29. Then she pointed to him. They said, "How can we speak to one who is a child in the cradle?"

30. He (Isa) said, "Indeed, I am a slave of Allah. He gave me the Scripture and made me a Prophet."

31. And He has made me blessed wherever I am and has enjoined upon me the prayer and zakah

as long as I am alive

32. And has made me dutiful to my mother, and **He** has not made me insolent, unblessed.

33. And peace be on me the day I was born and the day I will die and the Day I will be raised alive.”

34. That was Isa, the son of Maryam - a statement of truth about which they are in dispute.

35. It is not (befitting) for Allah to take a son. Glory be to **Him!** When **He** decrees a matter, **He** only says to it, “Be” and it is.

36. (Isa said), “And indeed, Allah is my Lord and your Lord, so worship **Him**. This is a straight path.”

37. But the sects among them differed, so woe to those who disbelieve from the witnessing of a great Day.

38. How (clearly) they will hear and see the Day they will come to **Us**, but today the wrongdoers are in clear error.

39. And warn them, of the Day of Regret, when the matter has been decided. And they are in (a state of) heedlessness, and they do not believe.

40. Indeed, **We** will inherit the earth and whoever is on it, and to **Us** they will be returned.

41. And mention in the Book Ibrahim.

مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا ٣١	وَبَرًّا بِوَالِدَتِي وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْنِي	صط	٣١	٣١	٣١	٣١	٣١
He (has) made me	and not	to my mother,	And dutiful	31	alive	as long as I am	
جَبَّارًا شَقِيًّا ٣٢	وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيَّ يَوْمَ وُلِدْتُ		٣٢	٣٢	٣٢	٣٢	٣٢
I was born	(the) day	on me	And peace (be)	32	unblessed.	insolent,	
وَيَوْمَ أُمُوتُ وَيَوْمَ أُبْعَثُ حَيًّا ٣٣			٣٣	٣٣	٣٣	٣٣	٣٣
33	alive.”	I will be raised	and (the) Day	I will die	and (the) day		
ذَلِكَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ قَوْلَ الْحَقِّ الَّذِي							
that which	(of) truth	a statement	(of) Maryam,	(the) son	(was) Isa,	That	
فِيهِ يَسْتَفْتُونَ ٣٤	مَا كَانَ لِلَّهِ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ		٣٤	٣٤	٣٤	٣٤	٣٤
He should take	that	for Allah	(it) is	Not	34	they dispute.	about it
مِنْ وَلَدٍ ۗ سُبْحٰنَهُ ۚ إِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ							
He says	then only	a matter,	He decrees	When	Glory be to Him!	any son.	
لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ۗ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَرَبُّكُمْ			٣٥	٣٥	٣٥	٣٥	٣٥
and your Lord,	(is) my Lord	Allah	“And indeed,	35	and it is.	“Be”	to it,
فَاعْبُدُوهُ ۗ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ٣٦	فَاخْتَلَفَ الْأَحْزَابُ		٣٦	٣٦	٣٦	٣٦	٣٦
the sects	But differed	36	straight.”	(is) a path	This	so worship Him.	
مِنْ بَيْنِهِمْ فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ مَّشْهَدٍ							
(the) witnessing	from	disbelieve	to those who	so woe	from among them,		
يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ٣٧	أَسْمِعُ بِهِمْ وَأَبْصِرُ ۗ يَوْمَ		٣٧	٣٧	٣٧	٣٧	٣٧
(the) Day	and how (they will) see!	How they will hear!	37	great.	(of) a Day		
يَأْتُونَنَا لَكِنَ الظَّالِمُونَ الْيَوْمَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ							
clear.	error	(are) in	today	the wrongdoers	but	they will come to Us,	
وَإِنذِرْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْحَسْرَةِ إِذْ قُضِيَ							
has been decided	when	(of) the Regret,	(of) the Day	And warn them	38		
الْأَمْرُ وَهُمْ فِي عَفْوَةٍ وَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ							
believe.	(do) not	and they	heedlessness,	(are) in	And they	the matter.	
إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَرِثُ الْأَرْضَ وَمَنْ عَلَيْهَا ٣٩							
(is) on it,	and whoever	the earth	[We] will inherit	[We]	Indeed, We	39	
وَإِلَيْنَا يُرْجَعُونَ ٤٠	وَاذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتَابِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ۗ		٤٠	٤٠	٤٠	٤٠	٤٠
Ibrahim.	the Book	in	And mention	40	they will be returned.	and to Us	

إِنَّهُ كَانَ صِدِّيقًا نَبِيًّا ﴿٤١﴾ إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ							
to his father,	he said	When	41	a Prophet.	a man of truth,	was	Indeed, he
يَا أَبَتِ لِمَ تَعْبُدُ مَا لَا يَسْمَعُ وَلَا يُبْصِرُ							
sees	and not	hears	not	that which	(do) you worship	Why	"O my father!
وَلَا يُعْنِي عَنْكَ شَيْئًا ﴿٤٢﴾ يَا أَبَتِ إِنَّي							
Indeed, [I]	O my father!	42	(in) anything?	[to] you	benefits	and not	
قَدْ جَاءَنِي مِنَ الْعِلْمِ مَا لَمْ يَأْتِكَ							
came to you,	not	what	the knowledge	of	(has) come to me	verily	
فَاتَّبَعَنِي أَهْدِكَ صِرَاطًا سَوِيًّا ﴿٤٣﴾ يَا أَبَتِ لَا							
(Do) not	O my father!	43	even.	(to) the path	I will guide you	so follow me;	
تَعْبُدُ الشَّيْطَانَ إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ كَانَ لِلرَّحْمَنِ عَصِيًّا							
disobedient.	to the Most Gracious	is	the Shaitaan	Indeed,	the Shaitaan.	worship	
﴿٤٤﴾ يَا أَبَتِ إِنَّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يَمَسَّكَ عَذَابٌ							
a punishment	will touch you	that	[I] fear	Indeed, I	O my father!	44	
مِّنَ الرَّحْمَنِ فَتَكُونَ لِلشَّيْطَانِ وَلِيًّا ﴿٤٥﴾							
45	a friend."	to the Shaitaan	so you would be	the Most Gracious,	from		
قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَ أَنْتَ عَنْ إِلَهِي يَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ لَئِن لَّمْ							
not	Surely, if	O Ibrahim?	my gods,	(from)	"Do you hate	He said,	
تَتَنَّهُ لَآرْجِيَنَّكَ وَأَهْجُرَنِي مَلِيًّا ﴿٤٦﴾							
46	(for) a prolonged time."	so leave me	surely, I will stone you,	you desist			
قَالَ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ سَأَسْتَغْفِرُ لَكَ رَبِّي ط							
(from) my Lord.	for you	I will ask forgiveness	on you.	"Peace (be)	He said,		
إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِي حَفِيًّا ﴿٤٧﴾ وَأَعْتَزِلُّكُمْ							
And I will leave you	47	Ever Gracious.	to me	is	Indeed, He		
وَمَا تَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ وَأَدْعُوا رَبِّي عَسَى							
May be	my Lord.	and I will invoke	Allah	besides	you invoke	and what	
أَلَّا أَكُونَ بِدُعَاءِ رَبِّي شَقِيًّا ﴿٤٨﴾ فَلَمَّا							
So when	48	unblessed."	(to) my Lord	in invocation	I will be	that not	
اعْتَزَلَهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ وَهَبْنَا لَهُ							
[to] him	[and] We bestowed	besides Allah,	they worshipped	and what	he left them		

Indeed, he was a man of truth, a Prophet.

42. When he said to his father, "O my father! Why do you worship that which does not hear and does not see and does not benefit you in anything?"

43. O my father! Indeed, there has come to me of knowledge that which has not come to you, so follow me; I will guide you to an even path.

44. O my father! Do not worship the Shaitaan. Indeed, Shaitaan is disobedient to the Most Gracious.

45. O my father! Indeed, I fear that a punishment will touch you from the Most Gracious, so you would be a friend to Shaitaan."

46. He (his father) said, "Do you hate my gods, O Ibrahim? If you do not desist, I will surely stone you, so leave me for a prolonged time."

47. He said, "Peace be on you. I will ask forgiveness for you from my Lord. Indeed, He is Ever Gracious to me.

48. And I will leave you and that which you invoke besides Allah and I will invoke my Lord. It may be that I will not be unblessed in my invocation to my Lord."

49. So when he left them and that which they worshipped besides Allah, We bestowed on him

Ishaq and Yaqub, and each one of them We made a Prophet.

50. And We bestowed on them Our Mercy, and We made for them a truthful mention of high honor.

51. And mention in the Book, Musa. Indeed, he was chosen and was a Messenger and a Prophet.

52. And We called him from the right side of the Mount, and brought him near for conversation.

53. And We bestowed on him out of Our Mercy his brother Harun as a Prophet.

54. And mention in the Book, Ismail. Indeed, he was true to his promise and was a Messenger and a Prophet.

55. And he used to enjoin on his people the prayer and zakah and was pleasing to his Lord.

56. And mention in the Book, Idris. Indeed, he was truthful, a Prophet.

57. And We raised him to a high position.

58. Those were the ones upon whom Allah bestowed favor from among the Prophets of the offspring of Adam and of those We carried (in the ship) with Nuh and of the offspring of Ibrahim and Israel and of those whom We guided and chose. When the Verses of the Most Gracious were recited to them,

٤٩	إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ ط	وَكُلًّا	جَعَلْنَا	نَبِيًّا	٤٩
49	a Prophet.	We made	and each (of them)	and Yaqub,	Ishaq
	وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُمْ مِّن رَّحْمَتِنَا	وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ			
	for them	and We made	Our Mercy,	of	to them
	And We bestowed				
	لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ عَلِيًّا ع	وَإِذْ كُرِّ فِي الْكِتَابِ	مُوسَىٰ ز		
	Musa.	the Book,	in	And mention	50
	high.	a truthful mention,			
	إِنَّهُ كَانَ مُخْلَصًا	وَكَانَ رَسُولًا	نَبِيًّا	٥١	
51	a Prophet.	a Messenger,	and was	chosen	was
	Indeed, he				
	وَنَادَيْنَاهُ مِنْ جَانِبِ الطُّورِ الْأَيْمَنِ	وَقَرَّبْنَاهُ			
	and brought him near	the right,	(of) the Mount	(the) side	from
	And We called him				
	نَجِيًّا ع٢	وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ	مِن رَّحْمَتِنَا		
	Our Mercy	from	[to] him	And We bestowed	52
	(for) conversation.				
	أَخَاهُ هَارُونَ نَبِيًّا ع٣	وَإِذْ كُرِّ فِي الْكِتَابِ			
	the Book,	in	And mention	53	a Prophet.
	Harun,	his brother			
	إِسْمَاعِيلَ ز	إِنَّهُ كَانَ صَادِقَ	الْوَعْدِ	وَكَانَ رَسُولًا	
	a Messenger -	and was	(to his) promise	true	was
	Indeed, he	Ismail.			
	نَبِيًّا ح	وَكَانَ يَأْمُرُ	أَهْلَهُ	بِالصَّلَاةِ	وَالزَّكَاةِ
	and zakah	the prayer	(on) his people	(to) enjoin	And he used
	54	a Prophet.			
	وَكَانَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ مَرْضِيًّا ع٥	وَإِذْ كُرِّ فِي الْكِتَابِ			
	the Book,	in	And mention	55	pleasing.
	his Lord	near	and was		
	إِدْرِيْسَ ز	إِنَّهُ كَانَ صِدِّيقًا	نَبِيًّا	٥٦	وَرَفَعْنَاهُ
	And We raised him	56	a Prophet.	truthful,	was
	Indeed, he	Idris.			
	مَكَانًا عَلِيًّا ع٧	أُولَئِكَ	الَّذِينَ	أَنْعَمَ	اللَّهُ
	Allah bestowed favor	(were) the ones whom	Those	57	high.
	(to) a position				
	عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنَ النَّبِيِّنَ	مِن ذُرِّيَّةِ	آدَمَ ق	وَمِمَّنْ	
	and of those	(of) Adam,	(the) offspring	of	the Prophets,
	from (among)	upon them			
	حَمَلْنَا مَعَ نُوحٍ ز	وَمِن ذُرِّيَّةِ	إِبْرَاهِيمَ	وَإِسْرَائِيلَ ز	
	and Israel	(of) Ibrahim	(the) offspring	and of	Nuh
	with	We carried			
	وَمِمَّنْ هَدَيْنَا	وَاجْتَبَيْنَا ط	إِذَا	تُنْتَلَىٰ	عَلَيْهِمْ
	to them	were recited	When	and We chose.	We guided
	and of (those) whom				

الْحَمْدُ	الرَّحْمَنِ	خَرُّوا	سُجَّدًا	وَبِكْيَا	السَّجْدَةِ	٥٨
(the) Verses	(of) the Most Gracious,	they fell	prostrating	and weeping.		58
فَخَلَفَ	مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ	خَلَفَ	أَصَاعُوا	الصَّلَاةَ	وَاتَّبَعُوا	
Then succeeded	after them	successors,	who neglected	the prayer	and they followed	
الشَّهَوَاتِ	فَسَوْفَ	يَلْقَوْنَ	عِيًّا	إِلَّا	مَنْ	
the lusts	so soon,	they will meet	evil	Except	(one) who	59
تَابَ	وَأَمَّنَ	وَعَمِلَ	صَالِحًا	فَأُولَئِكَ	يَدْخُلُونَ	الْجَنَّةَ
repented	and believed	and did	good (deeds).	Then those	will enter	Paradise
وَلَا	يُظْلَمُونَ	شَيْئًا	إِلَّا	جَنَّاتٍ	عَدْنٍ	
and not	they will be wronged	(in) anything.		Gardens	(of) Eden,	60
الَّتِي	وَعَدَ	الرَّحْمَنُ	عِبَادَهُ	بِالْغَيْبِ	إِنَّهُ	
which	promised	the Most Gracious	(to) His slaves	in the unseen.	Indeed, [it]	
كَانَ	وَعْدُهُ	مَأْتِيًّا	لَا	يَسْمَعُونَ	فِيهَا	
is	His promise	sure to come.	Not	they will hear	therein	61
لَعَوْا	إِلَّا سَلَامًا	وَلَهُمْ	رِزْقُهُمْ	فِيهَا	بِكُرَّةٍ	
but	peace.	And for them	(is) their provision	therein,	morning	
وَعَشِيًّا	تِلْكَ	الْجَنَّةُ	الَّتِي	نُورِثُ	مِنْ	
and evening.	This	(is) Paradise,	which	We give (as) inheritance	[of] (to)	62
عِبَادِنَا	مَنْ	كَانَ	تَقِيًّا	وَمَا	نَنْزِلُ	
Our slaves	(the one) who	is	righteous.	And not	we descend	63
إِلَّا	بِأَمْرِ	رَبِّكَ	لَهُ	مَا	بَيْنَ	أَيْدِينَا
except	by (the) Command	(of) your Lord.	To Him (belongs)	what	(is) before us	
وَمَا	خَلْفَنَا	وَمَا	بَيْنَ	ذَلِكَ	وَمَا	كَانَ
and what	(is) behind us,	and what	(is) between	that.	And not	your Lord
نَسِيًّا	رَبُّ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَمَا		
forgetful	Lord	(of) the heavens	and the earth	and whatever		64
بَيْنَهُمَا	فَاعْبُدْهُ	وَاصْطِرِّ	لِعِبَادَتِهِ	هَلْ		
(is) between both of them,	so worship Him	and be constant	in His worship.	Do		
تَعْلَمُ	لَهُ	سَبِيًّا	عِ	وَيَقُولُ	الْإِنْسَانُ	عِ إِذَا مَا
you know	for Him	any similarity?	65	And says	[the] man,	“What! When

السَّجْدَةِ

they fell in prostration weeping.

59. Then succeeded after them successors who neglected prayer and followed lusts, so soon they will meet evil

60. Except one who repents and believes and does good deeds. Then those will enter Paradise, and they will not be wronged in anything.

61. (They will enter) Gardens of Eden, which the Most Gracious has promised to His slaves in the unseen. Indeed, His Promise is sure to come.

62. They will not hear therein any vain talk but only peace. And they will have their provision therein, morning and evening.

63. Such is Paradise, which We give as inheritance to those of Our slaves who are righteous.

64. And we (Angels) do not descend except by the Command of your Lord. To Him (belongs) what is before us and what is behind us and what is in between. And your Lord is never forgetful

65. Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, so worship Him and be patient in His worship. Do you know of any similarity to Him?

66. And man says, “What! When

I am dead, will I be brought forth alive?"

67. Does man not remember that We created him before, while he was nothing?

68. So by your Lord, We will gather them and the devils, then We will bring them around Hell bent on their knees.

69. Then surely, We will drag out from every sect those of them who were worst in rebellion against the Most Gracious.

70. Then surely, We know best those who are most worthy of being burnt therein.

71. And there is none of you but will pass over it. This is upon your Lord an inevitability decreed.

72. Then We will deliver those who feared Allah and leave the wrong doers therein bent on their knees.

73. And when Our clear Verses are recited to them, those who disbelieve say to those who believe, "Which of the two groups is better in position and best in assembly?"

74. And how many a generation We have destroyed before them who were better in possessions and appearance?

75. Say, "Whoever is in error, then the Most Gracious will extend

مِثُّ	لَسَوْفَ	أُخْرِجُ	حَيًّا	٦٦	أَوَلَا
I am dead,	surely will	I be brought forth	alive?"	66	Does not
يَذْكُرُ	الْإِنْسَانَ	أَنَا	خَلَقْتُهُ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	وَلَمْ يَكُنْ
remember	[the] man	that We,	We created him	before,	he was
شَيْئًا	٦٧	فَوَرَأَيْكَ	لَنَحْشُرَنَّهُمْ	وَالشَّيْطِينَ	
anything?	67	So by your Lord,	surely, We will gather them	and the devils,	
ثُمَّ	لَنُخْرِجَنَّهُمْ	حَوْلَ	جَهَنَّمَ	جِثْيًا	٦٨
then	surely, We will bring them	around	Hell	bent (on) knees.	68
ثُمَّ	لَنَنْزِعَنَّ	مِنْ كُلِّ	شَيْعَةٍ	أَيُّهُمْ	أَشَدُّ
Then	surely, We will drag out	from	every	those of them	(who were) worst
عَلَى	الرَّحْمَنِ	عِتْيًا	٦٩	ثُمَّ	لَنَحْنُ
against	the Most Gracious	(in) rebellion.	69	Then	surely, We
بِالَّذِينَ	هُمُ	أَوْلَى	بِهَا	صَلِيًّا	٧٠
[of] those who	[they]	(are) most worthy	therein	(of) being burnt.	70
وَأَنْ	مِنْكُمْ	إِلَّا	وَأَرَادُهَا	كَانَ	عَلَى
And (there is) not	(any) of you	but	(will be) passing over it.	(This) is	upon
رَأَيْكَ	حَتَّى	مَقْضِيًّا	٧١	ثُمَّ	نُنَجِّي
your Lord	an inevitability	decreed.	71	Then	We will deliver
اتَّقُوا	وَنَذِرُ	الظَّالِمِينَ	فِيهَا	جِثْيًا	٧٢
feared (Allah),	and We will leave	the wrongdoers	therein	bent (on) knees.	72
وَإِذَا	تُتْلَى	عَلَيْهِمْ	آيَاتُنَا	بَيِّنَاتٍ	قَالَ
And when	are recited	to them	Our Verses	clear,	those who
كَفَرُوا	لِلَّذِينَ	أَمْوًا	أَيُّ	الْفَرِيقَيْنِ	خَيْرٌ
disbelieved	to those who	believed,	"Which	(of) the two groups	(is) better
مَقَامًا	وَأَحْسَنُ	نَدِيًّا	٧٣	وَكَمْ	أَهْلَكْنَا
(in) position.	and best	(in) assembly?"	73	And how many	We destroyed
قَبْلَهُمْ	مِنْ قَرْنٍ	هُمْ	أَحْسَنُ	أَشَانًا	وَرِعَاءِيًّا
before them	of	they	(were) better	(in) possessions	and appearance?
قُلْ	مَنْ	كَانَ	فِي	الضَّلَالَةِ	فَلْيَبْذُ
Say,	Whoever	is	in	[the] error,	then surely will extend
74					

لَهُ الرَّحْمَنُ مَدًّا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَأَوْا مَا						
what	they see	when	until	an extension,	the Most Gracious	for him
يُوعَدُونَ إِمَّا الْعَذَابَ وَإِمَّا السَّاعَةَ ۖ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ						
then they will know	the Hour,	or	the punishment	either	they were promised,	
مَنْ هُوَ شَرُّ مَكَانًا وَأَضْعَفُ جُدًّا ﴿٧٥﴾						
75	(in) forces.”	and weaker	(in) position	(is) worst	[he]	who
وَيَزِيدُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ اهْتَدَوْا هُدًى وَالْبَقِيَّةُ						
And the everlasting	(in) guidance.	accept guidance,	those who	And Allah increases		
الصَّالِحَاتُ خَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ مَّرَدًّا						
(for) return.	and better	(for) reward	your Lord	near	(are) better	good deeds
أَفَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي كَفَرَ بِآيَاتِنَا وَقَالَ ﴿٧٦﴾						
and said,	in Our Verses,	disbelieved	he who	Then, have you seen	76	
لَا أُوْتَيْنَ مَالًا وَلَا وَوْلَدًا ﴿٧٧﴾ أَظَلَمَ						
Has he looked	77	and children?”	wealth	“Surely, I will be given		
الْغَيْبِ أَمْ اتَّخَذَ عِنْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ عَهْدًا						
a promise?	the Most Gracious	from	has he taken	or	(into) the unseen,	
﴿٧٨﴾ كَلَّا ۖ سَنَكْتُبُ مَا يَقُولُ وَنَمُدُّ لَهُ						
for him	and We will extend	he says,	what	We will record	Nay,	78
مِّنَ الْعَذَابِ مَدًّا ﴿٧٩﴾ وَنَزِّنُ لَهُ مَا						
what	And We will inherit (from) him	79	extensively.	the punishment	from	
يَقُولُ وَيَأْتِينَا فَرَادًا ﴿٨٠﴾ وَاتَّخَذُوا						
And they have taken	80	alone.	and he will come to Us	he says,		
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِلَهَةً لِّيَكُونُوا لَهُمْ عِزًّا ﴿٨١﴾						
81	an honor.	for them	that they may be	gods,	besides Allah,	
كَلَّا ۖ سَيَكْفُرُونَ بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ وَيَكُونُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ ضِدًّا						
opponents.	against them	and they will be	their worship (of them)	they will deny	Nay,	
﴿٨٢﴾ أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا الشَّيَاطِينَ عَلَىٰ						
upon	the devils	[We] have sent	that We	you see,	Do not	82
الْكَافِرِينَ تَوَسَّوْهُمْ أَهْرَآءًا ﴿٨٣﴾ فَلَا تَعْجَلْ						
make haste	So (do) not	83	(with) incitement.	inciting them	the disbelievers,	

for him an extension until, when they see that which they were promised - either punishment or the Hour - then they will know who is worst in position and weaker in forces.”

76. And Allah increases those who accept guidance, in guidance. And the everlasting good deeds are better in the sight of your Lord for reward and better for (eventual) return.

77. Then, have you seen he who disbelieved in **Our** Verses and said, “I will surely be given wealth and children?”

78. Has he looked into the unseen, or has he taken from the Most Gracious a promise?

79. Nay, **We** will record what he says, and **We** will increase for him from the punishment extensively.

80. And **We** will inherit from him what he says, and he will come to **Us** alone.

81. And they have taken besides Allah, gods that they may be (a source of) honor for them.

82. Nay, they (those gods) will deny their worship of them and they will be opponents against them.

83. Do you not see that **We** have sent the devils upon the disbelievers, inciting them (to evil) with (constant) incitement?

84. So do not make haste

against them. **We** only count for them a (limited) number.

85. On the Day **We** will gather the righteous to the Most Gracious as a delegation

86. And **We** will drive the criminals to Hell thirsty.

87. None will have the power of intercession except he who has taken a covenant from the Most Gracious.

88. And they say, "The Most Gracious has taken a son."

89. Verily, you have put forth an atrocious thing.

90. The heavens are almost torn therefrom and the earth splits asunder and the mountains collapse in devastation

91. That they attribute to the Most Gracious a son.

92. And it is not appropriate for the Most Gracious that **He** should take a son.

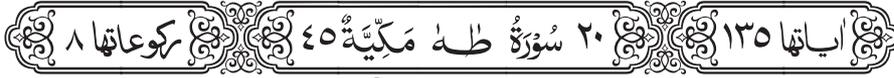
93. There is none in the heavens and the earth but will come to the Most Gracious as a slave.

94. Verily, **He** has enumerated them and counted them a (full) counting.

95. And all of them will come to **Him** on the Day of Resurrection alone.

96. Indeed, those who believe and do good deeds, the Most Gracious will bestow affection on them.

عَلَيْهِمْ ^ط	إِنَّمَا	نَعُدُّ	لَهُمْ	عَدًّا	ج	يَوْمَ
against them.	Only	We count	for them	a number.	84	(The) Day
نَحْشُرُ	الْمُتَّقِينَ	إِلَى	الرَّحْمَنِ	وَفَدًّا	لَا	
We will gather	the righteous	to	the Most Gracious	(as) a delegation	85	
وَنَسُوقُ	الْمُجْرِمِينَ	إِلَى	جَهَنَّمَ	وَمَرَدًا	لَا	
And We will drive	the criminals	to	Hell	thirsty.	86	Not
يَبْلُغُونَ	الشَّفَاعَةَ	إِلَّا	مَنْ	اتَّخَذَ	عِنْدَ	
they will have the power	(of) the intercession	except	(he) who	has taken	from	
الرَّحْمَنِ	عَهْدًا	مَنْ	وَقَالُوا	اتَّخَذَ		
the Most Gracious	a covenant.	87	And they say,	"Has taken		
الرَّحْمَنِ	وَلَدًا	لَقَدْ	جِئْتُمْ	شَيْئًا		
the Most Gracious	a son."	88	Verily,	you have put forth	a thing	
إِذَا	تَكَادُ	السَّمَوَاتُ	يَتَفَطَّرْنَ	مِنْهُ		
atrocious.	89	Almost	the heavens	get torn	therefrom,	
وَتَنْشَقُّ	الْأَرْضُ	وَتَخْرُ	الْجِبَالُ	هَدًّا	لَا	
and splits asunder	the earth	and collapse	the mountain	(in) devastation	90	
أَنْ	دَعَوْا	لِلرَّحْمَنِ	وَلَدًا	وَمَا	يَبْغِي	
That	they invoke	to the Most Gracious	a son.	And not	is appropriate	91
لِلرَّحْمَنِ	أَنْ	يَتَّخِذَ	وَلَدًا	إِنْ	كُلُّ	
for the Most Gracious	that	He should take	a son.	92	Not	all
مَنْ	فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	إِلَّا	أَتَى	الرَّحْمَنِ
(are) in	who	the heavens	and the earth	but	(will) come	(to) the Most Gracious
عَبْدًا	لَقَدْ	أَحْصَاهُمْ	وَعَدَّاهُمْ			
(as) a slave.	93	Verily,	He has enumerated them	and counted them,		
عَدًّا	وَكُلَّهُمْ	أَتِيَهُ	يَوْمَ			
a counting.	94	And all of them	(will) come (to) Him	(on the) Day		
الْقِيَامَةِ	فَرَدًّا	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا		
(of) the Resurrection	95	Indeed,	those who	believed		
وَعَمَلُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ	سَيَجْعَلُ	لَهُمْ	الرَّحْمَنِ	وَدًّا	
and did	good deeds,	will bestow	the Most Gracious	for them	affection.	

٩٦	فَإِنَّمَا	يَسِّرْنَاهُ	بِلِسَانِكَ
	So, only	We (have) made it easy	in your tongue,
96			
	لِيُبَشِّرَ	بِهِ	الْمُتَّقِينَ
	that you may give glad tidings	with it	(to) the righteous
			وَتُنذِرَ بِهِ
			with it and warn
	قَوْمًا لَّدَا	وَكَمْ	أَهْلَكْنَا
	97	And how many	We (have) destroyed
	hostile.		before them
	a people		
	مِنْ قَرْنٍ	هَلْ	تُحِسُّ
	of	Can	you perceive
	a generation?		of them
	مِنْ	أَحَدٍ	أَوْ
	of	or	hear
			from them
			تَسْمَعُ لَهُمْ
			hear
			رِكْرًا
			a sound?
			98
			
Surah Ta Ha			
	بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ
	In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,
			the Most Merciful.
	طه	مَا	أَنْزَلْنَا
	Ta Ha.	Not	We (have) sent down
	1		to you
			الْقُرْآنَ
			the Quran
	لِيَسْتَقِيَ	لَا	إِلَّا
	that you be distressed	2	(But)
			تَذَكِّرَاتٍ
			(as) a reminder
			لِمَنْ
			for (those) who
			يَخْشَى
			fear
	لَا	تَنْزِيلًا	مِمَّنْ
	A revelation	3	from (He) Who
			created
			الْأَرْضِ
			the earth
			وَالسَّمَوَاتِ
			and the heavens
	الْعُلَى	عَلَى	الْعَرْشِ
	[the] high,	4	The Most Gracious
			over
			الْعَرْشِ
			the Throne
			أَسْتَوَى
			is established.
	لَهُ	مَا	فِي
	To Him (belongs)	5	(is) in
			السَّمَوَاتِ
			the heavens
			وَمَا
			and whatever
			تَحْتَ
			(is) under
			وَمَا
			and whatever
			بَيْنَهُمَا
			(is) between them
			وَمَا
			the earth,
			(is) in
	الثَّرَى	وَإِنْ	تَجَهَّرَ
	the soil.	6	you speak aloud
			And if
			فَإِنَّهُ
			then indeed, He
			knows
			يَعْلَمُ
			the word,
			الَّذِي
			and the more hidden.
			السِّرِّ
			the secret
			وَأَخْفَى
			and the more hidden.
			7
			Allah -
			لَا
			(there is) no
			إِلَهَ
			god

97. So We have only made it (i.e., the Quran) easy in your tongue that you may give glad tidings with it to the righteous and warn hostile people therewith.

98. And how many a generation We have destroyed before them? Can you perceive anyone of them or hear a sound from them?

٩٦

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ta Ha.

2. We have not sent down to you the Quran that you may be distressed

3. But only as a reminder for those who fear (Allah)

4. A revelation from He Who created the earth and the high heavens,

5. The Most Gracious Who is established over the Throne.

6. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth and whatever is between them and whatever is under the soil.

7. And if you speak aloud the word, then indeed, He knows the secret and what is (even) more hidden.

8. Allah - there is no god

except **Him**. To **Him** belong the Most Beautiful Names.

9. **And** has the narration of Musa reached you?

10. When he saw a fire, then he said to his family, "Stay here; indeed, I have perceived a fire; perhaps I can bring you a burning brand therefrom or find some guidance at the fire."

11. Then when he came to it, he was called, "O Musa,

12. Indeed, **I Am** your Lord, so remove your shoes. Indeed, you are in the sacred valley of Tuwa.

13. And **I** have chosen you, so listen to what is revealed (to you).

14. Indeed, **I Am** Allah. There is no god but **I**, so worship **Me** and establish the prayer for **My** remembrance.

15. Indeed, the Hour is coming. **I** almost hide it so that every soul may be recompensed for what it strives for.

16. So do not let him avert you from it, the one who does not believe in it and follows his own desires, lest you perish.

17. And what is that in your right hand, O Musa?"

18. He said, "It is my staff; I lean upon it, and with it I bring down leaves for my sheep and for me there are other uses in it."

٨	الْحُسْنَى	الْأَسْمَاءُ	لَهُ	هُوَ	إِلَّا	٨
8	the Most Beautiful.	the Names,	To Him (belong)	Him.	except	
٩	رَأَى	حَدِيثُ	مُوسَى	أَتَتْكَ	وَهَلْ	٩
he saw	When	9	(of) Musa?	the narration	come to you	And has
٩	نَارًا	فَقَالَ	لِأَهْلِهِ	امْكُثُوا	إِنِّي	أَنْتُمْ
a fire;	[I] perceived	indeed, I	"Stay here;	to his family,	then he said	a fire,
٩	لَعَلِّي	أَتِيكُمْ	مِنْهَا	بِقَبَسٍ	أَوْ	أَجِدُ
at	I find	or	a burning brand,	therefrom	bring you	perhaps I (can)
٩	النَّارِ	هُدًى	فَلَمَّا	أَتَتْهَا	نُودِيَ	يُوسَى
"O Musa,	he was called,	he came to it,	Then when	10	guidance."	the fire
٩	إِنِّي	أَنَا	رَبُّكَ	فَاخْذِم	نَعْلَيْكَ	إِنَّكَ
Indeed, you	your shoes.	so remove	your Lord,	I Am	Indeed, [I]	11
٩	بِالْوَادِ	الْمُقَدَّسِ	طُوًى	وَإِنَّا	اخْتَرْتِكَ	٩
(have) chosen you,	And I	12	(of) Tuwa.	the sacred	(are) in the valley	
٩	فَأَسْتَبِئْ	لِمَا	يُوحَى	إِنِّي	أَنَا	اللَّهُ
(There is) no	Allah.	I Am	Indeed, [I]	13	is revealed.	to what
٩	إِلَهَ	إِلَّا	أَنَا	فَاعْبُدْنِي	وَأَقِمِ	الصَّلَاةَ
for My remembrance.	the prayer	and establish	so worship Me	I ,	but	god
٩	إِنَّ	السَّاعَةَ	أَتِيَّةٌ	أَكَادُ	أُخْفِيهَا	٩
[I] hide it	I almost	(will be) coming.	the Hour	Indeed,	14	
٩	لِيُجْزَى	كُلُّ	نَفْسٍ	بِمَا	تَسْعَى	فَلَا
So (do) not	15	it strives.	for what	soul	every	that may be recompensed
٩	يَصُدُّكَ	عَنْهَا	مَنْ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُ	بِهَا
and follows	in it	believe	(does) not	(one) who	from it	(let) avert you
٩	هُوَ	فَتَرُدَى	وَمَا	تِلْكَ	بِيَمِينِكَ	٩
in your right hand,	(is) that	And what	16	lest you perish.	his desires,	
٩	يُوسَى	قَالَ	هِيَ	عَصَايَ	أَتَوَكَّلُ	عَلَيْهَا
upon it,	I lean	(is) my staff;	"It	He said,	17	O Musa?"
٩	وَأَهْشُ	بِهَا	عَلَى	غَنِي	وَلِي	فِيهَا
in it	and for me	my sheep,	for	with it	and I bring down leaves	

١٩	مَا رَبُّ أُخْرَى ١٨	قَالَ أَلْقَهَا	يُوسَى	١٩
19	O Musa!"	"Throw it down,	He said,	18
				other." (are) uses
٢٠	فَأَلْقَهَا	فَإِذَا هِيَ	حَيَّةٌ	تَسْعَى
20	moving swiftly.	(was) a snake,	It	and behold!
				So he threw it down,
	قَالَ خُذْهَا	وَلَا تَخَفْ	وَقَفَّةٌ	سَنُعِيدُهَا
	the former.	(to) its state	We will return it	fear.
				and (do) not
				"Seize it He said,
٢١	وَاصْبِرْ	وَإِلَى جَنَاحِكَ	تَخْرُجُ	بَيْضَاءَ
	white,	it will come out	your side;	to
				your hand
				And draw near
				21
	مِنْ غَيْرِ سَوْءٍ	أَيَّةٌ	أُخْرَى	لَا
	of	That We may show you	22	another.
				(as) a sign
				disease
				without any
				21
	إِنِّي	أَكْبَرُ	إِلَى	فِرْعَوْنَ
	Indeed, he	Firaun.	to	Go
				23
				the Greatest.
				Our Signs
	طَغَى	قَالَ رَبِّ	اشْرَحْ	لِي
	my breast	for me	Expand	"My Lord!
				He said,
				24
				(has) transgressed."
	وَيَسِّرْ	لِي	أَمْرِي	لَا
	(the) knot	And untie	26	my task
				for me
				And ease
				25
	مِنْ لِسَانِي	لَا	يَفْقَهُوا	قَوْلِي
	28	my speech.	That they may understand	27
				my tongue
				from
	وَأَجْعَلْ	لِي	وَزِيرًا	مِنْ
	Harun,	29	my family.	from
				a minister
				for me
				And appoint
				30
	أَخِي	لَا	أَشْدُدْ	بِهِ
	31	my strength.	through him	Reinforce
				30
				my brother.
	وَأَشْرِكْهُ	فِي	أَمْرِي	لَا
	we may glorify You	That	32	my task
				[in]
				And make him share
				32
	كَثِيرًا	لَا	وَنَذْكُرْكَ	كَثِيرًا
	Indeed, [You]	34	much.	And [we] remember You
				33
				much
	كُنْتُ	بِنَا	بَصِيرًا	قَالَ
	you are granted	"Verily,	He said,	35
				All-Seer."
				of us
				You are
				35
	سُئِلَ	يُوسَى	وَلَقَدْ	مِنَّا
	on you	We conferred a favor	And indeed,	36
				O Musa!
				your request,
				36

19. He said, "Throw it down, O Musa!"

20. So he threw it down, and behold! It was a snake, moving swiftly.

21. He said, "Seize it and do not fear. We will return it to its former state.

22. And draw near your hand to your side; it will come out white, without any disease, as another sign.

23. That We may show you of Our Greatest Signs.

24. Go to Firaun. Indeed, he has transgressed."

25. He said, "O my Lord! Expand my breast for me

26. And ease for me my task

27. And untie the knot from my tongue

28. That they may understand my speech.

29. And appoint for me a minister from my family.

30. Harun, my brother.

31. Reinforce through him my strength.

32. And make him share my task

33. That we may glorify You much

34. And remember You much.

35. Indeed, You are of us All-Seer."

36. He said, "Verily, you are granted your request, O Musa!

37. And indeed, We conferred a favor on you

another time,

38. When **We** inspired to your mother that which is inspired,

39. (Saying), 'Cast him into the chest then cast it into the river, then let the river cast it onto the bank; and he will be taken by one who is an enemy to **Me** and an enemy to him.' And **I** cast over you love from **Me** that you may be brought up under **My** Eye.

40. When your sister went and said, 'Shall, I show you someone who will nurse and rear him?' So **We** returned you to your mother that she might be content and not grieve. And you killed a man, but **We** saved you from the distress, and **We** tried you with a (severe) trial. Then you remained (for some) years with the people of Madyan. Then you came (here) at the decreed time, O Musa!

41. And **I** have chosen you for **Myself**.

42. Go, you and your brother with **My** Signs and do not slacken in **My** remembrance.

43. Go, both of you, to Firaun. Indeed, he has transgressed.

44. And speak to him a gentle word, perhaps he may take heed

مَرَّةً أُخْرَى ۗ (٣٧) إِذْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمِّكَ مَا يُوحَىٰ						
is inspired,	what	your mother	to	We inspired	When	37
مَرَّةً أُخْرَى ۗ (٣٨) أَنْ أَقْدَفِيهِ فِي الثَّابُوتِ فَأَقْدَفِيهِ فِي						
in	then cast it	the chest	in	cast him	'That	38
الْيَمِّ فَيُلْقِيهِ الْيَمُّ بِالسَّاحِلِ يَأْخُذُهُ عَدُوٌّ لِّي						
to Me ,	an enemy	will take him	on the bank,	the river	then let cast it	the river,
وَعَدُوٌّ لَهُ ۗ وَأَلْقَيْتُ عَلَيْكَ مَحَبَّةً مِّنِّي ۗ						
from Me ,	love	over you	And I cast	to him.'	and an enemy	
وَلِتُصْنَعَ عَلَىٰ عَيْنِي ۗ (٣٩) إِذْ تَسْتَشِي						
was going	When	39	My Eye.	under	and that you may be brought up	
أُخْتِكَ فَتَقُولُ هَلْ أَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ مَن						
(one) who	[to]	I show you	'Shall,	and she said,	your sister	
يَأْتِيهِ ۗ فَرَجَعْتُ إِلَىٰ أُمِّكَ كَيْ						
that	your mother	to	So We returned you	will nurse and rear him?'		
تَقَرَّرَ عَيْنَهَا وَلَا تَحْزَنُ ۗ وَقَتَلْتَ نَفْسًا						
a man,	And you killed	she grieves.	and not	her eyes	may be cooled	
فَنَجَّيْنَاكَ مِنَ الْغَمِّ وَفَتَنَّاكَ فُتُونًا ۗ						
(with) a trial.	and We tried you	the distress,	from	but We saved you		
فَلَبِثْتَ سِنِينَ فِي أَهْلِ مَدْيَنَ ۗ ثُمَّ						
Then	(of) Madyan.	(the) people	with	(some) years	Then you remained	
جِئْتَ عَلَىٰ قَدَرٍ يَا مُوسَىٰ (٤٠)						
40	O Musa!	the decreed (time)	at	you came		
وَأَصْطَنَعْتُكَ لِنَفْسِي ۗ (٤١) إِذْ هَبُّ						
you	Go,	41	for Myself .	And I (have) chosen you		
وَأَخُوكَ بِآيَاتِي وَلَا تَتَّبِعْنِي فِي ذِكْرِي						
My remembrance.	in	slacken	and (do) not	with My Signs,	and your brother	
إِذْ هَبَّا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَىٰ (٤٢)						
(has) transgressed.	Indeed, he	Firaun.	to	Go, both of you,	42	
فَقُولَا لَهُ قَوْلًا لَّيِّنًا لَّعَلَّهُ يَتَذَكَّرُ (٤٣)						
may take heed	perhaps he	gentle,	a word	to him	And speak	43

أَوْ يَحْشَىٰ	٤٤	قَالَا	رَبَّنَا	إِنَّا	نَخَافُ
or	44	They said,	"Our Lord!	Indeed, we	fear."
أَنْ يَفْزِعَ	٤٥	عَلَيْنَا	أَوْ أَنْ	يَطْغَىٰ	٤٥
that	45	he will hasten	or	against us	that
قَالَ	لا	تَخَافَا	إِنِّي	مَعَكُمْ	أَسْمَعُ
He said,	"(Do) not	fear.	Indeed, I Am	with you both;	I hear
وَأَرَىٰ	٤٦	فَأْتِيهِ	فَقُولَا	إِنَّا	رَسُولَا
and I see.	46	So go to him	and say,	'Indeed, we	both (are) Messengers
رَبِّكَ	فَأَرْسِلْ	مَعَنَا	بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ	وَلَا	
(of) your Lord,	so send	with us	(the) Children of Israel,	and (do) not	
تُعَذِّبُهُمْ	قَدْ	جِئْنَاكَ	بِآيَةٍ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكَ
torment them.	Verily,	we came to you	with a Sign	from	your Lord.
عَلَىٰ	مَنْ	اتَّبَعَ	الْهُدَىٰ	٤٧	إِنَّا
on	(one) who	follows	the Guidance.	47	Indeed, we
أَوْحَىٰ	إِلَيْنَا	أَنَّ	الْعَذَابَ	عَلَىٰ	مَنْ
it has been revealed	to us	that	the punishment	(will be) on	(one) who
كَذَّبَ	وَتَوَلَّىٰ	٤٨	قَالَ	فَمَنْ	رَبُّكُمْ
denies	and turns away."	48	He said,	"Then who	(is) your Lord,
يُؤْتِي	٤٩	قَالَ	رَبُّنَا	الَّذِي	أَعْطَىٰ
O Musa?"	49	He said,	"Our Lord	(is) the One Who	(to) every
شَيْءٍ	خَلَقَهُ	ثُمَّ	هَدَىٰ	٥٠	قَالَ
thing	then	its form,	He guided (it)."	50	Then what
بِأَنَّ	الْقُرُونِ	الْأُولَىٰ	٥١	قَالَ	عِلْمَهَا
(is) the case	(of) the generations	(of) the former."	51	He said,	"Its knowledge
عِنْدَ	رَبِّي	فِي	كِتَابٍ	لاَّ	يُضِلُّ
(is) with	my Lord,	in	a Record.	Not	my Lord
يَنْسَىٰ	٥٢	الَّذِي	جَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	الْأَرْضَ
forgets."	52	The One Who	made	for you	the earth
وَسَلَّكَ	لَكُمْ	فِيهَا	سُبُلًا	وَأَنْزَلَ	مِنَ
and inserted	for you	therein	ways,	and sent down	the sky

or fear (Allah)."

45. They said, "Our Lord! Indeed, we fear that he will hasten (punishment) against us or that he will transgress."

46. He said, "Do not fear. Indeed, I Am with you both; I hear and I see.

47. So both of you go to him and say, 'Indeed, we are Messengers of your Lord, so send the Children of Israel with us and do not torment them. Verily, we have come to you with a Sign from your Lord. And peace will be upon one who follows the Guidance.

48. Indeed, it has been revealed to us that the punishment will be upon one who denies and turns away."

49. He (Firaun) said, "Then who is your Lord, O Musa?"

50. He said, "Our Lord is the One Who gave to everything its form and then guided (it)."

51. He (Firaun) said, "Then what is the case of the former generations."

52. He said, "The knowledge thereof is with my Lord in a Record. My Lord neither errs, nor forgets.

53. The One Who made for you the earth as a bed and inserted therein ways and sent down water from the sky,

then **We** brought forth with it diverse pairs of plants.

مَاءٌ ط	فَأَخْرَجْنَا	بِهِ	أَزْوَاجًا	مِنْ	نَبَاتٍ	شَتَّى
diverse.	plants	of	pairs	with it,	then We (have) brought forth	water,

54. Eat and pasture your cattle. Indeed, in that are Signs for possessors of intelligence.

﴿٥٣﴾	كُلُوا	وَأَرْعَوْا	أَنْعَامَكُمْ ط	إِنَّ	فِي	ذَلِكَ
that,	in	Indeed,	your cattle.	and pasture	Eat	53

55. From it **We** created you, and in it **We** will return you, and from it **We** will bring you out another time.

لَا	أَيَّتِ	لِلْأُولَى	اللَّهِ	﴿٥٤﴾	مِنْهَا
From it	54	(of) intelligence.	for possessors	surely (are) Signs	

56. And verily, **We** showed him (Firaun) all **Our** Signs, but he denied and refused.

خَلَقْنَاكُمْ	وَفِيهَا	نُعِيدُكُمْ	وَمِنْهَا	نُخْرِجُكُمْ
We will bring you out,	and from it	We will return you,	and in it	We created you,

57. He (Firaun) said, "Have you come to us to drive us out of our land with your magic, O Musa?"

تَارَةً	أُخْرَى ﴿٥٥﴾	وَلَقَدْ	أَرَيْنَاهُ	آيَاتِنَا
Our Signs,	We showed him	And verily,	55	another.

58. Then we will surely produce for you magic like it. So make between us and you an appointment, which neither you nor we will fail to keep, at an even place."

كُلِّهَا	فَكَذَّبَ	وَأَبَى ﴿٥٦﴾	قَالَ	أَجْتِنَا
"Have you come to us	He said,	56	and refused.	but he denied

59. He (Musa) said, "Your appointment is on the day of the festival when the people will assemble at forenoon."

لِنُخْرِجَنَّ	مِنْ	أَرْضِنَا	بِسِحْرِكَ	يُوسَى ﴿٥٧﴾
57	O Musa?	with your magic,	our land	of

60. Then Firaun went away, put together his plan, then came (back).

فَلَنَأْتِيَنَّكَ	بِسِحْرٍ	مِّثْلِهِ	فَاجْعَلْ	بَيْنَنَا
between us	So make	like it.	magic	Then we will surely produce for you

61. Musa said to them, "Woe to you! Do not invent a lie against Allah lest **He** will destroy you with a punishment. And verily, he who invented (a lie) has failed."

وَبَيْنَكَ	مَوْعِدًا	لَّا	نُخْلِفُهُ	نَحْنُ	وَلَا	أَنْتَ
you,	and not	[we]	we will fail it	not	an appointment,	and between you

62. Then they disputed

مَكَانًا	سَوِيًّا ﴿٥٨﴾	قَالَ	مَوْعِدُكُمْ	يَوْمَ
(is on the) day	"Your appointment	He said,	58	even." (in) a place

الزَّيْتَةِ	وَأَنَّ	يُحْشَرُ	النَّاسُ	صُحَّى
(at) forenoon."	the people	will be assembled	and that	(of) the festival,

60. Then Firaun went away, put together his plan, then came (back).

﴿٥٩﴾	فَتَوَلَّى	فِرْعَوْنُ	فَجَعَلَ	كَيْدَهُ	ثُمَّ
then	his plan,	and put together	Firaun	Then went away	59

61. Musa said to them, "Woe to you! Do not invent a lie against Allah lest **He** will destroy you with a punishment. And verily, he who invented (a lie) has failed."

أَتَى	﴿٦٠﴾	قَالَ	لَهُمْ	مُوسَى	وَيَكُفُّ	لَا
(Do) not	"Woe to you!	Musa,	to them	Said	60	came.

62. Then they disputed

تَقْتَرُوا	عَلَى	اللَّهِ	كَذِبًا	فَيُسْجَنُكُمْ	بِعَذَابٍ
with a punishment.	lest He will destroy you	a lie,	Allah	against	invent

وَقَدْ	خَابَ	مَنْ	اِفْتَرَى ﴿٦١﴾	فَتَنَزَعُوا
Then they disputed	61	invented."	who	he failed

٦٢	أَمْرُهُمْ	بَيْنَهُمْ	وَأَسْرَوْا	النَّجْوَى	٦٢
62	the private conversation.	and they kept secret	among them,	(in) their affair	
	قَالُوا	إِنْ هَٰذِهِنَّ	لَسِحْرَانِ	يُرِيدَانِ	أَنْ
	that	they intend	[two] magicians	these two	"Indeed, They said,
	يُخْرِجُكُمْ	مِنْ أَرْضِكُمْ	بِسِحْرِهِمَا	وَيَذُوبَا	
	and do away	with their magic	your land	of	they drive you out
	بِطَرِيقَتِكُمْ	الْمِثْلَ	فَأَجْعُوا	كَيْدَكُمْ	ثُمَّ
	then	your plan	So put together	63	the exemplary. with your way
	اتُّوْا	صَفًّا	وَقَدْ	أَفْدَحَ	الْيَوْمَ
	overcomes."	who	today	(will be) successful	And verily, (in) a line. come
٦٤	قَالُوا	يُؤْتَى	إِمَّا أَنْ	تُلْقَى	وَأِمَّا أَنْ
	we will be	[that]	or	you throw	[that] Either "O Musa! They said,
64					
	أَوَّلَ	مَنْ	أَلْقَى	٦٥	قَالَ
	Then behold!	you throw."	"Nay, He said,	65	throws?" who the first
	جِبَالَهُمْ	وَعَصَبُهُمْ	يُخَيَّلُ	إِلَيْهِ	مِنْ سِحْرِهِمْ
	that they	their magic	by	to him	seemed and their staffs
	تَسْعَى	٦٦	فَأَوْجَسَ	فِي	نَفْسِهِ
	67	Musa.	a fear,	himself	in So sensed
	66	(were) moving.			
٦٨	قُلْنَا	لَا	تَخَفْ	إِنَّكَ	أَنْتَ
68	(will be) superior.	you	Indeed, you	fear.	"(Do) not We said,
	وَأَلْقِ	مَا فِي	يَمِينِكَ	تَلْقَفْ	مَا
	they have made.	what	it will swallow up	your right hand;	(is) in what And throw
	إِنَّمَا	صَنَعُوا	كَيْدُ	سِحْرٍ	وَلَا
	will be successful	and not	(of) a magician	a trick	they (have) made Only
	السَّاحِرُ	حَيْثُ	أَتَى	٦٩	فَالْقَى
	the magicians	So were thrown down	69	he comes."	wherever the magician
٧٠	سُجَّدًا	قَالُوا	أَمَّا	بِرَبِّ	هَارُونَ
70	and Musa."	(of) Harun	in (the) Lord	"We believe	They said, prostrating.
	قَالَ	أَمَنْتُمْ	لَهُ	قَبْلَ	أَنْ
	Indeed, he	to you.	I gave permission	[that]	before [to] him "You believe He said,

their affair among themselves and kept secret their private conversation.

63. They said, "Indeed, these two magicians intend to drive you out of your land with their magic and do away with your exemplary way (i.e., religion or tradition).

64. So put together your plan, then come in a line. And verily, whoever overcomes today will be successful."

65. They said, "O Musa! Either you throw or we will be the first to throw?"

66. He said, "Nay, you throw." Then behold! Their ropes and their staffs, by their magic, seemed to him as though they were moving.

67. So Musa sensed a fear within himself.

68. We said, "Do not fear. Indeed, you will be superior.

69. And throw what is in your right hand; it will swallow up what they have made. They have only made a trick of a magician; and the magician will never succeed wherever he comes."

70. So the magicians fell down in prostration. They said, "We believe in the Lord of Harun and Musa."

71. He (Firaun) said, "You believed him before I gave you permission. Indeed, he

is your chief who taught you magic. So I will surely cut off your hands and your feet of opposite sides, and I will crucify you on the trunks of the date-palms, and you will surely know which of us is more severe and more lasting in punishment.”

72. They said, “We will never prefer you to what has come to us of the clear proofs and (to) the **One Who** created us. So decree whatever you are decreeing. You can decree only for the life of this world.

73. Indeed, we believe in our Lord that **He** may forgive for us our sins and the magic to which you compelled us. And Allah is Best and Ever Lasting.”

74. Indeed, he who comes to his Lord as a criminal then indeed, for him is Hell. He will neither die in it nor live.

75. But whoever comes to **Him** as a believer, having done righteous deeds, for those will be the high ranks.

76. Gardens of Eden, underneath which rivers flow, they will abide in it forever. And that is the reward for one who purifies himself.

77. And verily, **We** inspired to Musa, “Travel by night with **My** slaves and strike

لَكَيْدِيكُمْ	الَّذِي	عَلَّمَكُمْ	السِّحْرَ	فَلَا	قَطَّعَنَّ	أَيْدِيكُمْ
your hands	the one who	taught you	the magic.	So surely I will cut off		(is) your chief,
وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ	مِنْ	خِلَافٍ	وَلَا	وَصَلَّبْتُكُمْ	فِي	جُدُوعِ
and your feet	of	opposite sides,	and surely I will crucify you		on	(the) trunks
النَّخْلِ	وَلَتَعْلَمَنَّ	أَيُّنَا	أَشَدُّ	عَذَابًا		
(of) date-palms	and surely you will know	which of us	(is) more severe	(in) punishment		
وَأَبْقَى	٧١	قَالُوا	لَنْ	نُؤْتِيَنَّكَ	عَلَى	مَا
and more lasting.”	71	They said,	“Never	we will prefer you	what	over
جَاءَنَا	مِنَ	الْبَيِّنَاتِ	وَالَّذِي	فَطَرَنَا	فَأَقْضِ	
has come to us	of	the clear proofs,	and the One Who	created us.	So decree	
مَا	أَنْتَ	قَاضٍ	إِنَّمَا	تَقْضِي	هَذِهِ	الْحَيَاةَ
you	whatever	(are) decreeing.	Only	you can decree	life	(for) this
الدُّنْيَا	٧٢	إِنَّا	أَمَنَّا	بِرَبِّنَا	لِيَعْفَرَ	
(of) the world.	72	Indeed, [we]	we believe	in our Lord	that He may forgive	
لَنَا	خَطِينًا	وَمَا	أَكْرَهْتَنَا	عَلَيْهِ	مِنَ	السِّحْرِ
our sins	and what	our sins	you compelled us	of	on it	the magic.
خَيْرٌ	وَأَبْقَى	٧٣	إِنَّهُ	مَنْ	يَأْتِ	رَبَّهُ
(is) Best	and Ever Lasting.”	73	Indeed, he	who	comes	(to) his Lord
مُجْرِمًا	فَإِنَّ	لَهُ	جَهَنَّمَ	لَا	يَمُوتُ	فِيهَا
(as) a criminal	then indeed,	for him	(is) Hell.	Not	he will die	in it
وَلَا	يَحْيَى	٧٤	وَمَنْ	يَأْتِهِ	مُؤْمِنًا	قَدْ
and not	live.	74	But whoever	comes to Him	(as) a believer	he has done
الصَّلِحَاتِ	فَأُولَئِكَ	لَهُمْ	الدَّرَجَاتُ	الْعُلَى	٧٥	
the righteous deeds,	then those	for them	(will be) the ranks,	[the] high.	75	
جَنَّتٍ	عَدْنٍ	تَجْرِي	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ	خَالِدِينَ
Gardens	(of) Eden	flows	from	underneath them	the rivers,	abiding forever
فِيهَا	وَذَلِكَ	جَزَاؤُا	مَنْ	تَزَكَّى	٧٦	وَلَقَدْ
And that	in it.	And that	(is) the reward	(for him) who	purifies himself.	76
أَوْحَيْنَا	إِلَى	مُوسَى	أَنْ	أَسْرِ	بِعِبَادِي	فَأَضْرِبْ
We inspired	to	Musa	that,	“Travel by night	with My slaves	and strike

لَهُمْ طَرِيقًا فِي الْبَحْرِ يَبَسًا لَا تَخْفُ دَرَاكًا وَلَا							
and not	to be overtaken	fearing	not	dry;	the sea	in	a path for them
تَخْشَى ۝٧٧ فَاتَّبَعَهُمْ فِرْعَوْنُ بِجُنُودِهِ فَغَشِيَهُمْ							
but covered them	with his forces,	Firaun	Then followed them	77	being afraid."		
مِّنَ الْيَمِّ مَا غَشِيَهُمْ ۝٧٨ وَأَضَلَّ فِرْعَوْنُ قَوْمَهُ							
his people	Firaun	And led astray	78	covered them	what	the sea	from
وَمَا هَدَىٰ ۝٧٩ يُبْنِي إِسْرَاءِيلَ قَدْ أَنْجَيْنَاكَ							
We delivered you	Verily,	O Children of Israel!	79	guide them.	and (did) not		
مِّنْ عَدُوِّكُمْ وَوَعَدْنَاكُمْ جَانِبَ الطُّورِ							
(of) the Mount	on (the) side	and We made a covenant with you	your enemy,	from			
الْأَيْمَانَ وَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَنَّاءَ وَالسَّلْوَىٰ ۝٨٠ كُلُوا							
Eat	80	and the quails.	the Manna	to you	and We sent down	the right,	
مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ وَلَا تَطْغَوْا فِيهِ							
therein,	transgress	and (do) not	We have provided you	which	(the) good things	of	
فِيحِلَّ عَلَيْكُمْ غَضَبِي ۝٨١ وَمَنْ يَّحِلَّ عَلَيْهِ غَضَبِي							
My Anger,	on whom descends	And whoever	My Anger.	upon you	lest should descend		
فَقَدْ هَوَىٰ ۝٨٢ وَإِنِّي لَغَفَّارٌ							
the Perpetual Forgiver	But indeed, I Am	81	he (has) perished.	indeed,			
لِّمَنْ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا ثُمَّ اهْتَدَىٰ							
remains guided.	then	righteous (deeds)	and does	and believes	repents	of whoever	
۝٨٣ وَمَا أَعْجَلَكَ عَنْ قَوْمِكَ يَا مُوسَىٰ ۝٨٢							
83	O Musa?"	your people,	from	made you hasten	"And what	82	
قَالَ هُمْ أَوْلَاءُ عَلَىٰ أَثَرِي وَعَجِلْتُ إِلَيْكَ رَبِّ							
my Lord,	to you	and I hastened	my tracks,	upon (are) close	"They	He said,	
لِيَرْضَىٰ ۝٨٤ قَالَ فَإِنَّا قَدْ فَتَنَّا							
We (have) tried	[verily]	"But indeed, We	He said,	84	that You be pleased."		
۝٨٥ قَوْمَكَ مِنْ بَعْدِكَ وَأَضَلَّهُمُ السَّامِرِيُّ ۝٨٥							
85	the Samiri."	and has led them astray	after you	your people			
قَالَ فَرَجَعَ مُوسَىٰ إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ غَضْبَانَ أَسِفًا ۝٨٦ قَالَ							
He said,	(and) sorrowful.	angry	his people	to	Then Musa returned		

for them a dry path in the sea, not fearing to be overtaken (by Firaun) and not being afraid (of drowning)."

78. Then Firaun followed them with his forces, but covered them from the sea (i.e., water) that which covered them

79. And Firaun led his people astray and did not guide them.

80. O Children of Israel! Verily, We delivered you from your enemy, and We made a covenant with you on the right side of the Mount and We sent down to you Manna and the quails.

81. Eat of the good things which We have provided you and do not transgress therein, lest My Anger should descend upon you. And he on whom My Anger descends has indeed perished.

82. But indeed, I Am the Perpetual Forgiver of whoever repents and believes and does righteous deeds then remains guided.

83. (Allah said), "And what made you hasten from your people, O Musa?"

84. He said, "They are close upon my tracks, and I hastened to you my Lord, that You be pleased."

85. He said, "But indeed, We have tried your people after you (departed), and the Samiri has led them astray."

86. Then Musa returned to his people, angry and sorrowful. He said,

“O my people! Did your Lord not promise you a good promise? Then, did the promise seem long to you, or did you desire that the Anger of your Lord descend upon you, so you broke your promise to me?”

87. They said, “We did not break our promise to you by our own will, but we were made to carry burdens from the ornaments of the people, so we threw them, and thus threw the Samiri”

88. Then he brought forth for them (the statue of) a calf which had a lowing sound, and they said, “This is your god and the god of Musa, but he has forgotten.”

89. Then, did they not see that it could not return to them a word (i.e., respond to them) and that it did not possess for them any harm or benefit?

90. And verily Harun had said to them before, “O my people! You are only being tested by it, and indeed, your Lord is the Most Gracious, so follow me and obey my order.”

91. They said, “Never we will cease being devoted to it (i.e., the calf) until Musa returns to us.”

92. He (Musa) said, “O Harun! What prevented you, when you saw them going astray,

93. From following me?”

يَقُومِ أَلَمْ يَعِدْكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ وَعَدًّا حَسَنًا أَفَطَالَ						
Then, did seem long	good?	a promise	your Lord	promise you	Did not	“O my people!
عَلَيْكُمْ الْعَهْدُ أَمْ أَرَدْتُمْ أَنْ يَحِلَّ عَلَيْكُمْ						
upon you	descend	that	did you desire	or	the promise,	to you
عَضْبٌ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَأَخْلَفْتُمْ مَّوْعِدِي ۗ قَالُوا ۙ						
They said,	86	(the) promise to me?	so you broke	your Lord,	of	(the) Anger
مَا أَخْلَفْنَا مَوْعِدَكَ بِمَلِكِنَا وَلَكِنَّا حَمِلْنَا						
burdens	[we] were made to carry	but we	by our will,	promise to you	we broke	“Not
مِّنْ زِينَةِ الْقَوْمِ فَقَذَفْنَاهَا فَكَذَلِكَ أَلْقَى						
threw	and thus	so we threw them	(of) the people,	ornaments	from	
السَّامِرِيُّ ۗ فَأَخْرَجَ لَهُمْ عِجْلًا جَسَدًا لَّهُ						
it had	body	a calf's	for them	Then he brought forth	87	the Samiri.”
خَوَارٍ سَمَوْتِ فَقَالُوا هَذَا إِلَهُكُمْ وَإِلَهُ						
and the god	(is) your god	“This	and they said,	a lowing sound,		
مُوسَىٰ ۗ فَتَنَسَىٰ أَفَلَا يَرُونَ إِلَّا						
that not	they see	Then, did not	88	but he forgot.”	(of) Musa,	
يَرْجِعُ إِلَيْهِمْ قَوْلًا وَلَا يَمْلِكُ لَهُمْ ضَرًّا						
any harm	for them	possess	and not	a word	to them	it (could) return
وَلَا نَفْعًا ۗ وَقَدْ قَالَ لَهُمْ هَارُونُ						
Harun	to them	(had) said	And verily	89	any benefit?	and not
مِّنْ قَبْلِ يَقُومِ إِنَّمَا فِتْنَتُمْ بِهِ وَإِنَّ						
and indeed,	by it,	you are being tested	Only	“O my people!	before,	
رَبِّكُمْ الرَّحْمَنُ فَاتَّبِعُونِي وَأَطِيعُوا أَمْرِي ۗ						
90	my order.”	and obey	so follow me	(is) the Most Gracious,	your Lord	
قَالُوا لَنْ نَّبْرَحَ عَلَيْكَ عٰكِفِينَ حَتَّىٰ يَرْجِعَ						
returns	until	being devoted to it	we will cease	“Never	They said,	
إِلَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ ۗ قَالَ يَهْرُونَ مَا مَنَعَكَ إِذْ						
when	prevented you,	What	“O Harun!	He said,	91	Musa.”
رَأَيْتَهُمْ صَلُّوا ۗ أَلَا تَتَّبِعُنِ						
you follow me?	That not		92	going astray,	you saw them	

أَفَعَصَيْتَ أَمْرِي ۖ قَالَ يَبْنَومَ ۙ					
"O son of my mother!	He said,	93	my order?"	Then, have you disobeyed	
لَا تَأْخُذْ بِرَأْسِي وَلَا بِرَأْسِي ۖ إِنِّي خَشِيتُ					
[I] feared	Indeed, I	by my head.	and not	by my beard	seize (me) (Do) not
أَنْ تَقُولَ فَرَّقْتَ بَيْنَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ					
(the) Children of Israel	between	"You caused division	you would say,	that	
وَلَمْ تَرْقُبْ قَوْلِي ۖ قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكَ					
(is) your case,	"Then what	He said,	94	my word."	you respect and not
يَسَامِرِي ۖ قَالَ بَصُرْتُ بِهَا لَمَّا يَبْصُرُوا					
they perceive,	not	what	"I perceived	He said,	95
بِهِ فَقَبِضْتُ فِقْصَةً مِّنْ أَثَرِ الرَّسُولِ					
(of) the Messenger	(the) track	from	a handful	so I took	in it,
فَنَبَذْتُهَا وَكَذَلِكَ سَوَّلْتُ لِي نَفْسِي ۖ					
96	my soul."	to me	suggested	and thus	then threw it,
قَالَ فَادْهَبْ فَإِنَّ لَكَ فِي الْحَيَاةِ أَنْ					
that	the life	in	for you	And indeed,	"Then go. He said,
تَقُولَ لَا مِسَاسَ وَإِنَّ لَكَ مَوْعِدًا					
(is) an appointment	for you	And indeed,	touch.'	'(Do) not	you will say,
لَنْ تُخَلَّفَهُ ۖ وَانظُرْ إِلَى إِلَهِكَ الَّذِي					
that which	your god	at	And look	you will fail to (keep) it.	never
ظَلْتَ عَلَيْهِ عَاكِفًا لَّنُحَرِّقَنَّهُ ثُمَّ					
then	Surely we will burn it	devoted.	to it	you have remained	
لَنَنْسِفَنَّهُ فِي الْيَمِّ نَسْفًا ۖ إِنَّمَا					
Only	97	(in) particles."	the sea	in	certainly we will scatter it
إِلَهُكُمْ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۗ					
He.	but	god	(there is) no	the One,	(is) Allah your God
وَسِعَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا ۖ كَذَلِكَ					
Thus	98	(in) knowledge.	things	all	He has encompassed
نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ مَا قَدْ سَبَقَ ۗ					
has preceded.	(of) what	(the) news	from	to you	We relate

Then have you disobeyed my order?"

94. He (Harun) said, "O son of my mother! Do not seize me by my beard or by my head. Indeed, I feared that you would say, 'You caused division among the Children of Israel and you did not respect my word.'"

95. He (Musa) said, "Then what is your case, O Samiri?"

96. He said, "I perceived what they did not perceive, so I took a handful (of dust) from the track of the Messenger and threw it, and thus my soul suggested to me."

97. He (Musa) said, "Then go. And indeed, in this life it is for you to say, 'Touch me not.' And indeed, for you is an appointment that you will not fail to keep. And look at your god to which you remained devoted. We will surely burn it, and scatter its particles in the sea."

98. Your God is only Allah. There is no god but He. He has encompassed all things in knowledge.

99. Thus, We relate to you from the news of what has preceded.

And **We** have certainly given you a Reminder from **Us**.

100. Whoever turns away from it, then indeed, he will bear a burden on the Day of Resurrection.

101. They will abide in it forever, and evil will be the load for them on the Day of Resurrection

102. The Day the Trumpet will be blown, and **We** will gather the criminals, that Day, blue-eyed (with terror).

103. Murmuring among themselves, "You did not remain except for ten."

104. **We** know best what they will say when the best of them in conduct will say, "You did not remain except for a day."

105. And they ask you about the mountains, say, "My Lord will blast them into particles."

106. Then **He** will leave it a level plain.

107. You will not see in it any crookedness or any curve."

108. On that Day they will follow the caller, no deviation therefrom. And all voices will be humbled (in the presence of) the Most Gracious, so you will not hear except a faint sound.

109. On that Day, no intercession will benefit

وَقَدْ	اتَّبَعْنَاكَ	مِنْ	لَدُنَّا	ذِكْرًا	عَلَّمَ
And certainly	We have given you	from	Us	a Reminder.	99
مَنْ	أَعْرَضَ	عَنْهُ	فَإِنَّهُ	يَحْتَمِلُ	يَوْمَ
Whoever	turns away	from it,	then indeed, he	will bear	(on the) Day
الْقِيَامَةِ	وِزْرًا	لَا	خَالِدِينَ	فِيهِ	وَسَاءَ
(of) Resurrection	a burden.	100	Abiding forever	in it,	and evil
لَهُمْ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ	حِمْلًا	لَا	101
for them	(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection	(as) a load	101	
يَوْمَ	يُنْفَخُ	فِي	الصُّورِ	وَنَحْشُرُ	
(The) Day	will be blown	in	the Trumpet,	and We will gather	
الْمُجْرِمِينَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	زُرْقًا	يَتَخَفَتُونَ		
the criminals,	that Day,	blue-eyed.	They are murmuring	102	
بَيْنَهُمْ	إِنْ	لَبِثْتُمْ	إِلَّا	عَشْرًا	١٠٣
among themselves,	"Not	you remained	except (for)	ten."	103
نَحْنُ	أَعْلَمُ	بِمَا	يَقُولُونَ	إِذْ	يَقُولُ
We	know best	what	they will say	when	will say,
طَرِيقَةً	إِنْ	لَبِثْتُمْ	إِلَّا	يَوْمًا	ع
(in) conduct,	"Not	you remained	except (for)	a day."	104
وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ	عَنِ	الْجِبَالِ	فَقُلْ	يَنْسِفُهَا	رَبِّي
And they ask you	about	the mountains,	so say,	"Will blast them	my Lord
نَسْفًا	لَا	فَيَذَرُهَا	قَاعًا	صَفْصَفًا	لَا
(into) particles.	105	Then He will leave it,	a level	plain.	106
لَا	تَرَى	فِيهَا	عِوَجًا	وَلَا	أَمْتًا
Not	you will see	in it	any crookedness	and not	any curve."
يَوْمَئِذٍ	يَتَّبِعُونَ	الدَّاعِيَ	لَا	عِوَجَ	لَهُ
On that Day	they will follow	the caller,	no	deviation	from it.
وَحَشَعَتِ	الْأَصْوَاتُ	لِلرَّحْمَنِ	فَلَا		
And (will be) humbled	the voices	for the Most Gracious,	so not		
تَسْمَعُ	إِلَّا	هَمْسًا	يَوْمَئِذٍ	لَا	تَنْفَعُ
you will hear	except	a faint sound.	(On) that Day	not	will benefit

الشَّفَاعَةُ	إِلَّا	مَنْ	أَذِنَ	لَهُ
the intercession	except	(to) whom	has given permission	[to him]
الرَّحْمَنُ	وَرَضِيَ	لَهُ	قَوْلًا	يَعْلَمُ
the Most Gracious,	and He has accepted	for him	a word.	109 He knows
مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا	خَلْفَهُمْ	وَلَا	يُحِيطُونَ	
what (is) before them	and what (is) behind them,	while not	they encompass	
بِهِ	عِلْمًا	وَعَنْتِ	الْوُجُوهُ	
it	(in) knowledge.	And (will be) humbled	the faces	110
لِنَحْيِ	الْقَيُّومِ	وَقَدْ	خَابَ	مَنْ
before the Ever-Living,	the Self-Subsisting.	And verily	will have failed	(he) who
حَصَلَ	ظُلْمًا	وَمَنْ	يَعْمَلُ	مِنَ الصَّالِحَاتِ
wrongdoing.	carried	But (he) who	does	the righteous deeds
وَهُوَ	مُؤْمِنٌ	فَلَا	يَخْفُ	ظُلْمًا
while he	(is) a believer,	then not	he will fear	injustice
وَكَذَلِكَ	أَنْزَلْنَاهُ	قُرْآنًا	عَرَبِيًّا	
And thus	We have sent it down,	(the) Quran	(in) Arabic	112
وَصَرَّفْنَا	فِيهِ	مِنَ الْوَعِيدِ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَتَّقُونَ
and We have explained	in it	the warnings	of	that they may fear
أَوْ يُحْدِثُ	لَهُمْ	ذِكْرًا	فَقَعَلَى	
it may cause	[for] them	remembrance.	So high (above all)	113
اللَّهُ	الْمَلِكُ	الْحَقُّ	وَلَا	تَعْجَلْ
(is) Allah	the King,	the True.	And (do) not	hasten
مِنْ قَبْلِ	أَنْ	يُنْقِضَ	إِلَيْكَ	وَحْيَهُ
before	[that]	is completed	to you	and say, "My Lord!
زِدْنِي	عِلْمًا	وَلَقَدْ	عَهَدْنَا	
Increase me	(in) knowledge."	And verily	We made a covenant	114
إِلَى	أَدَمَ	مِنْ قَبْلِ	فَنَسِيَ	وَلَمْ
Adam	with	before,	but he forgot;	We found
عَزْمًا	وَإِذْ	قُلْنَا	لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ	اسْجُدُوا
determination.	115	And when	We said	"Prostrate

except to whom the Most Gracious has given permission and He has accepted his word.

110. He knows what is before them and what is behind them while they do not encompass it in knowledge.

111. And faces will be humbled before the Ever-Living, the Self-Subsisting. And verily, he will have failed he who carried wrongdoing.

112. But he who does righteous deeds while he is a believer, then he will neither fear injustice nor deprivation.

113. And thus We have sent it down, the Quran in Arabic and have explained the warnings in it that they may fear Allah or that it may cause them remembrance.

114. So high (above all) is Allah, the True King. And do not hasten with the Quran before its revelation is completed to you, and say, "My Lord! Increase me in knowledge."

115. And verily We made a covenant with Adam before, but he forgot; and We did not find in him determination.

116. And when We said to the Angels, "Prostrate

to Adam,” and they prostrated, except Iblis; he refused.

117. Then We said, “O Adam! Indeed, this is an enemy to you and your wife. So let him not drive you out from Paradise so that you suffer.

118. Indeed, it is for you not to be hungry therein or be unclothed.

119. And that you will not be thirsty therein or exposed to the sun’s heat.”

120. Then Shaitaan whispered to him; he said, “O Adam! Shall I direct you to the tree of Eternity and a kingdom that will not deteriorate?”

121. Then they both ate from it, so their shame became apparent to them, and they began to fasten on themselves leaves of Paradise. And Adam disobeyed his Lord and erred.

122. Then his Lord chose him and turned to him (in forgiveness) and guided him.

123. He said, “Go down from it all, being enemies to one another. Then if there comes to you guidance from Me, then whoever follows My guidance will neither go astray (in this world) nor suffer (in the Hereafter).

124. And whoever turns away

لَادِمَ	فَسَجَدُوا	إِلَّا	إِبْلِيسَ	أَبِي	١١٦
to Adam,	then they prostrated,	except	Iblis;	he refused.	116
فَقُلْنَا	يَا أَدَمُ	إِنَّ	هَذَا	عَدُوٌّ	لَكَ
Then We said,	“O Adam!	Indeed,	this	(is) an enemy	to you
فَلَا	يُخْرِجُكُمَا	مِنَ	الْجَنَّةِ	فَتَشْقَى	
So not	(let) him drive you both	from	Paradise	so (that) you would suffer.	
١١٧	إِنَّ	لَكَ	أَلَّا	تَجُوعَ	فِيهَا
117	Indeed,	for you	that not	you will be hungry	therein
تَعْرَى	لَا	وَأَنَّكَ	لَا	تَطْمَؤُونَ	فِيهَا
you will be unclothed.	118	And that you	not	will suffer from thirst	therein
وَلَا	تَضْحَى	١١٩	فَوْسُوسَ	إِلَيْهِ	
and not	exposed to the sun’s heat.”	119	Then whispered	to him	
الشَّيْطَانُ	قَالَ	يَا أَدَمُ	هَلْ	أَدُلُّكَ	عَلَى
Shaitaan,	he said,	“O Adam!	Shall	I direct you	to
الْخُلْدِ	وَمُلْكٍ	لَا	يَبْلُ	١٢٠	
(of) the Eternity	and a kingdom	not	(that will) deteriorate?”	120	
فَاكَلَا	مِنْهَا	فَبَدَتْ	لَهُمَا	سَوَاتُهُمَا	
Then they both ate	from it,	so became apparent	to them	their shame	
وَطَفِقَا	يُحْصِنُ	عَلَيْهِمَا	مِنَ	وَرَقِ	الْجَنَّةِ
and they began,	(to) fasten	on themselves	from	(the) leaves	(of) Paradise.
وَعَصَى	أَدَمُ	رَبَّهُ	فَعَوَى	ثُمَّ	اجْتَبَاهُ
And Adam disobeyed	his Lord,	and erred.	121	Then	chose him
رَبَّهُ	فَتَابَ	عَلَيْهِ	وَهَدَى	١٢٢	قَالَ
his Lord,	and turned	to him	and guided (him).	122	“Go down
مِنْهَا	جَمِيعًا	بَعْضُكُمْ	لِبَعْضٍ	عَدُوٌّ	فَأَمَّا
from it	all,	some of you	to others	(as) enemy.	Then if
يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ	مِّنِّي	هُدًى	فَمَن	اتَّبَع	هُدَايَ
comes to you	from Me	guidance	then whoever,	follows	My guidance,
فَلَا	يَضِلُّ	وَلَا	يَشْقَى	١٢٣	وَمَنْ
then not	he will go astray	and not	suffer.	123	And whoever
turns away					away

عَنْ ذِكْرِي فَإِنَّ لَهُ مَعِيشَةً ضَنْكًا						
straitened	(is) a life	for him	then indeed,	My remembrance,	from	
وَنَحْشُرُهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ أَعْمَى ١٢٤						
124	blind.”	(of) the Resurrection	(on the) Day	and We will gather him		
قَالَ رَبِّ لِمَ حَشَرْتَنِي أَعْمَى وَقَدْ كُنْتُ						
I had	while [verily]	blind	You raised me	Why	“My Lord!	He will say,
بَصِيرًا ١٢٥ قَالَ كَذَلِكَ أَتَتْكَ آيَاتُنَا فَنَسِيْتَهَا						
but you forgot them,	Our Signs,	came to you	“Thus	He will say,	125	sight.”
وَكَذَلِكَ الْيَوْمَ تُنْسَى ١٢٦ وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي						
We recompense	And thus	126	you will be forgotten.”	today	and thus	
مَنْ أَسْرَفَ وَلَمْ يُؤْمِنْ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ ط						
(of) his Lord.	in (the) Signs	believes	and not	transgresses,	(he) who	
وَلَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَشَدُّ وَأَبْقَى						
and more lasting.	(is) more severe	(of) the Hereafter	And surely (the) punishment			
أَفَلَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا						
We (have) destroyed	how many	[for] them	it guided	Then has not	127	
قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنَ الْقُرُونِ يَمْشُونَ فِي مَسْكِنِهِمْ ط						
their dwellings?	in	(as) they walk	the generations,	of	before them,	
إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّأُولِي النُّهَى ع ١٢٨						
128	(of) intelligence.	for possessors	surely (are) Signs	that	in	Indeed,
وَلَوْ لَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِن رَّبِّكَ						
your Lord,	from	(that) preceded	(for) a Word	And if not		
لَكَانَ لِزَامًا وَأَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى ١٢٩						
129	determined.	and a term	an obligation	surely (would) have been		
فَاصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ						
(of) your Lord	with praise	and glorify	they say	what	over	So be patient
قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ غُرُوبِهَا وَمِنْ آنَاءِ						
(the) hours	and from	its setting;	and before	(of) the sun	(the) rising	before
اللَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْ وَأَطْرَافِ النَّهَارِ لَعَلَّكَ تَرْضَى						
be satisfied.	so that you may	(of) the day	(at the) ends	and glorify	(of) the night,	

from My remembrance, then indeed, he will have a straitened life, and We will gather (i.e., raise) him blind on the Day of Resurrection.”

125. He will say, “My Lord! Why have You raised me blind while I had sight (before).”

126. He will say, “Thus Our Signs came to you, but you forgot them; and thus this Day you will be forgotten.”

127. And thus We recompense he who transgresses and does not believe in the Signs of his Lord. And surely, the punishment of the Hereafter is more severe and more lasting.

128. Then has it not guided them that how many generations We have destroyed before them as they walk among their dwellings? Indeed, in that are Signs for possessors of intelligence.

129. And if not for a Word that preceded from your Lord, it (i.e., punishment) would have been an obligation (due immediately) but there is a term determined (for respite).

130. So be patient over what they say and glorify the praises of your Lord before the rising of the sun and before its setting; and glorify Him during the hours of the night and at the ends of the day so that you may be satisfied.

131. And do not extend your eyes towards that by which We have given enjoyment to (some) pairs of them, the splendor of worldly life by which We may test them. And the provision of your Lord is better and more lasting.

﴿١٣٠﴾ وَلَا تَدْنَنَّ عَيْنَيْكَ إِلَىٰ مَا					
what	towards	your eyes	extend	And (do) not	130
مَتَّعَنَا بِهِ أَزْوَاجًا مِّنْهُمْ زَهْرَةً					
(the) splendor	of them	pairs	[with it],	We have given for enjoyment	
الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا لِنَقْتَبَهُمْ فِيهِ وَرِزْقٌ					
And (the) provision	in it.	that We	may test them	(of) the world,	(of) the life

132. And enjoin prayer on your family and be steadfast therein. We do not ask you for provision; We provide for you, and the (best) outcome is for the righteous.

رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَىٰ ﴿١٣١﴾ وَأُمْرٌ أَهْلَكَ					
(on) your family	And enjoin	131	and more lasting.	(is) better	(of) your Lord
بِالصَّلَاةِ وَأَصْطَبِرْ عَلَيْهَا لَا نَسْأَلُكَ رِزْقًا					
(for) provision;	We ask you	Not	therein.	and be steadfast	the prayer
نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُكَ وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلتَّقْوَىٰ ﴿١٣٢﴾					
132	(is) for the righteous[ness].	and the outcome	provide (for) you,	We	

133. And they say, "Why does he not bring us a sign from his Lord?" Has there not come to them evidence of what was in the former Scriptures?

وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا يَأْتِينَا بِآيَةٍ مِّنْ رَبِّهِ					
his Lord?"	from	a sign	he brings us	"Why not	And they say,
أَوَلَمْ يَأْتِهِم تَائِدُهُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مَّا فِي					
(was) in	(of) what	evidence	come to them	Has not	
الصُّحُفِ الْأُولَىٰ وَلَوْ أَنَّا					
We	And if	133	the former?	the Scriptures	

134. And if We had destroyed them with a punishment before him, they would have said, "Our Lord, why did You not send to us a Messenger so we could have followed Your Signs before we were humiliated and disgraced."

أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ بَعْدَٰبٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِهِ لَقَالُوا					
surely they (would) have said,	before him,	with a punishment	(had) destroyed them		
رَبَّنَا لَوْلَا أَرْسَلْتَ إِلَيْنَا رَسُولًا					
a Messenger,	to us	You sent	why not	"Our Lord,	
فَتَتَّبِعَ أَيْتِكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ					
[that]	before	Your signs	so we (could) have followed		
نَذِيرًا وَنَحْزَىٰ ﴿١٣٤﴾ قُلْ كُلُّ					
"Each	Say,	134	and disgraced."	we were humiliated	

135. Say, "Each (of us) is waiting; so await. Then you will know who are the companions of the Even Way and who is guided."

مُتَرَبِّصٌ فَتَرَبَّصُوا فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ مَنِ					
(are the) companions	who	Then you will know	so await.	(is) waiting;	
الصِّرَاطِ السَّوِيِّ وَمَنِ اهْتَدَىٰ ﴿١٣٥﴾					
135	is guided."	and who	[the] even,	(of) the way	

<p style="text-align: center;">﴿ آياتها ١١٢ ﴾ سُورَةُ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٣ ﴿ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٧ ﴾</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Surah Al-Anbiya</p>						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name			
إِقْتَرَبَ لِلنَّاسِ حِسَابُهُمْ وَهُمْ فِي						
(are) in	while they	their account,	for [the] mankind	(Has) approached		
عَفْلَةٍ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿١﴾ مَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ						
of	comes to them	Not	1	turning away.	heedlessness	
ذِكْرِ مَنْ رَأَيْهِمْ مُّحَدَّثٍ إِلَّا اسْتَمَعُوهُ وَهُمْ						
while they	they listen to it	except	anew	their Lord,	from	a Reminder
يَلْعَبُونَ ﴿٢﴾ لَاهِيَةً قُلُوبُهُمْ وَأَسْرُوا						
And they conceal	their hearts.	Distracted	2	(are at) play		
النَّجْوَىٰ ۗ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ۗ هَلْ هَذَا إِلَّا						
except	this	"Is	[they] wronged,	those who	the private conversation,	
بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ ۚ أَفَتَأْتُونَ السَّحْرَ وَأَنْتُمْ						
while you	the magic	So would you approach	like you?	a human being		
تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٣﴾ قُلْ رَبِّي يَعْلَمُ الْقَوْلَ فِي						
in	the word	knows	"My Lord	He said,	3	see (it)?"
السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ						
the All-Knower."	(is) the All-Hearer,	And He	and the earth.	the heavens		
﴿٤﴾ بَلْ قَالُوا أَضْغَاثُ أَحْلَامٍ بَلْ افْتَرَاهُ						
he (has) invented it;	nay,	dreams;	"Muddled	they say,	Nay,	4
بَلْ هُوَ شَاعِرٌ ﴿٥﴾ فَلْيَأْتِنَا بآيَةٍ كَمَا أُرْسِلَ						
was sent	like what	a sign	So let him bring us	(is) a poet.	he	nay,
الْأَوَّلُونَ ﴿٦﴾ مَا آمَنَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ						
town	any	before them	believed	Not	5	(to) the former."
أَهْلَكْنَاهَا ۗ أَفَهُمْ يَوْمِنُونَ ﴿٧﴾ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا						
We sent	And not	6	believe?	so will they	which We destroyed,	
قَبْلَكَ إِلَّا رَجَالًا نُوحِيَ إِلَيْهِمْ فَسَلُّوا أَهْلَ						
(the) people	So ask	to them.	We revealed	men,	except	before you

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

- (The time of) their account has approached for mankind, while they are turning away in heedlessness.
- No new Reminder comes to them from their Lord except that they listen to it while they are at play
- With their hearts distracted. And those who do wrong conceal their private conversation, (saying), "Is this (Prophet) except a human being like you? So would you approach magic while you see (it)?"
- He said, "My Lord knows (every) word (spoken) in the heavens and the earth. And He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower."
- Nay, they say, "Muddled dreams; nay, he has invented it; nay, he is a poet. So let him bring us a sign like the ones that were sent to the former (Messengers)."
- Not a town which We destroyed believed before them, so will they believe?
- And We sent not (as Messengers) before you except men to whom We revealed. So ask the people

of the Reminder if you do not know.

8. And **We** did not make them (i.e., Prophets) bodies not eating food, nor were they immortals.

9. Then **We** fulfilled for them the promise, and **We** saved them and whom **We** willed and destroyed the transgressors.

10. Indeed, **We** have sent down to you a Book in which is your mention. Then will you not use reason?

11. And how many a town that was unjust **We** have shattered and produced after them another people.

12. Then when they perceived **Our** torment, behold, they fled from it.

13. Flee not, but return to where you were given luxury and to your homes, so that you may be questioned.

14. They said, "O woe to us! Indeed, we were wrongdoers."

15. Then their cry did not cease until **We** made them reaped and extinct.

16. And **We** did not create the heavens and the earth and what is between them in play.

17. If **We** intended to take

الدَّكْرِ	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ	وَمَا	٧	And not	7	know.	(do) not	you	if	(of) the Reminder,
جَعَلْنَاهُمْ جَسَدًا لَا يَأْكُلُونَ الطَّعَامَ	وَمَا كَانُوا	خُلِدِينَ	٨	they were	and not	the food,	eating	not	bodies	We made them
ثُمَّ صَدَقْنَاهُمُ الْوَعْدَ	فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُمْ	وَمَنْ نَشَاءُ	وَأَهْلَكْنَا	the transgressors.	and We destroyed	We willed	and whom	and We saved them	8	immortals.
لَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ كِتَابًا فِيهِ	ذِكْرُكُمْ	أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ	وَكَمْ	in it	a Book	to you	We (have) sent down	Indeed,	9	
قَصْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ كَانَتْ ظَالِمَةً	وَأَنْشَأْنَا	بَعْدَهَا	قَوْمًا آخَرِينَ	and We produced	unjust,	(that) was	a town	of	We (have) shattered	
بِأَسْنَاءٍ إِذَا هُمْ مِنْهَا يَرْكُضُونَ	لَا تَرْكُضُوا	وَارْجِعُوا إِلَىٰ مَا	أُتْرِفْتُمْ	they perceived	Then when	11	another people.	after them		
فَمَا زَالَتْ تِلْكَ	دَعْوَاهُمْ	حَتَّىٰ جَعَلْنَاهُمْ	حَصِيدًا	Flee not,	12	were fleeing.	from it	they	behold,	Our torment,
إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ	فَمَا زَالَتْ تِلْكَ	دَعْوَاهُمْ	حَتَّىٰ جَعَلْنَاهُمْ	and to your homes,	in it	you were given luxury	what	to	but return	
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ	قَالُوا	يُؤْيَلْنَا	١٣	" O woe to us!	They said,	13	be questioned.	so that you may		
إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ	فَمَا زَالَتْ تِلْكَ	دَعْوَاهُمْ	حَتَّىٰ جَعَلْنَاهُمْ	[this]	ceased	Then not	14	wrongdoers."	we were	Indeed, [we]
وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاءَ وَالْأَرْضَ	وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا	لَعِبِينَ	١٦	15	extinct.	reaped	We made them	until	their cry	
لَوْ أَرَادْنَا أَنْ نَتَّخِذَ	لَعِبِينَ	١٦	١٦	And not	(is) between them	and what	and the earth	the heavens	We created	
لَوْ أَرَادْنَا أَنْ نَتَّخِذَ	لَعِبِينَ	١٦	١٦	We take	that	We intended	if	16	(for) playing.	

لَهُمْ	لَا تَتَّخِذُوهُ	مِنْ لَدُنَّا	إِنْ كُنَّا			
We were	surely We (could have) taken it	from	if	Us,	a pastime,	
فَعَلِينَ	بَلْ نَقْذِفُ بِالْحَقِّ	عَلَى الْبَاطِلِ	١٧			
doers.	We hurl	against [the] falsehood,	Nay,	17		
فَيَدْمَغُهُ	فَإِذَا هُوَ زَاهِقٌ	وَلَكُمْ	الْوَيْلُ			
and it breaks its head,	it (is) behold,	And for you	(is) destruction	vanishing.		
مِمَّا تَصِفُونَ	١٨	وَلَهُ	مَنْ فِي			
you ascribe.	18	And to Him (belongs)	(is) in	whoever	for what	
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ	وَمَنْ عِنْدَهُ	لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ				
the heavens	And (those) who	(are) near Him	they are arrogant	not	the heavens	
عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ	وَلَا يَسْتَحْسِرُونَ	١٩	يُسَبِّحُونَ			
and not	they tire.	19	They glorify (Him)	to	worship Him	
الَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ	لَا يَفْتُرُونَ	٢٠	أَمْ اتَّخَذُوا			
and [the] day,	not	20	(have) they taken	Or	[the] night	
الْهَةَ	مِنَ الْأَرْضِ	هُمْ يُشْرُونَ	٢١	كُو		
from	the earth,	they	21	If	gods	
كَانَ فِيهِمَا	الْهَةُ	إِلَّا اللَّهُ				
in both of them	gods	besides Allah,	(there) were			
لَقَدْ تَنَاءَتَا	فَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ	رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ				
surely they (would) have been ruined.	So glorified	(is) Allah, Lord	(of) the Throne			
عَبَا	يَصِفُونَ	٢٢	لَا يُسْأَلُ	عَبَا		
they attribute.	22	Not	about what	He (can) be questioned	(above) what	
يَفْعَلُ	وَهُمْ يُسْأَلُونَ	٢٣	أَمْ اتَّخَذُوا			
but they	He does,	23	(have) they taken	Or	will be questioned.	
مِنْ دُونِهَا	الْهَةُ	قُلْ هَاتُوا	بُرْهَانَكُمْ	هَذَا	ذِكْرُ	
besides Him	gods?	Say,	“Bring	This	(is) a Reminder	
مَنْ	مَعِيَ	وَذِكْرُ	مَنْ	قَبْلِي		
(are) with me,	(for those) who	and a Reminder	(were) before me.”	(for those) who		
بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ	لَا يَعْلَمُونَ	الْحَقَّ	فَهُمْ	مُعْرِضُونَ		
But most of them	(do) not	the truth	so they	(are) averse.	But	

a pastime, surely We could have taken it from Us, if We were to do so.

18. Nay, We hurl the truth against falsehood and it destroys it behold, it vanishes. And for you is destruction for what you ascribe.

19. And to Him belongs whoever is in the heavens and the earth. And those near Him are not (prevented) by arrogance to worship Him, nor do they tire.

20. They glorify (Him) night and day and do not slacken.

21. Or have they taken gods from the earth who raise (the dead)?

22. If there were gods in both of them (i.e., the heavens and the earth) besides Allah, surely they would have been ruined. So glorified is Allah, Lord of the Throne, above what they attribute (to Him).

23. He cannot be questioned about what He does, but they will be questioned.

24. Or have they taken gods besides Him? Say, “Bring your proof. This is a Reminder for those with me and a Reminder for those before me.” But most of them do not know the truth, so they are averse.

25. And **We** did not send before you any Messenger but **We** revealed to him that, "There is no god except **Me**, so worship **Me**."

﴿٢٤﴾ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا						
but	Messenger	any	before you	We sent	And not	24
نُوحِيَ إِلَيْهِ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا						
Me ,	except	god	"(There is) no	that [He],	to him	We reveal(ed)

26. And they say, "The Most Gracious has taken a son." Glorified is **He**! Nay, they are honored slaves.

﴿٢٥﴾ وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ الرَّحْمَنُ					
the Most Gracious	"Has taken	And they say,	25	so worship Me ."	
وَلَدًا سُبْحٰنَهُ ۗ بَلْ عِبَادٌ مُّكْرَمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾					
26	honored.	(they are) slaves	Nay,	Glorified is He !	a son."

27. They cannot precede **Him** in word, and they act by **His** command.

لَا يَسْبِقُونَهُ بِالْقَوْلِ وَهُمْ بِأَمْرِهِ				
by His command	and they	in word,	they (can) precede Him	Not

28. **He** knows what is before them and what is behind them, and they cannot intercede except for one whom **He** approves. And they, from fear of **Him**, stand in awe.

﴿٢٧﴾ يَعْلَمُونَ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا					
and what	(is) before them,	what	He knows	27	act.
خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يَشْفَعُونَ إِلَّا لِمَنِ					
for whom	except	they (can) intercede	and not	(is) behind them,	
﴿٢٨﴾ ارْتَضَىٰ وَهُمْ مِنْ خَشْيَتِهِ مُشْفِقُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾					
28	stand in awe.	fear of Him ,	from	And they,	He approves.

29. And whoever of them says, "Indeed, I am a god besides **Him**." Then such a one **We** will recompense with Hell. Thus **We** recompense the wrongdoers.

وَمَنْ يَقُلْ مِنْهُمْ إِنِّي إِلَهٌ مِّنْ دُونِهِ					
besides Him ."	a god	"Indeed , I am	of them,	says	And whoever
فَذَلِكِ نَجْزِيهِ نَجْزِيَهُمْ كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي					
We recompense	Thus	(with) Hell.	We will recompense	Then that	

30. Have not considered those who disbelieve that the heavens and the earth were a joined entity, then **We** parted them and made every living thing from water? Then will they not believe?

﴿٢٩﴾ أَوَلَمْ يَرَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ كَانَتَا رَتْقًا فَفَتَقْنَاهُمَا						
that	disbelieved	those who	see	Do not	29	the wrongdoers.
وَجَعَلْنَا مِنَ الْمَاءِ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ حَيٍّ أَفَلَا						
Then will not	living thing?	every	[the] water	from	and We made	

31. And **We** have placed in the earth firmly set mountains, lest it should shake with them, and **We** made therein broad passes as ways

﴿٣٠﴾ وَيُؤْمِنُونَ بِحُجَّتِنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ الرَّاسِخَاتِ						
firmly set mountains,	the earth	in	And We (have) placed	30	they believe?	
أَنْ تَيَّيَدَ بِهِنَّ ۗ وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا فِجَاجًا سُبُلًا						
(as) ways,	broad passes	therein	and We made	with them,	it (should) shake	lest

لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَهْتَدُونَ	﴿٣١﴾	وَجَعَلْنَا	السَّمَاءَ	سَقْفًا
so that they may	(be) guided.	31	And We made	the sky	a roof
مَّحْفُوظًا	وَهُمْ	عَنْ	أَيَّتِهَآ	مُعْرِضُونَ	﴿٣٢﴾
protected.	But they,	from	its Signs,	turn away.	32
And He	32	turn away.	its Signs,	from	protected.
الَّذِي	خَلَقَ	اللَّيْلَ	وَالنَّهَارَ	وَالشَّمْسَ	وَالْقَمَرَ
(is) the One Who	created	the night	and the day,	and the sun	and the moon;
كُلِّ	فِي	فَلَكَ	يَسْبَحُونَ	﴿٣٣﴾	وَمَا
in	each	an orbit	floating.	33	And not
We made	And not	33	floating.	an orbit	in
لِبَشَرٍ	مِّنْ	تَبْلِكَ	الْخُلْدِ	أَفَإِنِ	مِتَّ
for any man	before you	[the] immortality;	so if	you die,	then (would) they
And We	test you	[the] death.	(will) taste	soul	Every
34	live forever?	34	live forever?	34	live forever?
بِالشَّرِّ	وَالْخَيْرِ	فَتَنَةً	وَإِلَيْنَا	تُرْجَعُونَ	﴿٣٥﴾
with [the] bad	and [the] good	(as) a trial;	and to Us	you will be returned.	35
35	you will be returned.	and to Us	(as) a trial;	and [the] good	with [the] bad
وَإِذَا	رَأَاكَ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	إِنْ	يَتَّخِذُونَكَ
And when	you see	those who	disbelieve	not	they take you
إِلَّا	هُزُوعًا	أَهَذَا	الَّذِي	يَذْكُرُ	الِهَتَكُمْ
except	(in) ridicule,	"Is this	the one who	mentions	your gods?"
36	disbelievers.	[they]	(of) the Most Gracious	at (the) mention	And they
36	disbelievers.	[they]	(of) the Most Gracious	at (the) mention	And they
أَيَّتِي	فَلَا	تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ	﴿٣٧﴾	وَيَقُولُونَ	﴿٣٦﴾
My Signs	so (do) not	ask Me to hasten.	37	And they say,	36
37	ask Me to hasten.	37	ask Me to hasten.	37	ask Me to hasten.
مَتَى	هَذَا	الْوَعْدُ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صَادِقِينَ
"When (will be fulfilled)	this	promise,	if	you are	truthful?"
38	truthful?"	38	truthful?"	38	truthful?"
لَوْ	يَعْلَمُ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	حِينَ	لَا
If	knew	those who	disbelieved	(the) time	(when) not
38	knew	those who	disbelieved	(the) time	(when) not
يَكْفُرُونَ	عَنْ	وُجُوهِهِمْ	النَّارَ	وَلَا	عَنْ
they will avert	from	their faces	the Fire	and not	from
39	they will avert	39	they will avert	39	they will avert

so that they may be guided.

32. And We have made the sky a protected roof. But they turn away from its Signs.

33. And He is the One Who created the night and the day and the sun and the moon, each floating in an orbit.

34. And We did not grant to any man before you immortality; so if you die, would they live forever?

35. Every soul will taste death. And We test you with bad and good as a trial; and to Us you will be returned.

36. And when those who disbelieve see you, they take you not except in ridicule (saying), "Is this the one who mentions your gods?" And they are, at the mention of the Most Gracious, disbelievers.

37. Man is created of haste (i.e., impatience). I will show you My Signs, so do not ask Me to hasten.

38. And they say, "When will this promise (be fulfilled) if you are truthful?"

39. If those who disbelieve knew the time when they will not be able to avert the Fire from their faces and their backs,

and they will not be helped!

40. Nay, it will come to them unexpectedly and bewilder them, then they will not be able to repel it, nor they will be given respite.

41. And verily, Messengers were mocked before you, then those who mocked them were surrounded by what they used to mock.

42. Say, "Who can protect you in the night and the day from the Most Gracious?" Yet, they turn away from the remembrance of their Lord.

43. Or do they have gods to defend them from Us? They are not able to help themselves, nor can they be protected from Us.

44. Nay, We gave provision to these (disbelievers) and their fathers until life grew long for them. Then do they not see that We set upon the land, reducing it from its borders? So is it they who will overcome?

45. Say, "I only warn you by the revelation." But the deaf do not hear the call when they are warned.

46. And if (as much as) a whiff of the punishment of your Lord touches them,

وَلَا هُمْ يُبْصَرُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾	بَلْ تَأْتِيهِمْ				
will be helped!	they	and not	Nay,	39	it will come to them
بَعْتَهُمْ	فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ رَدَّهَا				
and bewilder them,	they will be able	then not	unexpectedly		to repel it,
وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾	وَلَقَدْ اسْتَهْزِئُوا				
will be given respite.	they	and not	And verily,	40	were mocked
بِرُسُلٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ فَحَاقَ بِالَّذِينَ سَخِرُوا مِنْهُمْ					
before you	Messengers	from them	mocked	those who	then surrounded
مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ ﴿٤١﴾	قُلْ مَنْ				
(to) mock.	at it	they used	what	41	"Who Say,
يَجْكُوكُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ مِنَ الرَّحْمَنِ بَلْ					
in the night	(can) protect you	and the day	from	Yet,	the Most Gracious?"
هُمُ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّهِمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾					
(the) remembrance	from	they	42	turn away.	(of) their Lord
أَمْ لَهُمْ آلِهَةٌ تَسَعَّهُمْ مِّنْ دُونِنَا لَا					
gods	have they	Or	Us?	from	(to) defend them
يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَ أَنفُسِهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ مِّنَّا					
(to) help	they are able	from Us	they	and not	themselves
يُصْحَبُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾	بَلْ مَتَّعْنَا هَؤُلَاءِ وَآبَاءَهُمْ				
can be protected.	Nay,	43	We gave provision	(to) these	and their fathers
حَتَّىٰ طَالَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْعُمُرُ أَفَلَا يَرَوْنَ أَنَّا					
for them,	grew long	until	the life.	Then do not	that We
نَأْتِي الْأَرْضَ نَنْقُصُهَا مِنْ أَطْرَافِهَا أَفَهُمْ					
(to) the land,	We come	So is (it) they	its borders?	from	We reduce it
الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾	قُلْ إِنَّمَا أُنذِرُكُمْ بِالْوَحْيِ				
(who will be) overcoming?	44	Say,	Only	I warn you	by the revelation."
وَلَا يَسْمَعُ الصُّمُّ الدُّعَاءَ إِذَا مَا يُنذَرُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾					
hear	But not	the deaf	the call	when	they are warned.
وَلَكِن مَّسَّتْهُمْ نَفْحَةٌ مِّنْ عَذَابِ رَبِّكَ					
touches them	And if	of	a whiff	(the) punishment	(of) your Lord,

لَيَقُولَنَّ	يُؤْيَلِنَا	إِنَّا	كُنَّا	ظَالِمِينَ	
surely they will say,	"O woe to us!	Indeed, we	[we] were	wrongdoers."	
④٦	وَنَضَعُ	الْمَوَازِينَ	الْقِسْطَ	لِيَوْمِ	
46	And We set	the scales	(of) the justice	for (the) Day	
	الْقِيَامَةِ	فَلَا	تُظْلَمُ	نَفْسٌ	شَيْئًا
	(of) the Resurrection,	so not	will be wronged	any soul	(in) anything.
	وَإِنْ	كَانَ	مِثْقَالَ	حَبَّةِ	مِنْ خَرْدَلٍ
	And if	(there) be	weight	(of) a seed	of a mustard
	بِهَا	وَكَفَى	بِنَا	حُسِبِينَ	④٧
	[with] it.	And sufficient	(are) We	(as) Reckoners.	48
	أَتَيْنَا	مُوسَى	وَهَارُونَ	الْفُرْقَانَ	وَضِيَاءً
	We gave	Musa	and Harun	the Criterion	and a light
	لِلْمُتَّقِينَ	④٨	الَّذِينَ	يُحْسِنُونَ	رَبَّهُمْ
	for the righteous.	48	Those who	fear	their Lord
	وَهُمْ	مِنَ السَّاعَةِ	مُشْفِقُونَ	④٩	وَهَذَا
	and they	of	(are) afraid.	49	(is) a Reminder
	مُبْرَكٌ	أَنْزَلْنَاهُ	أَفَأَنْتُمْ	لَهُ	مُنْكَرُونَ
	blessed,	which We (have) revealed.	Then are you	of it	rejecters?
	50				
	وَلَقَدْ	أَتَيْنَا	إِبْرَاهِيمَ	رُشْدَهُ	مِنْ قَبْلُ
	And verily,	We gave	Ibrahim	his guidance	before,
	وَكُنَّا	عَلَيْهِ	⑤١	إِذْ قَالَ	لِأَبِيهِ
	and We were	about him	Well-Knowing.	When	he said
	51				
	مَا	هَذِهِ	الْتَّمَاثِيلُ	الَّتِي	أَنْتُمْ
	"What	(are) these	[the] statues	which	you
	52	(are) devoted?"	to it		
	قَالُوا	وَجَدْنَا	أَبَاءَنَا	لَهَا	عَبِدِينَ
	They said,	"We found	our forefathers	of them	worshippers."
	53				
	لَقَدْ	كُنْتُمْ	أَنْتُمْ	وَأَبَاؤُكُمْ	فِي
	"Verily,	you are	[you]	and your forefathers	(were) in
	54				
	مُبِينٍ	⑤٤	قَالُوا	أَجِئْنَا	بِالْحَقِّ
	manifest."	54	They said,	"Have you come to us	with the truth,
	55				

surely they will say, "O woe to us! Indeed, we were wrongdoers."

47. And We set up the scales of justice for the Day of Resurrection, so no soul will be wronged at all. And if there be the weight of a mustard seed, We will bring it (to account). And sufficient are We as Reckoners.

48. And verily, We gave Musa and Harun the Criterion and a light and a Reminder for the righteous.

49. Those who fear their Lord without seeing Him, and they are afraid of the Hour.

50. And this is a blessed Reminder, which We have revealed. Then will you reject it?

51. And verily, We gave Ibrahim his guidance before, and We were about him Well-Knowing.

52. When he said to his father and his people, "What are these statues to which you are devoted?"

53. They said, "We found our forefathers worshipping them."

54. He said, "Verily, you and your forefathers were in manifest error."

55. They said, "Have you come to us with the truth, or are you

of those who play about?"

56. He said, "Nay, your Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth, the **One Who** created them, and I am, to that, a witness.

57. And by Allah, I will surely plan against your idols after you go away turning your backs."

58. So he made them into pieces except a large one of them, so that they may return to it.

59. They said, "Who has done this to our gods? Indeed, he is of the wrongdoers."

60. They said, "We heard a youth mention them, who is called Ibrahim."

61. They said, "Then bring him before the eyes of the people, so that they may bear witness."

62. They said, "Have you done this to our gods, O Ibrahim?"

63. He said, "Nay, (some doer) did it. This is their chief. So ask them if they can speak."

64. So they returned to themselves and said (to each other), "Indeed, you are the wrongdoers."

65. Then they reversed (saying), "Verily, you know these cannot speak!"

66. He said, "Then do you worship besides

مِنَ الْعَبِيدِ	٥٥	قَالَ بَلْ رَبُّكُمْ رَبُّ
(is the) Lord	55	your Lord "Nay, He said,
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ الَّذِي فَطَرَهُنَّ وَأَنَا عَلَى		
to and I am		created them the One Who and the earth, (of) the heavens
ذِكْمٍ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ	٥٦	وَتَاللَّهِ لَا كِيدَ لَكُمْ
surely, I will plan	56	And by Allah the witnesses. of that
أَصْنَامَكُمْ بَعْدَ أَنْ تُوَلُّوا مُدْبِرِينَ	٥٧	
57		turning (your) backs." you go away [that] after (against) your idols
فَجَعَلَهُمْ جُودًا إِلَّا كَبِيرًا لَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ		
so that they may		of them, a large (one) except (into) pieces So he made them
إِلَيْهِ يَرْجِعُونَ	٥٨	قَالُوا مَنْ فَعَلَ هَذَا بِالْهَتِنَا
to our gods?	58	this (has) done "Who They said,
إِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ	٥٩	قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا
"We heard	59	They said,
فَتَى يَدُورُهُمْ يُقَالُ لَهُ	٦٠	قَالُوا
the wrongdoers."	60	Ibrahim." he is called mention them a youth
فَاتُوا بِهِ عَلَى أَعْيُنِ النَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ		
so that they may		(of) the people (the) eyes before him "Then bring
يَشْهَدُونَ	٦١	قَالُوا ءَأَنْتَ فَعَلْتَ هَذَا بِالْهَتِنَا
to our gods	61	this done "Have you They said,
يَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ	٦٢	قَالَ بَلْ فَعَلَهُ كَبِيرُهُمْ
Their chief	62	(some doer) did it. "Nay, He said,
هَذَا فَسَأَلُوهُمْ إِنْ كَانُوا يَنْطِقُونَ	٦٣	فَرَجَعُوا
So they returned	63	speak." they (can) if So ask them (is) this.
إِلَىٰ أَنفُسِهِمْ فَقَالُوا إِنَّكُمْ أَنْتُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ	٦٤	
64		(are) the wrongdoers." [you] "Indeed, you and said, themselves to
ثُمَّ نَكَّسُوا عَلَىٰ رُءُوسِهِمْ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَا هَؤُلَاءِ		
these		not you know "Verily, their heads, on they were turned Then
يَنْطِقُونَ	٦٥	قَالَ
65		besides "Then do you worship He said,
يَنْطِقُونَ		(can) speak!"

اللَّهُ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُكُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَضُرُّكُمْ	Allah	what	(does) not	benefit you	(in) anything	and not	harms you?
٦٦ أَفِ تَكُمُ وَلِمَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ	66	Uff	to you	and to what	you worship	besides	Allah.
أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ٦٧ قَالُوا حَرِّقُوهُ وَانصُرُوا	67	Then will not	you use reason?"	They said,	"Burn him	and support	
الِهَتِكُمْ إِنَّ كُنْتُمْ فَعِلِينَ ٦٨ قُنَّا يِنَارُ	68	your gods,	if	you are	doers."	We said,	"O fire!
كُونِي بَرْدًا وَسَلَامًا عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ٦٩ وَأَمَرَادُوا	69	Be	cool[ness]	and safe[ty]	for	Ibrahim."	And they intended
بِهِ كَيْدًا فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ ٧٠ الْأَخْسَرِينَ	70	for him,	a plan	but We made them	the greatest losers.		
وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَلُوطًا إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الَّتِي بَارَكْنَا		And We delivered him	and Lut	to	the land	which	We (had) blessed
فِيهَا لِلْعَالَمِينَ ٧١ وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ	71	[in it]	for the worlds.	And We bestowed	on him	Ishaq	
وَيَعْقُوبَ نَافِلَةً ٧٢ وَكُلًّا جَعَلْنَا صَالِحِينَ	72	and Yaqub	(in) addition,	and all	righteous.	We made	
وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ ٧٣ آيَةً يَهْدُونَ بِأَمْرِنَا وَأَوْحَيْنَا	73	And We made them	leaders,	And We inspired	by Our Command.	they guide	
إِلَيْهِمْ فَعَلِ الْخَيْرَاتِ وَإِقَامَ الصَّلَاةِ وَإِيتَاءِ		to them	(the) doing	(of) good deeds,	and establishment	and giving	(of) the prayer
الزَّكَاةِ ٧٤ وَكَانُوا لَنَا عِبْدِينَ وَلُوطًا	74	(of) zakah;	and they were	of Us	worshippers.	And (to) Lut	
أَتَيْنَاهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْقَرْيَةِ		We gave him	judgment	and knowledge,	and We saved him	from	the town
الَّتِي كَانَتْ تَعْمَلُ الْخَبِيثَاتِ ٧٥ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمَ		which	was	doing	wicked deeds.	Indeed, they	a people
سَوْءٍ فَسَقِينَ ٧٤ وَأَدْخَلْنَاهُ فِي	74	evil,	defiantly disobedient.	And We admitted him	into		

Allah that which does not benefit you at all nor harms you?

67. Uff to you and to what you worship besides Allah. Then will you not use reason?"

68. They said, "Burn him and support your gods, if you are to act."

69. We said, "O fire! Be cool and safe for Ibrahim."

70. And they intended for him a plan, but We made them the greatest losers.

71. And We delivered him and Lut to the land which We had blessed for the worlds.

72. And We bestowed on him Ishaq and Yaqub in addition, and all (of them) We made righteous.

73. And We made them leaders guiding by Our Command. And We inspired them the doing of good deeds, establishment of prayer, and giving of zakah. And they worshipped Us.

74. And to Lut We gave judgment and knowledge, and We saved him from the town which was doing wicked deeds. Indeed, they were an evil people, defiantly disobedient.

75. And We admitted him into

Our Mercy. Indeed, he was of the righteous.

76. And Nuh, when he called before, so **We** responded to him and **We** saved him and his family from the great affliction.

77. And **We** helped him against the people who denied **Our** Signs. Indeed, they were evil people, so **We** drowned all of them.

78. And Dawud and Sulaiman, when they judged concerning the field, when the sheep of a people pastured in it, and **We** were witness to their judgment.

79. And **We** gave understanding of it to Sulaiman, and to each (of them) **We** gave judgment and knowledge. And **We** subjected the mountains and the birds to glorify **Our** praises with Dawud. And **We** were the Doer (of all these things).

80. And **We** taught him the making of coats of armor to protect you in your battle. Then will you be grateful?

81. And to Sulaiman, **We** subjected the wind, blowing forcefully by his command to the land which **We** had blessed. And **We** are Knowers of all things.

رَحْمَتِنَا	إِنَّهُ	مِنَ	الصَّالِحِينَ	ع	وَنُوحًا
Our Mercy.	Indeed, he	(was) of	the righteous.	75	And Nuh,
إِذْ نَادَى	مِنْ قَبْلُ	فَلَسْتَجِبْنَا	لَهُ	فَنَجَّيْنَاهُ	
when he called	before,	so We responded	to him	and We saved him	
وَأَهْلَهُ	مِنَ	الْكَرْبِ	الْعَظِيمِ	ج	
and his family	from	the affliction,	[the] great.	76	
وَنَصَرْنَاهُ	مِنَ	الْقَوْمِ	الَّذِينَ	كَذَّبُوا	بِآيَاتِنَا
And We helped him	from	the people	who	denied	Our Signs.
إِنَّهُمْ	كَانُوا	قَوْمَ	سَوْءٍ	فَأَعْرَضْنَاهُمْ	أَجْمَعِينَ
Indeed, they	were	a people	evil,	so We drowned them	all.
وَدَاوُدَ	وَسُلَيْمَانَ	إِذْ	يَحْكُمُونَ	فِي	
And Dawud	and Sulaiman,	when	they judged	concerning	77
الْحَرْثِ	إِذْ	نَفَسَتْ	فِيهِ	غَنَمُ	الْقَوْمِ
when the field,	and We were	(of) a people,	sheep	in it	pastured
لِحُكْمِهِمْ	شَهِدِينَ	قَالَ	فَفَهَّمْنَاهَا		
to their judgment	witness.	78	And We gave understanding of it		
سُلَيْمَانَ	وَكُلًّا	آتَيْنَا	حُكْمًا	وَعِلْمًا	
(to) Sulaiman,	and (to) each	We gave	judgment	and knowledge.	
وَسَخَّرْنَا	مَعَ	دَاوُدَ	الْجِبَالَ	لِيُسَبِّحَنَ	
And We subjected	Dawud	with	the mountains	(to) glorify Our praises	
وَالطَّيْرَ	وَكُنَّا	فَاعِلِينَ	ع	وَعَلَّمْنَاهُ	
and the birds.	And We were	the Doers.	79	And We taught him	
صَنَعَةَ	لِبُؤْسِ	لَكُمْ	لِتُحْصِنَكُمْ	مِنْ	
(the) making	(of) coats of armor	for you	to protect you	from	
بِأَسْمِكُمْ	فَهَلْ	أَنْتُمْ	شَاكِرُونَ	وَلَسِيْمَانَ	
your battle.	Then will	you	(be) grateful?	80	And to Sulaiman,
الرِّيحَ	عَاصِفَةً	تَجْرِي	بِأَمْرِ	إِلَى	الْأَرْضِ
the wind	blowing	forcefully	by his command	to	which
بَرَكْنَا	فِيهَا	وَكُنَّا	بِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	عَالِمِينَ
And We blessed	[in it].	81	Knowers.	thing	of every

وَمِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ	مَنْ	يَغْوُونَ	لَهُ	وَيَعْمَلُونَ	And of
the devils	(were some) who	would dive	for him	and would do	
عَمَلًا	دُونَ	ذَلِكَ	وَكَأَنَّ	لَهُمْ	حَافِظِينَ
work	other than	that.	And We were	of them	Guardians.
وَإِيُوبَ	إِذْ	نَادَى	رَبَّهُ	أَنِّي	٨٢
And Ayub,	when	he called	(to) his Lord,	"Indeed, [I]	82
مَسَّنَى	الضَّرَّ	وَأَنْتَ	أَرْحَمُ	الرَّحِيمِينَ	
has touched me	the adversity,	and You	(are) Most Merciful	(of) the Merciful."	
فَاسْتَجَبْنَا	لَهُ	فَكَشَفْنَا	مَا	بِهِ	مِنْ
So We responded	to him	and We removed	what	(was) on him	of
ضُرِّ	وَأَتَيْنَهُ	أَهْلَهُ	وَمِثْلَهُمْ	مَعَهُمْ	
(the) adversity.	And We gave him	his family	and (the) like thereof	with them	
رَحْمَةً	مِّنْ	عِنْدِنَا	وَذِكْرًا	لِّلْعٰبِدِيْنَ	٨٤
(as) Mercy	from Ourselves,	and a reminder	for the worshippers.		84
وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ	وَإِدْرِيسَ	وَذَا الْكِفْلِ	كُلُّ	مِّنْ	
And Ismail	and Idris	and Dhul-Kifl;	all	(were) of	
الصَّٰبِرِيْنَ	وَآدَخَلْنَهُمْ	فِي	رَحْمَتِنَا		
the patient ones.	And We admitted them	in	Our Mercy.		85
إِنَّهُمْ	مِّنَ	الصَّٰلِحِيْنَ	وَذَا النُّونِ	إِذْ	
Indeed, they	(were) of	the righteous.	And Dhun-Nun	when	86
ذَهَبَ	مُغَاضِبًا	فَوَظَنَّ	أَنْ لَّنْ	نُقَدِّرَ	عَلَيْهِ
he went	(while) angry	and thought	never	We would decree	upon him.
فَنَادَى	فِي	الظُّلُمَاتِ	أَنْ لَّا	إِلَهَ	إِلَّا
Then he called	in	the darkness(es)	that,	"(There is) no	god
أَنْتَ	سُبْحٰنَكَ	إِنِّي	كُنْتُ	مِنَ	الظَّٰلِمِيْنَ
You,	Glory be to You!	Indeed, [I]	I am	of	the wrongdoers."
فَاسْتَجَبْنَا	لَهُ	وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ	مِنَ	الْغَمِّ	٨٧
So We responded	to him,	and We saved him	from	the distress.	87
وَكَذٰلِكَ	نُنَجِّي	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	وَزَكَرِيَّا	إِذْ	
And thus	We save	the believers.	And Zakariya,	when	88

82. And of the devils were some who would dive for him and would do work other than that. And We were Guardians of them.

83. And Ayub, when he called to his Lord, "Indeed, adversity has touched me, and You are the Most Merciful of the Merciful."

84. So We responded to him and removed the adversity that was on him. And We gave him his family and the like thereof with them as Mercy from Ourselves and a reminder for the worshippers.

85. And Ismail and Idris and Dhul-Kifl; all were of the patient ones.

86. And We admitted them into Our Mercy. Indeed, they were of the righteous.

87. And Dhun-Nun (i.e., Yunus), when he went away in anger and thought that We would not decree (anything) upon him. Then he called out within the darkness (saying), "There is no god except You, Glory be to You! Indeed, I have been of the wrongdoers."

88. So We responded to him and saved him from the distress. And thus We save the believers.

89. And Zakariya, when

he called to his Lord, "My Lord! Do not leave me alone (without any heir), while **You** are the Best of inheritors."

90. So **We** responded to him, and **We** bestowed on him Yahya, and **We** cured for him his wife. Indeed, they used to hasten in good deeds and supplicate to **Us** in hope and fear, and they were humbly submissive to **Us**.

91. And she who guarded her chastity, so **We** breathed into her of **Our** Spirit, and **We** made her and her son a sign for the worlds.

92. Indeed this, your religion, is one religion, and **I Am** your Lord, so worship **Me**.

93. But they cut off their affair among themselves, (but) all will return to **Us**.

94. Then whoever does righteous deeds while he is a believer, then his effort will not be rejected. And indeed, **We** are Recorders of it.

95. And there is prohibition upon (the people of) a city which **We** have destroyed, that they will not return.

96. Until when (the barrier of) Yajuj and Majuj has been opened, and they descend from every elevation.

97. And (when) the true promise has approached,

نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِي فَرْدًا وَأَنْتَ	while You	alone,	leave me	(Do) not	"My Lord!	(to) his Lord,	he called
خَيْرُ الْوَارِثِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾ فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ ز	to him,	So We responded	89	(of) the inheritors."	(are) [the] Best		
وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيُحْيَىٰ وَأَصْلَحْنَا لَهُ زَوْجَهُ ط	his wife.	for him	and We cured	Yahya,	on him	and We bestowed	
إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يُسْرِعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ وَيَدْعُونَنَا	and they supplicate to Us	good deeds,	in	hasten	used (to)	Indeed, they	
رَاغِبًا وَرَهَبًا ط وَكَانُوا لَنَا خُشِعِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾	90	humbly submissive.	to Us	and they were	and fear,	(in) hope	
وَالَّتِي أَحْصَدَتْ فَرْجَهَا فَنفَخْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ	of	into her	so We breathed	her chastity,	guarded	And she who	
رُوحِنَا وَجَعَلْنَاهَا وَأَبْنَاهَا آيَةً لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٩١﴾	91	for the worlds.	a sign	and her son	and We made her	Our Spirit,	
إِنَّ هَذِهِ أُمَّتُكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَأَنَا رَبُّكُمْ	your Lord,	and I Am	one,	religion (is) your religion -	this	Indeed,	
فَاعْبُدُونِ ﴿٩٢﴾ وَتَقَطَّعُوا أَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ كُلُّ	all	among themselves,	their affair	But they cut off	92	so worship Me .	
إِلَيْنَا لِرِجْعُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾ فَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنْ	[of]	does	Then whoever	93	(will) return.	to Us	
الصَّالِحَاتِ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَا كُفْرَانَ لِسَعْيِهِ ء	[of] his effort.	(will be) rejected	then not	(is) a believer	while he	[the] righteous deeds	
وَإِنَّا لَهُ كَاتِبُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾ وَحَرَمٌ عَلَىٰ	upon	And (there is) prohibition	94	(are) Recorders.	of it	And indeed, We	
قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا أَنَّهُمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾ حَتَّىٰ	Until	95	will return.	not	that they	which We have destroyed,	a city
إِذَا فُتِحَتْ يَأْجُوجُ وَمَأْجُوجُ وَهُمْ مِنْ	from	and they	and Majuj,	(for) the Yajuj	has been opened	when	
كُلِّ حَدَبٍ يَنْسِلُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾ وَاقْتَرَبَ الْوَعْدُ	the promise	And has approached	96	descend.	elevation	every	

after the mention, that **My** righteous slaves will inherit the earth.

106. Indeed, in this, is a Message for a people who worship (Allah).

107. And **We** have not sent you, except as a mercy for the worlds.

108. Say, "It is only revealed to me that your god is **One** God; so will you submit to **Him**?"

109. But if they turn away then say, "I have announced to all of you equally. And I do not know whether what you are promised is near or far.

110. Indeed, **He** knows the declared speech and **He** knows what you conceal.

111. And I do not know; perhaps it may be a trial for you and an enjoyment for a time."

112. He said, "My Lord! Judge (between us) in truth. And our Lord is the Most Gracious, the **One** Whose help is sought against that which you attribute."

١١٢
ع
٧

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O mankind! Fear your Lord. Indeed, the convulsion of the Hour

مِنْ بَعْدِ الذِّكْرِ أَنَّ الْأَرْضَ يَرِثُهَا عِبَادِيَ	My slaves,	will inherit it	the earth -	that	the mention,	after
الصَّالِحُونَ ١٠٥	surely is a Message	this	in	Indeed,	105	the righteous.
لِقَوْمٍ عَابِدِينَ ١٠٦ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَّا رَحْمَةً	(as) a mercy	but	We have sent you	And not	106	worshippers. for a people,
لِلْعَالَمِينَ ١٠٧ قُلْ إِنَّمَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ أَنبَاءٌ	that	to me	it is revealed	"Only	Say,	107 for the worlds.
إِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ١٠٨	108	submit (to Him)?"	you	so will	One;	(is) God your god
فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ آذَنْتُكُمْ عَلَىٰ سَوَاءٍ ۗ وَإِنْ	And not	equally	"I (have) announced to you	then say,	they turn away	But if
أَدْرِي أَقْرِبَ أَمْ بَعِيدٌ مَّا تُوعَدُونَ ١٠٩	109	you are promised.	what	far	or	whether is near I know
إِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْجَهْرَ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا	what	and He knows	[the] speech	[of]	the declared	knows Indeed, He
تَكْتُمُونَ ١١٠ وَإِنْ أَدْرِي لَعَلَّه فِتْنَةٌ لَّكُمْ	for you,	a trial	perhaps it may be	I know,	And not	110 you conceal.
وَمَتَاءٌ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ١١١ قُلْ رَبِّ احْكُم	judge	"My Lord!	He said,	111	a time."	for and an enjoyment
بِالْحَقِّ ۗ وَرَبُّنَا الرَّحْمَنُ الْمُسْتَعَانُ	the One Whose help is sought	(is) the Most Gracious,	And our Lord	in truth.		
عَلَىٰ مَا تَصِفُونَ ١١٢	112	you attribute."	what	against		
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> آياتها ٧٨ سُورَةُ الْحَجِّ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٣ مركوعاتها ١٠ </div> <h3 style="text-align: center;">Surah Al-Hajj</h3>						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ	the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name		
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ ۚ إِنَّ زَلْزَلَةَ السَّاعَةِ	(of) the Hour	(the) convulsion	Indeed,	your Lord.	Fear	O mankind!

شَيْءٌ عَظِيمٌ ①	يَوْمَ	تَرَوْنَهَا	تَذْهَلُ	كُلُّ
(is) a thing	1	(The) Day	you will see it,	every
مُرْضِعَةٍ	عَبَا	أَرْضَعَتْ	وَتَضَعُ	كُلُّ
nursing mother	that which	she was nursing,	and will deliver	every
ذَاتِ حَمْلٍ حَمْلَهَا	وَتَرَى	النَّاسَ	سُكَرَى	وَمَا
pregnant woman	and you will see	[the] mankind	intoxicated,	while not
هُمُ	بِسُكَرَى	وَلَكِنَّ	عَذَابَ	اللَّهِ
they	(are) intoxicated;	but	(the) punishment	(of) Allah
شَدِيدٌ	وَمِنَ	النَّاسِ	مَنْ	يُجَادِلُ
(will be) severe.	And among	the mankind	(is he) who	disputes
اللَّهِ	بِغَيْرِ	عِلْمٍ	وَيَتَّبِعُ	كُلَّ
Allah	without	knowledge	and follows	every
شَيْطَانٍ مَّرِيدٍ ③	كُتِبَ	عَلَيْهِ	أَنَّهُ	مَنْ
3	It has been decreed	for him	that he	who
بِغَيْرِ	عِلْمٍ	وَيَتَّبِعُ	كُلَّ	شَيْطَانٍ مَّرِيدٍ ④
without	will misguide him	and will guide him	to	(of) the Blaze.
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ	فِي رَايِبٍ	مِّنَ	الْبَعْثِ
O mankind!	If	you are	in	doubt
فَاتَا	خَلَقْنَاكُمْ	مِّنْ تَرَابٍ	ثُمَّ	مِنْ
then indeed, We	We created you	from	dust,	from
ثُمَّ	مِنْ	عَلَقَةٍ	ثُمَّ	مِنْ
then	from	a clinging substance	then	from
وَعَبْرٍ مَّخْلُوقَةٍ	وَلَكَّمْ	وَنُقِرُّ	فِي	الْأَرْحَامِ
and unformed,	that We may make clear	to you.	in	And We cause to remain
مَا نَشَاءُ	إِلَىٰ	أَجَلٍ	مُّسَيِّ	ثُمَّ
We will	for	a term	appointed,	then
نُخْرِجُكُمْ	طِفْلًا	ثُمَّ	لِتَبْلُغُوا	أَشْدَّكُمْ
We bring you out	(as) a child,	[then]	that you may reach	[your] maturity.
وَمِنْكُمْ	مَّنْ	يُتَوَفَّىٰ	وَمِنْكُمْ	مَّنْ
And among you	(is he) who	dies,	and among you	(is he) who
يُؤْتَىٰ	وَمِنْكُمْ	مَّنْ	يُؤْتَىٰ	يُؤْتَىٰ
is returned	(is he) who	and among you	dies,	(is he) who

is a terrible thing.

2. The Day you will see it, every nursing mother will forget whom she was nursing, and every pregnant woman will deliver her load, and you will see people intoxicated while they are not intoxicated; but the punishment of Allah will be severe.

3. And among mankind is he who disputes concerning Allah without knowledge and follows every rebellious devil.

4. It has been decreed for him (i.e., the devil) that whoever befriends him, then indeed, he will misguide him and will guide him to the punishment of the Blaze.

5. O mankind! If you are in doubt about the Resurrection, then (consider that) indeed, We created you from dust, then from a minute quantity of semen then from a clinging substance, then from an embryonic lump, formed and unformed, that We may make (it) clear to you. And We cause to remain in the wombs whom We will for an appointed term, then We bring you out as a child, and then (We develop you) that you may reach maturity. And among you is he who dies (young) and among you is he who is returned

to the most abject age, so that he knows nothing after having known. And you see the earth barren, then when We send down water on it, it gets stirred and swells and grows every beautiful kind.

6. That is because Allah is the truth. And it is **He Who** gives life to the dead and that **He** is, over all things, All-Powerful.

7. And that the Hour will come, there is no doubt about it, and that Allah will resurrect those who are in the graves.

8. And among mankind is he who disputes concerning Allah without any knowledge or guidance or an enlightening Book,

9. Twisting his neck (in arrogance) to mislead (men) from the way of Allah. For him is disgrace in this world, and on the Day of Resurrection We will make him taste the punishment of the Burning Fire.

10. (It will be said), "That is for what your hands have sent forth, and that Allah is not unjust to **His** slaves." ^٨

11. And among mankind is he who worships Allah on an edge. If good befalls him, he is content with it; and if a trial befalls him, he turns on his face (reverts to disbelief).

إِلَىٰ أَرْضِ الْعَمْرِ لِكَيْلَا يَعْلَمَ مِنْ بَعْدِ عِلْمٍ	having known,	after	he knows,	so that not	age,	the most abject	to	
شَيْئًا وَتَرَى الْأَرْضَ هَامِدَةً فَاذًا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا	on it	We send down	then when	barren	the earth	And you see	anything.	
الْمَاءَ اهْتَرَتْ وَرَبَّتْ وَأَنْبَتَتْ مِنْ كُلِّ رَوْحٍ	kind	every	of	and grows	and it swells	it gets stirred	water,	
بِهَيْبٍ ۝ ذَلِكِ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنَّهُ	And that He	(is) the Truth.	He	Allah -	(is) because,	That	5	beautiful.
يُحْيِي الْمَوْتَىٰ وَأَنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ	All-Powerful.	thing	every	(is) over	and that He	(to) the dead,	[He] gives life	
۝ وَأَنَّ السَّاعَةَ آتِيَةٌ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا وَأَنَّ	and that	about it,	doubt	(there is) no	will come,	the Hour	And that	6
اللَّهُ يَبْعَثُ مَنْ فِي الْقُبُورِ ۝ وَمَنْ النَّاسِ	mankind	And among	7	the graves.	(are) in	(those) who	will resurrect	Allah
مَنْ يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَلَا	and not	any knowledge	without	Allah	concerning	disputes	(is he) who	
هُدًى وَلَا كِتَابٍ مُنِيرٍ ۝ ثَانِي عَطْفِهِ	his neck	Twisting	8	enlightening,	a Book	and not	any guidance	
لِيُضِلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ	(is) disgrace,	the world	in	For him	(of) Allah.	(the) way	from	to mislead
وَنَذِيقُهُ وَعَذَابِ الْقِيَامَةِ يَوْمَ	(the) punishment	(of) Resurrection	(on the) Day	and We will make him taste				
الْحَرِيقِ ۝ ذَلِكِ بِمَا قَدَّمْتَ يَدَكَ	your hands,	have sent forth	(is) for what	That	9	(of) the Burning Fire.		
وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَيْسَ بِظَالِمٍ لِّلْعَبِيدِ ۝ وَمِنَ النَّاسِ	the mankind	And among	10	to His slaves.	unjust	is not	Allah	and that
مَنْ يَعْْبُدُ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ حَرْفٍ فَإِنْ أَصَابَهُ خَيْرٌ	good,	befalls him	And if	an edge.	on	Allah	worships	(is he) who
أَطَاعَ بِهِ ۚ وَإِنْ أَصَابَتْهُ فِتْنَةٌ انْقَلَبَ عَلَىٰ وَجْهِهِ	his face.	on	he turns	a trial	befalls him	and if	with it,	he is content

خَسِرَ الدُّنْيَا	وَالْآخِرَةَ	ذَلِكَ	هُوَ	الْخُسْرَانُ
He has lost	the world	and the Hereafter.	That	[it] (is) the loss
السُّبِينُ	⑪	يَدْعُوا	مِنْ دُونِ	اللَّهِ مَا لَا
clear.	11	He calls	besides	Allah what not
يَضُرُّهُ	وَمَا لَا	يَنْفَعُهُ	ذَلِكَ	هُوَ
harms him	and what	benefits him.	That	[it] (is) the straying
الْبَعِيدُ	⑫	لَيْسَ	لَكِنَّ	ضَرًّا
far away.	12	Surely, an evil	than	(is) closer
لَيْسَ	لَكِنَّ	ضَرًّا	أَقْرَبُ	مِنْ
and what	not	his harm	(one) who -	He calls
السُّوَى	وَلَيْسَ	الْعَشِيرُ	⑬	إِنَّ
protector	and surely an evil	friend!	13	Indeed,
الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ	جَنَّتِ
those who	believe	and do	the righteous deeds	(to) Gardens
تَجْرِي	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ	إِنَّ
flow	from	underneath it	the rivers.	Indeed,
يُرِيدُ	مَنْ	كَانَ	يَظُنُّ	أَنْ
He intends	Whoever	[is]	thinks	that
لَنْ	يَنْصُرَهُ	اللَّهُ	فِي	⑭
not	Allah will help him	in	14	Whoever
الدُّنْيَا	وَالْآخِرَةَ	فَلْيَدُدْ	بِسَبَبِ	إِلَى
the world	and the Hereafter,	then let him extend	a rope	to
لَيَقْطَعَنَّ	فَلْيَنْظُرْ	هَلْ	يُذْهِبَنَّ	كَيْدَهُ
let him cut off,	then let him see	whether	will remove	his plan
مَا	يَغِيظُ	⑮	وَكَذَلِكَ	أَنْزَلْنَاهُ
enrages.	what	15	And thus	(as) clear Verses,
وَأَنَّ	اللَّهِ	يَهْدِي	مَنْ	يُرِيدُ
and that	Allah	whom	He intends.	16
الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	وَالَّذِينَ	هَادُوا	وَالصَّبِيَّةِ
and those who	have believed,	those who	were Jews	and the Sabians
وَالْمَجُوسِ	وَالنَّصَارَى	وَالَّذِينَ	أَشْرَكُوا	⑯
and the Majus,	and the Christians	and those who	(are) polytheists	indeed,
بَيْنَهُمْ	اللَّهُ	يَقْضِي	بَيْنَهُمْ	⑰
and those who	will judge	Allah	indeed,	(of) the Resurrection.
يَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	عَلَى
(on) the Day	(of) the Resurrection.	Indeed,	Allah	every
كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ			
thing	every	over	Allah	Indeed,

He has lost this world and the Hereafter. That is the clear loss.

12. He calls besides Allah that which neither harms him nor benefits him. That is a straying far away.

13. He calls to one whose harm is closer than his benefit. Surely, an evil protector and an evil friend!

14. Indeed, Allah will admit those who believe and do righteous deeds to Gardens underneath which rivers flow. Indeed, Allah does what He intends.

15. Whoever thinks that Allah will not help him in this world and the Hereafter, then let him stretch out a rope to the sky, then let him cut off, then let him see whether his plan will remove that which enrages (him).

16. And thus We had sent it down as clear Verses and that Allah guides whom He intends.

17. Indeed, those who have believed and those who were Jews and the Sabians and the Christians and the Majus and those who associate partners (with Allah) indeed, Allah will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection. Indeed, Allah is a Witness over everything.

18. Do you not see that to Allah prostrates whoever is in the heavens and whoever is on the earth and the sun, the moon, the stars, the mountains, the trees, the moving creatures and many of the people? But upon many the punishment is justly due. And he whom Allah humiliates, then for him there is no bestower of honor. Indeed, Allah does what He wills.

شَهِيدٌ ﴿١٧﴾ أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَسْجُدُ لَهُ							
to Him	prostrates	Allah -	that	you see	Do not	17	(is) a Witness.
مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالشَّمْسُ							
and the sun	the earth,	(is) in	and whoever	the heavens	(is) in	whoever	
وَالْقَمَرُ وَالنُّجُومُ وَالْجِبَالُ وَالشَّجَرُ							
and the moving creatures	and the trees	and the mountains,	and the stars	and the moon			
وَالدَّوَابُّ وَكَثِيرٌ مِّنَ النَّاسِ وَكَثِيرٌ حَقٌّ عَلَيْهِ الْعَذَابُ							
the punishment.	on him	(is) justly due	But many -	the people?	of	and many	
وَمَنْ يُهِنِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ مُّكْرِمٍ إِنَّ							
Indeed,	bestower of honor.	any	for him	then not	Allah humiliates	And whoever	

19. These two opponents (believers and disbelievers) dispute concerning their Lord. But those who disbelieved will be cut out for them garments of fire. Scalding water will be poured over their heads.

اللَّهُ يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَاءُ ﴿١٨﴾ هَذَانِ خَصْمَانِ							
opponents	These two	18	He wills	what	does	Allah	
أَخْتَصِمُوا فِي رَأْيِهِمْ فَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا قُطِعَتْ							
will be cut out	disbelieved	But those who	their Lord.	concerning	dispute		
لَهُمْ ثِيَابٌ مِّنْ نَّارٍ يُصَبُّ مِنْ فَوْقِ رُءُوسِهِمْ							
their heads	over	Will be poured	fire.	of	garments	for them	

20. With it will be melted what is in their bellies and their skins.

الْحَيِّمِ ﴿١٩﴾ يُصْهَرُ بِهِ مَا فِي بُطُونِهِمْ							
their bellies	(is) in	what	with it	Will be melted	19	[the] scalding water.	

21. And for (striking) them are hooked rods of iron.

وَالْجُلُودُ ﴿٢٠﴾ وَلَهُمْ مِّمَّا مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ							
21	iron.	of	(are) hooked rods	And for them	20	and the skins.	

22. Every time they want to come out from it from anguish, they will be returned therein, and (it will be said) "Taste the punishment of the Burning Fire!"

كُلَّمَا أَرَادُوا أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا مِنْ غَمٍّ							
anguish,	from	from it	come out	to	they want	Every time	
أُعِيدُوا فِيهَا وَذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ ﴿٢٢﴾							
22	(of) the Burning Fire!	(the) punishment	"Taste	therein,	they will be returned		
إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ							
the righteous deeds,	and do	believe	those who	will admit	Allah	Indeed,	

23. Indeed, Allah will admit those who believe and do righteous deeds to Gardens underneath which rivers flow. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and pearl, and their garments

جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ يُحَلَّونَ							
They will be adorned	the rivers.	underneath it	from	flow	(to) Gardens		
فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَلُؤْلُؤًا وَلِبَاسُهُمْ							
and their garments	and pearl,	gold	of	bracelets	with	therein	

فِيهَا حَرِيرٌ ۝۲۳ ۝ وَهُدًوًا إِلَى الطَّيِّبِ مِنَ	of	the good	to	And they were guided	23	(will be of) silk.	therein
الْقَوْلِ ۝ وَهُدًوًا إِلَى صِرَاطِ الْحَيِّدِ ۝۲۴ ۝	24	(of) the Praiseworthy.	(the) path	to	and they were guided	the speech,	
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَيَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ	(of) Allah	(the) way	from	and hinder	disbelieved	those who	Indeed,
وَالْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ الَّذِي جَعَلْنَاهُ لِلنَّاسِ سَوَاءً	equal,	for the mankind,	We made it	which	and Al-Masjid Al-Haraam,		
الْعَاكِفِ فِيهِ وَالْبَادِ ۝ وَمَنْ يُرِدْ فِيهِ بِإِلْحَادٍ	of deviation	therein	intends	and whoever	and the visitor;	therein	(are) the resident
بُظْمٍ يُظْلَمُ تَنْزِقُهُ مِنْ عَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ۝۲۵ ۝	25	painful.	a punishment	of	We will make him taste	(or) wrongdoing,	
وَإِذْ بَوَّأْنَا لِإِبْرَاهِيمَ مَكَانَ الْبَيْتِ أَنْ لَا	(do) not	"That	(of) the House,	(the) site	to Ibrahim	We assigned	And when
تَشْرِكُ بِي شَيْئًا وَطَهِّرْ بَيْتِيَ لِلطَّائِفِينَ	for those who circumambulate	My House	and purify	anything	with Me	associate	
وَالْقَائِمِينَ وَالرُّكَّعِ السُّجُودِ ۝۲۶ ۝	26	(and) those who prostrate.	and those who bow,	and those who stand			
وَأَذِّنْ فِي النَّاسِ بِالْحَجِّ يَأْتُوكَ رِجَالًا	(on) foot	they will come to you	[of] the Pilgrimage;	[the] mankind	to	And proclaim	
وَعَلَى كُلِّ مِثْقَالِ ضَامِرٍ يَأْتِينَ مِنْ كُلِّ فَجٍّ	mountain highway	every	from	they will come	lean camel;	every	and on
عَبِيقٍ ۝ لِيَشْهَدُوا مَنَافِعَ لَهُمْ وَيَذْكُرُوا	and mention	for them,	benefits	That they may witness	27	distant.	
اسْمَ اللَّهِ فِي أَيَّامٍ مَّعْلُومَةٍ عَلَىٰ مَا	what	over	known	days	on	(of) Allah	(the) name
رَزَقَهُمْ مِنَ بَهِيمَةِ الْأَنْعَامِ فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا	of them	So eat	(of) cattle.	(the) beast	of	He has provided them	
وَأَطْعِمُوا الْبَائِسَ الْفَقِيرَ ۝۲۸ ۝ ثُمَّ لِيَقْضُوا	let them complete	Then	28	the poor.	the miserable,	and feed	

therein will be of silk.

24. And they had been guided (in worldly life) to good speech, and they were guided to the path of the Praiseworthy.

25. Indeed, those who disbelieved and hinder (people) from the way of Allah and Al-Masjid Al-Haraam, which We have made for mankind, equal are the resident therein and the visitor; and whoever intends therein of deviation (in religion) or wrongdoing, We will make him taste a painful punishment.

26. And when We assigned to Ibrahim the site of the House (saying), "Do not associate anything with Me and purify My House for those who circumambulate and those who stand and those who bow and prostrate.

27. And proclaim to mankind the Pilgrimage; they will come to you on foot and on every lean camel; they will come from every distant mountain highway.

28. That they may witness benefits for themselves and mention the name of Allah on the known days over the beast of cattle which He has provided for them. So eat of them and feed the miserable and the poor.

29. Then let them complete

their prescribed duties and fulfil their vows, and circumambulate the Ancient House.”

30. That, and whoever honors the sacred things of Allah, then it is better for him near Allah. And are made lawful to you the cattle except what is mentioned to you. So avoid the abomination of idols and avoid the false statement.

31. Being upright to Allah, not associating partners with Him. And whoever associates partners with Allah, it is as though he had fallen from the sky and the birds had snatched him or the wind had blown him to a far off place.

32. That (is the command). And whoever honors the Symbols of Allah, then indeed, it is from the piety of the hearts.

33. For you therein are benefits for an appointed term; then their place of sacrifice is at the Ancient House.

34. And for every nation We have appointed a rite that they may mention the name of Allah over what He has provided them of the beast of cattle. And your God

تَفَثَهُمْ وَيُوفُوا نُذُورَهُمْ وَيَطُوفُوا بِالْبَيْتِ					
the House	and circumambulate	their vows,	and fulfil	their prescribed duties	
الْعَتِيقِ ۚ ۞ ٢٩ ذَلِكِ وَمَنْ يُعِظْمُ حُرْمَتِ اللَّهِ					
(of) Allah,	(the) sacred rites	honors	and whoever	That	29 [the] Ancient.”
فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّهِ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ وَأُحِلَّتْ لَكُمْ					
And are made lawful	his Lord.	near	for him	(is) best	then it
لَكُمْ الْأَنْعَامَ إِلَّا مَا يُتَى عَلَيْكُمْ					
to you.	is recited	what	except	the cattle	to you
فَاجْتَنِبُوا الرِّجْسَ مِنَ الْأَوْثَانِ وَاجْتَنِبُوا					
and avoid	the idols	of	the abomination	So avoid	
قَوْلَ الزُّورِ ۚ ۞ ٣٠ حَقَّاءَ لِلَّهِ غَيْرَ					
not	to Allah,	Being upright	30	false.	(the) word
مُشْرِكِينَ بِهِ وَمَنْ يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ					
with Allah	associates partners	And whoever	with Him.	associating partners	
فَكَانَ مَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ فَمِنْ السَّمَاءِ فَتَخَطَفُ					
and (had) snatched him	the sky	from	he had fallen	then (it is) as though	
الطَّيْرَ أَوْ تَهْوَى بِهِ الرِّيحُ فِي مَكَانٍ					
a place	to	the wind	him	had blown	or the birds,
سَجِيئٍ ۚ ۞ ٣١ ذَلِكِ وَمَنْ يُعِظْمُ شَعَائِرِ					
(the) Symbols	honors	and whoever	That,	31	far off.
اللَّهِ فَإِنَّهَا مِنْ تَقْوَى الْقُلُوبِ ۚ ۞ ٣٢					
32	(of) the hearts.	(the) piety	(is) from	then indeed, it	(of) Allah
لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى					
appointed;	a term	for	(are) benefits	therein	For you
ثُمَّ مَحَلَّهَا إِلَىٰ الْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيقِ ۚ ۞ ٣٣ وَلِكُلِّ					
And for every	33	the Ancient.	the House	(is) at	their place of sacrifice then
أُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنَسَكًا لِّيَذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ					
(of) Allah	(the) name	that they may mention	a rite,	We have appointed	nation
عَلَىٰ مَا رَزَقَهُمْ مِنْ بَهِيمَةِ الْأَنْعَامِ ۚ فَالَهُمْ					
And your God	(of) cattle.	(the) beast	of	He (has) provided them	what over

إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ فَلَهُ أَسْلِمُوا ^ط وَبَشِّرِ الْمُخْبِتِينَ					
(to) the humble ones.	And give glad tidings	submit.	so to Him	One,	(is) God
لَا الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَجِلَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ					
their hearts,	fear	Allah -	is mentioned	when	Those
34					
وَالصَّابِرِينَ عَلَىٰ مَا أَصَابَهُمُ وَالنَّافِلِينَ					
and those who establish	has afflicted them,	whatever	over	and those who are patient	
الصَّلَاةِ ^ل وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ^{٣٥}					
35	they spend.	We have provided them	and out of what	the prayer,	
وَالْبُدْنَ جَعَلْنَاهَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ					
among	for you	We have made them	And the camels and cattle -		
شَعَائِرِ اللَّهِ لَكُمْ فِيهَا خَيْرٌ ^{٣٦}					
(is) good.	therein	for you	(of) Allah,	(the) Symbols	
فَاذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا صَوَافٍ ^ج فَإِذَا					
and when	(when) lined up;	over them	(of) Allah	(the) name	So mention
وَجَبَتْ جُنُوبَهَا فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا وَأَطْعِمُوا					
and feed	from them	then eat	their sides,	are down	
الْقَائِرَةَ وَالْمُعْتَصِرَةَ ^ط كَذَلِكَ سَخَّرْنَاهَا					
We have subjected them	Thus	and the needy who ask.	the needy who do not ask		
لَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ^{٣٦} لَنْ يَبْتَلُوا					
reach	Will not	36	be grateful.	so that you may	to you
اللَّهِ لِحُومِهَا وَلَا دِمَائِهَا وَلَكِنْ					
but	their blood	and not	their meat	Allah	
يَبْتَلُهُمُ التَّقْوَىٰ مِنْكُمْ ^ط كَذَلِكَ سَخَّرَهَا					
He subjected them	Thus	from you.	the piety	reaches Him	
لَكُمْ لِيَتَكَبَّرُوا ^ط اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ مَا هَدَيْكُمْ ^ط					
He has guided you.	what	for	Allah	so that you may magnify	to you
وَبَشِّرِ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ^{٣٧} إِنَّ اللَّهَ					
Allah	Indeed,	37	(to) the good-doers.	And give glad tidings	
يُذْفِعُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ^ط إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ					
like	(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	believe.	those who defends

is One God, so submit to **Him**. And give glad tidings to the humble ones.

35. Those, when Allah is mentioned, their hearts are fearful, and those who are patient over whatever has afflicted them, and those who establish the prayer and those who spend out of what **We** have provided them.

36. And the camels and cattle, **We** have made them for you as among the Symbols of Allah; for you therein is good. So mention the name of Allah over them when lined up (for sacrifice); and when they are down on their sides, then eat from them and feed the needy who do not ask and the needy who ask. Thus **We** have subjected them to you so that you may be grateful.

37. Their meat will not reach Allah, nor will their blood, but what reaches **Him** is the piety from you. Thus **He** made them subjected to you so that you may magnify Allah for that which **He** has guided you. And give glad tidings to the good-doers.

38. Indeed, Allah defends those who believe. Indeed, Allah does not like

everyone treacherous
and ungrateful.

39. Permission is given to those who are being fought because they were wronged. And indeed, Allah is Able to give them victory.

40. (They are) those who have been evicted from their homes without right only because they said, "Our Lord is Allah." And if Allah does not check the people, some of them by others, surely, would have been demolished the monasteries, churches, synagogues and masjid in which the name of Allah is mentioned much. And surely, Allah will help those who help in His (cause). Indeed, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

41. (They are) those who, if We establish them in the land, establish the prayer and give zakah and enjoin the right and forbid the wrong. And to Allah belongs the end (and decision) of (all) the matters.

42. And if they deny you, so, before them, did the people of Nuh and Aad and Thamud denied (their prophets),

43. And the people of Ibrahim and the people of Lut

44. And the inhabitants of Madyan. And Musa was denied, so I granted respite to the disbelievers, then I seized them,

كُلَّ خَوَانٍ كَفُورٍ ۝٣٨ اٰذِنَ لِلَّذِيْنَ					
to those who	Permission is given	38	ungrateful.	treacherous	every
يُقَاتِلُوْنَ بِاَنَّهُمْ ظَلَمُوْا ۗ وَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى					
for	Allah	And indeed,	were wronged.	because they	are being fought
نَصْرِهِمْ لَقَدِيْرٌ ۗ ۝٣٩ الَّذِيْنَ اُخْرِجُوْا مِنْ					
from	have been evicted	Those who	39	(is) surely Able.	their victory
دِيَارِهِمْ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ اِلَّا اَنْ يَقُوْلُوْا رَبَّنَا اللّٰهُ					
(is) Allah."	"Our Lord	they said,	that	except	right
without	their homes				
وَلَوْلَا دَفَعُ اللّٰهُ النَّاسَ بَعْضَهُمْ بِبَعْضٍ					
by others	some of them	the people,	Allah checks	And if not	
لَهَدَمْتُمْ لَهَدِيْمَتٍ صَوَامِعَ وَبِيْعَ وَصَلَوٰتٍ					
and synagogues	and churches	monasteries	surely (would) have been demolished		
وَمَسٰجِدٍ وَيُذَكَّرُ فِيْهَا اِسْمُ اللّٰهِ كَثِيْرًا ۗ					
much.	(the) name of Allah	in it	is mentioned	and masjid -	
وَلَيَنْصُرَنَّ اللّٰهُ مَنۢ مِّنۡ يَّصُرُهٗ ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ					
Allah	Indeed,	help Him.	(those) who	And surely Allah will help	
لَقَوِيٍّ عَزِيْزٍ ۝٤٠ الَّذِيْنَ اِنْ مَّكَّنَّهٖمْ فِي					
in	We establish them	if	Those who,	40	All-Mighty.
(is) surely	All-Strong,				
الْاَرْضِ اَقَامُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاَتَوْا الزَّكٰوةَ وَاَمَرُوْا					
and they enjoin	zakah	and they give	the prayer	they establish	the land
بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَنَهَوْا عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ ۗ وَاِنَّ عٰقِبَةَ					
(is the) end	And for Allah	the wrong.	from	and forbid	the right
الْاُمُوْر ۝٤١ وَاِنْ يُكْفِّرُوْكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبْتُمْ قَبْلَهُمْ					
before them	denied	so verily	they deny you,	And if	41
(of) the matters.					
قَوْمِ نُوْحٍ وَعَادٍ وَثَمُوْدٍ ۗ ۝٤٢ وَقَوْمِ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ					
(of) Ibrahim,	And (the) people	42	and Thamud,	and Aad	(of) Nuh
(the) people					
وَقَوْمِ لُوٓطٍ ۗ ۝٤٣ وَاَصْحٰبِ مَدْيَنَ ۗ					
(of) Madyan.	And the inhabitants	43	(of) Lut	and (the) people	
وَكٰذِبِ مُوسٰى فَامْلِيْتُ لِلْكَافِرِيْنَ ثُمَّ اَخَذْتُهُمْ ۗ					
I seized them,	then	to the disbelievers,	so I granted respite	And Musa was denied,	

فَكَيْفَ	كَانَ	نَكِيرٌ	﴿٤٤﴾	فَكَأَيِّنْ	مِّنْ	قَرْيَةٍ
a township	of	And how many	44	My punishment.	was	and how
أَهْلَكْنَاهَا	وَهِيَ	ظَالِمَةٌ	فَهِيَ	خَاوِيَةٌ	عَلَى	
on	fell	so it	was doing wrong,	while it	We have destroyed it,	
عُرُوشَهَا	وَبِئْرٍ	مُعَطَّلَةٍ	وَقَصْرِ	مَشِيدٍ	﴿٤٥﴾	أَقْلَمٌ
So have not	45	lofty.	and castle	abandoned,	and well	its roofs,
يَسِيرُوا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	فَتَكُونُ	لَهُمْ	قُلُوبٌ	يَعْقِلُونَ
(to) reason	hearts	for them	and is	the land	in	they traveled
بِهَاءٍ	أَوْ	أَذَانٌ	يَسْمَعُونَ	بِهَاءٍ	فَأِنَّهَا	لَا
(are) blinded	not	For indeed, [it]	with it?	(to) hear	ears	or
الْأَبْصَارُ	وَالْكَفَى	تَعَى	الْقُلُوبُ	الَّتِي	فِي	الْصُدُورِ
the breasts.	(are) in	which	the hearts	(are) blinded	but	the eyes
﴿٤٦﴾	وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ	بِالْعَذَابِ	وَلَنْ	يُخْلِفَ	اللَّهُ	
Allah fail	But never will	the punishment.	And they ask you to hasten	46		
وَعْدَاةٌ	وَإِنَّ	يَوْمًا	عِنْدَ	رَبِّكَ	كَأَنَّ	
(is) like a thousand	your Lord	with	a day	And indeed,	(in) His Promise.	
سَنَةٍ	مِّمَّا	تَعُدُّونَ	﴿٤٧﴾	وَكَأَيِّنْ	مِّنْ	
of	And how many	47	you count.	of what	year(s)	
قَرْيَةٍ	أَمَلَيْتُ	لَهَا	وَهِيَ	ظَالِمَةٌ	ثُمَّ	
Then	(was) doing wrong.	while it	to it,	I gave respite	a township	
أَخَذْتُهَا	وَإِلَى	الْمَصِيرِ	﴿٤٨﴾	قُلْتُ		
Say,	48	(is) the destination.	and to Me	I seized it		
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	إِنَّمَا	أَنَا	نَذِيرٌ	مُّبِينٌ		
clear.”	a warner	to you	I am	Only	“O mankind!	
﴿٤٩﴾	فَالَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ		
righteous deeds -	and do	believe	So those who	49		
لَهُمْ	مَغْفِرَةٌ	وَرِزْقٌ	كَرِيمٌ	﴿٥٠﴾	وَالَّذِينَ	
And those who	50	noble.	and a provision	(is) forgiveness	for them	
سَعَوْا	فِي	أَيَّتِنَا	مُعْجِزِينَ	أُولَئِكَ	أَصْحَابُ	
(are the) companions	those	(to) cause failure,	Our Verses,	against	strove	

and how (terrible) was My punishment.

45. And how many a township We have destroyed while it was doing wrong, so it fell on its roof and (how many) an abandoned well and (how many) a lofty castle.

46. So have they not traveled in the land and have they hearts by which to reason or ears to hear? For indeed, their eyes are not blind but are blind the hearts in their breasts.

47. And they ask you to hasten the punishment. But Allah will never fail in His promise. And indeed, a day with your Lord is like a thousand years of what you count.

48. And to how many a township I gave respite while it was doing wrong. Then I seized it, and to Me is the destination.

49. Say, “O mankind! I am only a clear warner to you.”

50. So those who believe and do righteous deeds - for them is forgiveness and a noble provision.

51. And those who strove against Our Verses (seeking) to cause failure, those are the companions

of the Hellfire.

52. And **We** did not send a Messenger or a Prophet before you but when he recited (the Message), Shaitaan threw (some misunderstanding) in his recitation. But Allah abolishes that which Shaitaan throws, then Allah will establish **His** Verses. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

53. That **He** may make that which Shaitaan throws a trial for those in whose hearts is a disease and those whose hearts are hardened. And indeed, the wrongdoers are in a schism far.

54. And that those who have been given knowledge may know that it (Quran) is the truth from your Lord and believe in it, and their hearts may humbly submit to it. And indeed, Allah is the Guide of those who believe, to the Straight Path.

55. And those who disbelieve will not cease to be in doubt of it until the Hour comes to them suddenly or comes to them the punishment of a barren Day (after which there will be no night).

56. The Sovereignty on that Day will be for Allah, **He** will judge between them. So those who believe and do righteous deeds

الْجَحِيمِ ٥١ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ						
any	before you	We sent	And not	51	(of) the Hellfire.	
رَسُولٍ وَلَا نَبِيٍّ إِلَّا إِذَا تَنَنَّى أَلْقَى						
threw	he recited,	when	but	a Prophet	and not	Messenger
الشَّيْطَانُ فِي أُمْنِيَّتِهِ فَيَنْسَخُ اللَّهُ مَا						
what	But Allah abolishes	his recitation.	in	the Shaitaan		
يُلْقِي الشَّيْطَانُ ثُمَّ يُحْكُمُ اللَّهُ آيَاتِهِ						
His Verses.	Allah will establish	then	the Shaitaan,	throws		
وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ٥٢ لِيَجْعَلَ						
That He may make	52	All-Wise.	(is) All-Knower,	And Allah		
مَا يُلْقِي الشَّيْطَانُ فِتْنَةً لِلَّذِينَ فِي						
in	for those	a trial	the Shaitaan throws	what		
قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ وَالْقَاسِيَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَإِنَّ						
And indeed,	their hearts.	and (are) hardened	(is) a disease,	their hearts		
الظَّالِمِينَ لَفِي شِقَاقٍ بَعِيدٍ ٥٣ وَلِيَعْلَمَ						
And that may know	53	far.	schism	(are) surely, in	the wrongdoers	
الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ أَنَّ الْحَقَّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ						
your Lord,	from	(is) the truth	that it	the knowledge	have been given	those who
فِيَوْمِئِذٍ بِهِ فَتُحِطَ لَهُ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَإِنَّ						
And indeed,	their hearts.	to it	and may humbly submit	in it,	and they believe	
اللَّهُ لَهَادٍ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ						
Straight.	a Path	to	believe, (of) those who	(is) surely (the) Guide	Allah	
٥٤ وَلَا يَزَالُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِنْهُ						
of it	doubt	(to be) in	disbelieve	those who	will cease	And not 54
حَتَّى تَأْتِيَهُمُ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ عَذَابٌ						
(the) punishment	comes to them	or	suddenly	the Hour	comes to them	until
يَوْمٍ عَقِيمٍ ٥٥ أَلَمْ تَرَ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلَّهِ						
(will be) for Allah,	(on) that Day	The Sovereignty	55	barren.	(of) a Day	
يُحْكَمُ بَيْنَهُمْ فَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ						
righteous deeds	and did	believe	So those who	between them.	He will judge	

فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٥٦﴾ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا					
and denied	disbelieved	And those who	56	(of) Delight.	Gardens (will be) in
بِآيَاتِنَا فَأُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿٥٧﴾					
57	humiliating.	(will be) a punishment	for them	then those	Our Verses,
وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ قُتِلُوا					
were killed	then	(of) Allah	(the) way	in emigrated	And those who
أَوْ مَاتُوا لَيَرْزُقَهُمُ اللَّهُ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا وَإِنَّ					
And indeed	good.	a provision	surely, Allah will provide them	died,	or
اللَّهَ لَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾					
58	(of) the Providers.	(is the) Best	surely, He	Allah,	
لَيُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ مُّدْخَلًا يَرْضَوْنَهُ وَإِنَّ					
And indeed,	they will be pleased (with) it.	(to) an entrance	Surely, He will admit them		
اللَّهَ لَعَلِيمٌ ﴿٥٩﴾ ذَلِكَ					
That,	59	Most Forbearing.	surely, (is) All-Knowing,	Allah	
وَمَنْ عَاقَبَ بِمِثْلِ مَا عُوِّبَ بِهِ					
by it,	he was made to suffer	(of) that	with the like	has retaliated,	and whoever
ثُمَّ بُعِيَ عَلَيْهِ لِيَنْصُرَهُ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ					
Allah	Indeed,	Allah will surely help him.	[on him],	he was oppressed	then
لَعَفُوءٌ غَفُورٌ ﴿٦٠﴾ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ					
(is) because	That,	60	Oft-Forgiving.	(is) surely Oft-Pardoning,	
اللَّهَ يُؤَلِّجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُؤَلِّجُ					
and causes to enter	the day,	in (to)	the night	causes to enter	Allah
النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ					
All-Seer.	(is) All-Hearer,	Allah	And indeed,	the night.	in (to) the day
﴿٦١﴾ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنَّ مَا					
what	and that	(is) the Truth,	He Allah,	because	That (is),
يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ هُوَ الْبَاطِلُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ					
Allah,	And that	(is) the falsehood.	it	besides Him,	they invoke
هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿٦٢﴾ أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ					
that	you see,	Do not	62	the Most Great.	(is) the Most High,
He					

will be in Gardens of Delight.

57. And those who disbelieve and deny Our Verses, for them will be a humiliating punishment.

58. And those who emigrated in the way of Allah and then were killed or died, Allah will surely provide them a good provision. And indeed, Allah is the Best of Providers.

59. He will surely admit them to an entrance with which they will be pleased. And indeed, Allah is All-Knowing, Most Forbearing.

60. That (is so). And whoever has retaliated with the like of that which he was made to suffer and then has been oppressed, Allah will surely help him. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Pardoning, Oft-Forgiving.

61. That is because Allah causes the night to enter into the day and causes the day to enter into the night. And indeed, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer.

62. That is because Allah is the Truth, and that which they invoke besides Him is falsehood. And that Allah is the Most High, the Most Great.

63. Do you not see that

Allah sends down water from the sky then the earth becomes green? Indeed, Allah is Subtle, All-Aware.

64. To **Him** belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And indeed, Allah is Free of need, the Praiseworthy.

65. Do you not see that Allah has subjected to you whatever is in the earth, and the ships that sail through the sea by **His** Command? And **He** withholds the sky lest it falls on the earth except by **His** permission. Indeed, Allah is Full of Kindness and Most Merciful to mankind.

66. And **He** is the **One Who** gave you life, then **He** will cause you to die, then again **He** will give you life. Indeed, man is ungrateful.

67. For every nation **We** have made rites which they perform. So do not let them dispute with you in the matter but invite them to your Lord. Indeed, you are on straight guidance.

68. And if they argue with you, then say, "Allah is most knowing of what you do.

69. Allah will judge between you on the Day of Resurrection

اللَّهُ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَتُصْبِحُ الْأَرْضُ						
the earth	then becomes	water	the sky	from	sends down	Allah
مُخْضَرَّةً إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَطِيفٌ خَبِيرٌ لَهُ						
For Him	63	All-Aware.	(is) surely	Subtle,	Allah	Indeed, green?
مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنَّ						
And indeed,	the earth.	(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	(is) whatever
اللَّهُ لَهُ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ أَلَمْ						
Do not	64	the Praiseworthy.	(is) Free of need,	surely, He	Allah	
تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ						
the earth,	(is) in	what	to you	(has) subjected	Allah	that you see
وَالْفُلْكَ تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِأَمْرِهِ وَيُسِّدُ						
And He withholds	by His Command?	the sea	through	that sail	and the ships	
السَّمَاءَ أَنْ تَقَعَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ						
by His permission.	except	the earth	on	it falls	lest	the sky
إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِالنَّاسِ لَرَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ						
Most Merciful.	(is) Full of Kindness,	to mankind	Allah	Indeed,		
ثُمَّ هُوَ الَّذِي أَحْيَاكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ						
He will cause you to die	then	gave you life	(is) the One Who	And He	65	
ثُمَّ يُحْيِيكُمْ إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَكَفُورٌ						
(is) surely ungrateful.	man	Indeed,	He will give you life (again).	then		
لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنْسَكًا هُمْ نَاسِكُوهُ						
perform it.	they	rite(s),	We have made	nation	For every	66
فَلَا يُبَازِعُكَ فِي الْأَمْرِ وَادْعُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ						
your Lord.	to	but invite (them)	the matter,	in	So let them not dispute with you	
إِنَّكَ لَعَلَىٰ هُدًى مُسْتَقِيمٌ وَإِنْ						
And if	67	straight.	guidance	(are) surely on	Indeed, you	
جَدَلُوكَ فَقُلِ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ						
you do.	of what	(is) most knowing	"Allah	then say,	they argue (with) you	
اللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ						
(of) the Resurrection,	(on) the Day	between you	will judge	Allah	68	

فِيهَا	كُنْتُمْ	فِيهِ	تَحْتَلِفُونَ	٦٩	أَلَمْ
concerning what	you used (to)	in it	differ."	69	Do not
تَعْلَمُ	أَنْ	اللَّهُ	يَعْلَمُ	مَا	فِي السَّمَاءِ
you know	that	Allah	knows	what	(is) in the heaven
وَالْأَرْضِ	إِنَّ	ذَلِكَ	فِي كِتَابٍ	إِنَّ	ذَلِكَ
and the earth?	Indeed,	that	(is) in	indeed,	that
عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ	٧٠	وَيَعْبُدُونَ	مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ	مَا	
Allah (is) for	easy.	And they worship	besides Allah	what	
لَمْ	يُنزِلْ	بِهِ	سُلْطَانًا	وَمَا	لَيْسَ لَهُمْ
not	He (has) sent down	for it	any authority,	and what	not
بِهِ	عِلْمٌ	وَمَا	لِلظَّالِمِينَ	مِنْ	نَصِيرٍ
of it	any knowledge.	And not	(will be) for the wrongdoers	any	helper.
٧١	وَإِذَا	تُنْتَلَى	عَلَيْهِمْ	آيَاتُنَا	بَيِّنَاتٍ
71	And when	are recited	to them	Our Verses	clear,
فِي	وُجُوهِ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	الْمُنْكَرَ	يَكَادُونَ
on	(the) faces	(of) those who	disbelieve	the denial.	They almost
يَسْطُونَ	بِالَّذِينَ	يَتْلُونَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	آيَاتِنَا	قُلْ
attack	those who	recite	to them	Our Verses.	Say,
أَفَأَنْتُمْ	بَشِيرٌ	مِنْ	ذَلِكَ	أَلْتَارِطُ	
"Then shall I inform you	of worse	than	that?	The Fire,	
وَعَدَهَا	اللَّهُ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	وَبِئْسَ	الْبَصِيرُ
Allah (has) promised it	(for) those who	disbelieve,	and wretched	(is) the destination."	
٧٢	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	ضَرْبَ	مَثَلٍ	فَاسْتَبِعُوا	لَهُ
72	O mankind!	Is set forth	an example,	so listen	to it.
إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	تَدْعُونَ	مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ	لَنْ	يَخْلُقُوا
Indeed,	those whom	you invoke	besides Allah	will never	create
ذُبَابًا	وَكَوْ	اجْتَمَعُوا	لَهُ	وَإِنْ	يَسْلُبُهُمْ
even if	a fly	they gathered together	for it.	And if	snatched away from them
الدُّبَابُ	شَيْئًا	لَا	يَسْتَنْقِذُوهُ	مِنْهُ	ضَعْفٌ
the fly	a thing	not	they (could) take it back	from it.	So weak

concerning that over which you used to differ."

70. Do you not know that Allah knows what is in the heaven and the earth? Indeed, that is in a Record. Indeed, that is easy for Allah.

71. And they worship besides Allah that for which He has not sent down any authority and that of which they have no knowledge. And there will not be any helper for the wrongdoers.

72. And when Our clear Verses are recited to them, you will recognize denial on the faces of those who disbelieve. They almost attack those who recite to them Our Verses. Say, "Then shall I inform you (worse) than that? (It is) the Fire, which Allah has promised for those who disbelieve, and wretched is the destination."

٧٢

73. O mankind! An example is set forth so listen to it. Indeed, those whom you invoke besides Allah will never (be able to) create a fly, even if they gathered together for it. And if the fly snatched away a thing from them they could not take it back from it (fly). So weak

are the seeker and the sought.

74. They have not estimated Allah with the estimation due to Him. Indeed, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

75. Allah chooses Messengers from the Angels and from mankind. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer.

76. He knows what is before them and what will be after them. And to Allah return all the matters.

77. O you who believe! Bow and prostrate and worship your Lord and do good so that you may be successful.

78. And strive for Allah with the striving which is due to Him. He has chosen you and has not placed upon you any difficulty in the religion. (It is) the religion of your father Ibrahim. He named you Muslims before, and in this (Quran) that the Messenger may be a witness over you and you may be witnesses over mankind. So establish prayer and give zakah and hold fast to Allah. He is your Protector, an Excellent Protector and an Excellent Helper.

عبدالله

الطَّالِبُ وَالْبَطُّوبُ ۝ مَا قَدَّرُوا						
they (have) estimated	Not	73	and the one who is sought.	(are) the seeker		
اللَّهُ حَقٌّ قَدْرَاهُ ۝ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ ۝						
(is) surely All-Strong,	Allah	Indeed,	[His] estimation.	(with) due	Allah	
Messengers,	the Angels	from	chooses	Allah	74	All-Mighty.
وَمِنَ النَّاسِ ۝ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ ۝						
75	All-Seer.	(is) All-Hearer,	Allah	Indeed,	the mankind.	and from
Allah	And to	(is) after them.	and what	(is) before them	what	He knows
تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ۝ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ارْكَعُوا وَاسْجُدُوا وَعِبُدُوا رَبَّكُمْ وَأَفْعَلُوا الْخَيْرَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ۝						
Bow	O you who believe!		76	all the matters.	return	
so that you may	[the] good	and do	your Lord	and worship	and prostrate	
وَجَاهِدُوا فِي اللَّهِ ۝						
Allah	for	And strive	77	be successful.		
حَقِّ جِهَادِهِ ۝ هُوَ اجْتَبَاكُمْ وَمَا جَعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ مِنْ حَرَجٍ ۝ مَلَّةً أَيْبِكُمْ						
placed	and not	(has) chosen you	He	(with the) striving due (to) Him.		
(of) your father	(The) religion	difficulty.	any	the religion	in	upon you
this,	and in	before	Muslims	named you	He	Ibrahim.
لِيَكُونَ الرَّسُولُ شَهِيدًا عَلَيْكُمْ وَتَكُونُوا شُهَدَاءَ عَلَى النَّاسِ ۝ فَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَاعْتَصِمُوا بِاللَّهِ هُوَ مَوْلَاكُمْ ۝ فَنِعْمَ الْمَوْلَىٰ وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ ۝						
and you may be	over you	a witness	the Messenger	that may be		
and give	the prayer	So establish	the mankind.	on	witnesses	
(is) your Protector -	He	to Allah.	and hold fast	zakah		
78	[the] Helper.	and an Excellent	[the] Protector	so an Excellent		

<p style="text-align: center;">﴿ آياتها ١١٨ ﴾ ٢٣ سُورَةُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٤ ﴿ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٦ ﴾</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Surah Al-Muminun</p>						
<p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>						
<p>the Most Merciful. the Most Gracious, (of) Allah, In (the) name</p>						
<p>قَدْ أَفْلَحَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١﴾ الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي</p>						
<p>during [they] Those who 1 (are) the believers successful Indeed,</p>						
<p>صَلَاتِهِمْ خَشِعُوا ﴿٢﴾ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنْ</p>						
<p>from [they] Those who 2 (are) humbly submissive, their prayers</p>						
<p>اللَّغْوِ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٣﴾ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِلزَّكَاةِ</p>						
<p>of purification works [they] Those who 3 turn away, the vain talk</p>						
<p>فَاعِلُونَ ﴿٤﴾ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِغُرُوحِهِمْ حِفْظُونَ</p>						
<p>(are) guardians of their modesty [they] And those who 4 (are) doers,</p>						
<p>﴿٥﴾ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ أَرْوَاحِهِمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ</p>						
<p>they rightfully possess what or their spouses from Except 5</p>						
<p>فَأَنَّهُمْ غَيْرَ مَلُومِينَ ﴿٦﴾ فَمَن ابْتغى وَرَاءَ</p>						
<p>beyond seeks Then whoever 6 blameworthy. (are) not then indeed, they</p>						
<p>ذَلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْعَادُونَ ﴿٧﴾ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ</p>						
<p>[they] And those who 7 (are) the transgressors. [they] then those that</p>						
<p>لِأَمْنَتِهِمْ وَعَهْدِهِمْ رَاعُونَ ﴿٨﴾ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ</p>						
<p>[they] And those who 8 (are) observers and their promise(s) of their trusts</p>						
<p>عَلَىٰ صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ ﴿٩﴾ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْوَارِثُونَ</p>						
<p>(are) the inheritors [they] Those 9 they guard their prayers over</p>						
<p>﴿١٠﴾ الَّذِينَ يَرِثُونَ الْفِرْدَوْسَ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ</p>						
<p>(will) abide forever. therein They the Paradise. will inherit Who 10</p>						
<p>﴿١١﴾ وَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنسَانَ مِنْ سُلَالَةٍ مِّن</p>						
<p>of an essence from the humankind We created And indeed, 11</p>						
<p>طِينٍ ﴿١٢﴾ ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاهُ نُطْفَةً فِي قَرَارٍ</p>						
<p>a resting place in (as) a semen-drop We placed him Then 12 clay.</p>						
<p>مَكِينٍ ﴿١٣﴾ ثُمَّ خَلَقْنَا النُّطْفَةَ عَلَقَةً</p>						
<p>(into) a clinging substance, the semen-drop We created Then 13 firm.</p>						

﴿١﴾ In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Successful indeed are the believers

2. Those who are humbly submissive during their prayers,

3. Those who turn away from vain talk,

4. Those who are doers of purification works,

5. And those who guard their modesty

6. Except from their spouses or what they rightfully possess, then indeed, they are not blameworthy.

7. Then whoever seeks beyond that, then those are the transgressors.

8. And those who keep their trusts and their promise(s)

9. And those who guard their prayers

﴿١٠﴾ Those are the inheritors

11. Who will inherit the Paradise. They will abide therein forever.

12. And indeed, We created humankind from an essence of clay.

13. Then We placed him as a semen-drop in a firm resting place.

14. Then We created the semen-drop into a clinging substance,

then We created the clinging substance into an embryonic lump, then We created the embryonic lump into bones, then We clothed the bones with flesh; then We produced it as another creation. So blessed is Allah, the Best of Creators.

15. Then indeed, after that, you will surely die.

16. Then indeed, you will be resurrected on the Day of Resurrection.

17. And indeed, We have created above you seven paths, and We are not unaware of (Our) creation.

18. And We send down water from the sky in (due) measure then We cause it to settle in the earth. And indeed, We are Able to take it away.

19. Then We produced for you therewith gardens of date-palms and grapevines, wherein are abundant fruits and from them you eat.

20. And a tree that springs forth from Mount Sinai which produces oil and (it is a) relish for those who eat.

21. And indeed, for you in the cattle is a lesson. We give you drink from that which is in their bellies, and for you in them are many benefits and of their (meat) you eat.

22. And on them and on ships you are carried.

فَخَلَقْنَا						الْعَلَقَةَ						مُضْغَةً						فَخَلَقْنَا																							
then We created						(into) an embryonic lump,						the clinging substance						then We created																							
الْبُضْغَةَ						عِظًا						فَكَسَوْنَا						الْعِظْمَ						لَحْمًا ثُمَّ																	
the embryonic lump,						(into) bones,						then We clothed						the bones						then (with) flesh;																	
أَنشَأْنَهُ						خَلَقْنَا						آخَرَ						فَتَبَرَكَ						اللَّهُ أَحْسَنُ																	
We produce it						(as) a creation						another.						So blessed is						Allah						(the) Best											
الْخَالِقِينَ						ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ						بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ						لَيَسْتَوْنَ						١٤																	
(of) the Creators.						Then						indeed, you						after						that						surely (will) die.											
ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ						يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ						تُبْعَثُونَ						١٥																							
15						Then						indeed, you						(on the) Day						(of) the Resurrection,						will be resurrected.											
وَلَقَدْ						خَلَقْنَا						فَوْقَكُمْ						سَبْعَ طَرَائِقَ						وَمَا																	
16						And indeed,						We (have) created						above you						seven						paths						and not					
كُنَّا عَنِ الْخَلْقِ						غَافِلِينَ						وَأَنْزَلْنَا						مِنَ السَّمَاءِ						١٧																	
of We are						unaware.						17						And We send down						from						the sky											
مَاءٍ بِقَدَرٍ						فَأَسْكَنَهُ						فِي الْأَرْضِ						وَإِنَّا						عَلَى																	
water,						in (due) measure						in						then We cause it to settle						in						And indeed, We,						on					
ذَهَابٍ بِهِ						لَقَدِيرُونَ						فَأَنْشَأْنَا						لَكُمْ بِهِ						جَنَّاتٍ						١٨											
18						surely (are) Able.						Then We produced						for you						by it						gardens											
مِّنْ مَّخِيلٍ						وَأَعْنَابٍ						لَكُمْ فِيهَا						فَوَاكِهَ						كَثِيرَةً						وَمِنْهَا											
of date-palms						and grapevines,						for you,						in it						(are) fruits						abundant						and from them					
تَأْكُلُونَ						وَشَجَرَةً						تَخْرُجُ						مِنْ طُورِ						سَيْنَاءَ						١٩											
19						And a tree						from (that) springs forth						from						Mount Sinai						you eat.											
تَتَّبَتْ						بِالدُّهْنِ						وَصَبِغٍ						لِّالْكَالِينَ						وَإِنَّ						٢٠											
(which) produces						oil						and a relish						for those who eat.						And indeed,						20											
لَكُمْ فِي الْأَنْعَامِ						لَعِبْرَةً						نُسْقِيكُمْ						مِمَّا فِي						٢١																	
in for you						the cattle						surely, (is) a lesson.						We give you drink						(is) in						from what											
بُطُونِهَا						وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا						مَنَافِعُ						كَثِيرَةٌ						وَمِنْهَا						تَأْكُلُونَ											
their bellies,						and for you						(are) benefits						many						and of them						you eat.											
وَعَلَيْهَا						وَعَلَى						الْفُلْكِ						تُحْمَلُونَ						عَلَى						٢٢											
21						And on them						and on						[the] ships						you are carried.						22											

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فَقَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ اعْبُدُوا						
Worship	"O my people!	and he said,	his people,	to	Nuh	We sent And verily
اللَّهِ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ ۗ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ						
you fear?"	Then will not	other than Him.	god	(is) any	for you	not Allah;
﴿٢٣﴾ فَقَالَ الْمَلَأُوا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ						
his people,	among	disbelieved	(of) those who	the chiefs	But said	23
مَا هَذَا إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُكُمْ ۗ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَتَّقَصَّلَ						
assert (his) superiority	to	he wishes	like you,	a man	but	"This is not
عَلَيْكُمْ ۗ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَأَنْزَلَ مَلَائِكَةً مَّا						
Not	Angels.	surely He (would have) sent down	Allah had willed	and if	over you,	
سَمِعْنَا بِهَذَا فِي آبَائِنَا الْأُولَىٰ ﴿٢٤﴾ إِنَّ هُوَ إِلَّا						
(is) but	he	Not	24	our forefathers.	from	of this we heard
رَجُلٌ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ فترَبَّصُوا بِهِ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ						
a time."	until	concerning him	so wait	(is) madness,	in him	a man
﴿٢٥﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ انصُرْنِي بِمَا كَذَّبُونِ ﴿٢٦﴾						
26	they deny me."	because	Help me	"My Lord!	He said,	25
فَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْهِ أَنْ اصْنَعْ الْفُلْكَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا ۖ وَوَحَيْنَا						
and Our inspiration,	under Our eyes,	the ship	construct	"That to him,	So We inspired	
فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا وَفَارَ التَّنُّورُ ۗ فَاسْلُكْ فِيهَا						
into it	then put	the oven,	and gushes forth	Our Command	comes	then when
مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَأَهْلَكَ إِلَّا مَنْ						
those	except	and your family,	two	(of) mates	every (kind)	of
سَبَقَ عَلَيْهِ الْقَوْلُ مِنْهُمْ ۗ وَلَا تُخَاطَبُنِي						
address Me	And (do) not	thereof.	the Word	against whom	(has) preceded	
﴿٢٧﴾ فِي الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ۗ إِنَّهُمْ مُّعْرَقُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾						
27	(are) the ones to be drowned.	indeed, they	wronged,	those who	concerning	
فَإِذَا اسْتَوَيْتَ أَنْتَ وَمَنْ مَعَكَ عَلَى الْفُلِكِ						
the ship	[on]	(is) with you	and whoever	you,	you (have) boarded	And when
فَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي نَجَّانَا مِنْ						
from	(has) saved us	Who	(be) to Allah,	'Praise	then say,	

23. And verily, We sent Nuh to his people, and he said, "O my people! Worship Allah; you have no god other than Him. Then will you not fear (Him)?"

24. But the chiefs of his people who disbelieved said, "This is not but a man like you, he wishes to assert his superiority over you. And if Allah had willed (to send Messengers) surely He would have sent down Angels. We have not heard of this from our forefathers.

25. He is not but a man possessed with madness, so wait concerning him for a time."

26. He (Nuh) said, "My Lord! Help me because they deny me."

27. So We inspired him (saying), "Construct the ship under Our observation and Our inspiration, then when Our Command comes and the oven gushes forth, then take on board a pair from every kind and your family except those against whom the Word has preceded. And do not address Me concerning those who wronged; indeed, they will be drowned.

28. And when you and those with you have boarded the ship, then say, 'Praise be to Allah, Who has saved us from

the wrongdoing people.'

29. And say, 'My Lord, cause me to land at a blessed landing place, and **You** are the Best of those who cause to land.'"

30. Indeed, in that are Signs, and indeed, **We** are surely testing (people).

31. Then **We** produced after them another generation.

32. And **We** sent among them a Messenger from themselves (saying), "Worship Allah; you have no god other than **Him**. Then will you not fear (**Him**)?"

33. And the chiefs of his people who disbelieved and denied the meeting of the Hereafter while **We** had given them luxury in the life of this world said, "This is not but a man like you. He eats of what you eat and drinks of what you drink.

34. And if you obey a man like yourselves, then surely you will be losers.

35. Does he promise you that when you are dead and become dust and bones, you will be brought forth?

36. Far-fetched, far-fetched is what you are promised!

37. There is no other life but the life of this world, we die and we live, and we will not be resurrected.

الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ	٢٨	وَقُلْ رَبِّ	أَنْزِلْنِي
the wrongdoers.'	28	'My Lord,	cause me to land
مُنزلاً	مُبَرَّكاً	وَأَنْتَ	خَيْرُ
(at) a landing place	blessed,	and You	(are) the Best
إِنَّ	فِي	ذَلِكَ	لَآيَاتٍ
Indeed,	in	that	surely (are) Signs,
كُنَّا	وَأِنْ	كُنَّا	لَبْتَلِيْنَ
We are	and indeed,	We are	surely testing.
ثُمَّ	أَنْشَأْنَا	مِنْ	بَعْدِهِمْ
Then	We produced	after them	another.
فَأَرْسَلْنَا	فِيهِمْ	رَسُولًا	مِنْهُمْ
And We sent	among them	a Messenger	[that] from themselves
اللَّهِ	مَا	لَكُمْ	مِنْ
Allah;	for you	not	god (is) any
وَقَالَ	الْبَلَاءُ	مِنْ	قَوْمِهِ
And said	of the chiefs	of	his people
بِلِقَاءِ	الْآخِرَةِ	وَأَتْرَفْنَاهُمْ	فِي
(the) meeting	(of) the Hereafter,	while We had given them luxury	in
الدُّنْيَا	مَا	هَذَا	إِلَّا
of what	He eats	like you.	a man
تَأْكُلُونَ	مِنْهُ	وَيَشْرَبُ	مِمَّا
you eat	and he drinks	[from it],	of what
أَطَعْتُمْ	بَشَرًا	مِثْلَكُمْ	إِنَّكُمْ
indeed, you	like you,	a man	you obey
أَيَعِدُّكُمْ	أَنْكُمْ	إِذَا	مِتُّمْ
Does he promise you -	when	that you	and you become
وَعِظَامًا	أَنْكُمْ	مُخْرَجُونَ	هِيَآت
and bones	that you	(will be) brought forth?	Far-(fetched),
لِمَا	تُوعَدُونَ	إِنْ	هِيَ
is what	you are promised!	Not	(is) but
الدُّنْيَا	نَمُوتُ	وَنَحْيَا	وَمَا
(of) the world,	we die	and we live,	we

ط (٣٧)	إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا رَجُلٌ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ	Allah	about	who (has) invented	a man	but	(is) he	Not	37
٣٨	قَالَ كَذِبًا وَمَا نَحْنُ لَهُ	He said,	38	(are) believers."	(in) him	we	and not	a lie,	
٣٩	رَبِّ انصُرْنِي بِمَا كَدَّبُونِ	"After a little while	He said,	39	they deny me."	because	Help me	"My Lord!	
٤٠	لَيُصِحُنَّ لِيصِحُّنَّ نَدِيمِينَ	in truth,	the awful cry	So seized them	40	regretful."	surely they will become		
	فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ لِقَوْمٍ	with the people -	So away	(as) rubbish of dead leaves.			and We made them		
٤١	الظَّالِمِينَ ثُمَّ أَنْشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ قُرُونًا	a generation	after them	We produced	Then	41	the wrongdoers.		
٤٢	أُخْرِينَ مَا تَسْبِقُ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلَهَا وَمَا	and not	its term,	nation	any	can precede	Not	42	another.
٤٣	يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ ثُمَّ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلَنَا تَتْرًا	(in) succession.	Our Messengers	We sent	Then	43	they (can) delay (it).		
	كُلَّمَا جَاءَ أُمَّةً رَّسُولَهَا كَذَّبُوهُ	they denied him,	its Messenger,	(to) a nation	came	Every time			
	فَاتَّبَعْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ بَعْضًا وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ	narrations.	and We made them	others,	some of them	so We made (them) follow -			
٤٤	أَحَادِيثَ فَبَعْدًا لِقَوْمٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ	We sent	Then	44	they believe.	not	with a people -	So away	
	مُوسَىٰ وَأَخَاهُ هَارُونَ بِآيَاتِنَا وَسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِينٍ	clear	and an authority	with Our Signs	Harun	and his brother	Musa		
٤٥	إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا	but they behaved arrogantly	and his chiefs,	Firaun	To	45			
٤٦	وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا عَالِينَ فَقَالُوا	"Shall we believe	Then they said,	46	haughty.	a people	and they were		
٤٧	لَبِشْرَيْنِ مِثْلَنَا وَقَوْمُهُمَا لَنَا عِبْدُونَ	47	(are) slaves."	for us	while their people	like ourselves	(in) two men		

38. He is not but a man who has invented a lie about Allah, and we will not believe him."

39. He said, "My Lord! Help me because they deny me."

40. He said, "After a little while, they will surely become regretful."

41. So an awful cry seized them in truth, and We made them like rubbish of dead leaves. So away with the wrongdoing people.

42. Then We produced another generation after them.

43. No nation can precede its term, nor can they delay (it).

44. Then We sent Our Messengers in succession. Every time there came to a nation its Messenger, they denied him, so We made them follow one another, and We made them narrations. So away with a people who do not believe.

45. Then We sent Musa and his brother Harun with Our Signs and a clear authority

46. To Firaun and his chiefs, but they behaved arrogantly and were a haughty people.

47. Then they said, "Shall we believe in two men like ourselves while their people are our slaves."

48. So they denied them and became of those who were destroyed.

فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا	فَكَانُوا	مِنَ	الْمُهْلَكِينَ	٤٨
So they denied them	and they became	of	those who were destroyed.	48

49. And verily, We gave Musa the Scripture so that they may be guided.

وَلَقَدْ	اتَيْنَا	مُوسَى	الْكِتَابَ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَهْتَدُونَ
And verily,	We gave	Musa	the Scripture	so that they may	be guided.

50. And We made the son of Maryam and his mother a Sign and sheltered them on a high ground, having tranquility and water springs.

وَجَعَلْنَا	ابْنَ	مَرْيَمَ	وَأُمَّةً	آيَةً	٤٩
And We made	(the) son	(of) Maryam	and his mother	a Sign,	49
وَأَوَيْنَهُمَا	إِلَى	رَابْوَةٍ	ذَاتِ	قَرَارٍ	وَمَعِينٍ
and We sheltered them	to	a high ground,	of tranquility	and water springs.	

51. O Messengers! Eat of the good things and do righteous deeds. Indeed, I Am All-Knower of what you do.

يَا أَيُّهَا	الرُّسُلُ	كُلُوا	مِنَ	الطَّيِّبَاتِ	وَاعْمَلُوا	صَالِحًا	٥٠
O Messengers!	Eat	of	the good things	and do	righteous (deeds).		50
إِنِّي	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	عَلِيمٌ	٥١	وَأَنَّ	هَذِهِ	
Indeed, I Am	of what	you do	All-Knower.	51	And indeed	this,	

52. And indeed this, your religion, is one religion, and I Am your Lord, so fear Me.

أُمَّتِكُمْ	أُمَّةٌ	وَاحِدَةٌ	وَأَنَا	رَبُّكُمْ	فَاتَّقُونِ	٥٢
your religion,	(is) religion	one.	And I Am	your Lord,	so fear Me.	52

53. But they cut off their affair (of unity) between them into sects, each faction rejoices in what it has.

فَتَقَطَّعُوا	أَمْرَهُمْ	بَيْنَهُمْ	زُبُرًا	كُلُّ	حِزْبٍ	بِمَا
But they cut off	their affair (of unity)	between them	(into) sects,	each	faction	in what
لَدَيْهِمْ	فَرِحُونَ	٥٣	فَذَرَاهُمْ	فِي	غَمْرَتِهِمْ	حَتَّىٰ
they have	rejoicing.	53	So leave them	in	their confusion	until

54. So leave them in their confusion for a time.

حِينَ	أَيَحْسَبُونَ	أَنَّمَا	نُيِّدُهُمْ	بِهِ	مِنْ
a time.	Do they think	that what	We extend to them	[with it]	of

55. Do they think that what We extend to them of wealth and children

مَالٍ	وَبَنِينَ	لَا	نُسَارِعُ	لَهُمْ	فِي	الْخَيْرَاتِ
wealth	and children		We hasten	to them	in	the good?

56. We hasten them in good? Nay, they do not perceive.

بَلْ	لَا	يَشْعُرُونَ	٥٦	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	هُمْ	مِّنْ
Nay,	not	they perceive.	56	Indeed,	those who	from	[they]

57. Indeed, those who (live) cautiously for fear of their Lord

خَشِيَّةٍ	رَّبِّهِمْ	مُسْتَفِقُونَ	لَا	وَالَّذِينَ	هُمْ
(the) fear	(of) their Lord	(are) cautious.	57	And those	[they]

58. And those who believe in the Signs of their Lord

بِآيَاتِ	رَّبِّهِمْ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	لَا	وَالَّذِينَ	هُمْ	بِرَبِّهِمْ
in (the) Signs	(of) their Lord	believe	58	And those	[they]	with their Lord

59. And those who do not associate partners with their Lord

لَا	يُشْرِكُونَ	لَا	وَالَّذِينَ	يُؤْتُونَ	مَا
(do) not	associate partners.	59	And those who	give	what

60. And those who give what

اتُوا	وَقُلُوبُهُمْ	وَجِلَّةٌ	أَنَّهُمْ	إِلَى	رَبِّهِمْ
they give	while their hearts	(are) fearful,	because they	to	their Lord
لُرَاجِعُونَ	لَا	أُولَئِكَ	يُسْرِعُونَ	فِي	الْخَيْرَاتِ
(will) return	60	(It is) those	who hasten	in	the good (deeds)
لَهَا	سَيِّئُونَ	وَلَا	نُكَلِّفُ	نَفْسًا	إِلَّا
in them	(are) foremost.	61	And not	We burden	except any soul
وُسْعَهَا	وَلَدَيْنَا	كِتَابٌ	يَنْطِقُ	بِالْحَقِّ	وَهُمْ
(to) its capacity,	and with Us	(is) a Record	(which) speaks	with the truth;	and they
لَا	يُظْلَمُونَ	بَلْ	قُلُوبُهُمْ	فِي	عَمْرَةٍ
(will) not	be wronged.	62	Nay,	(are) in	confusion
هَذَا	وَلَهُمْ	أَعْمَالٌ	مِّنْ دُونِ	ذَلِكَ	هُمُ
this,	and for them	(are) deeds	besides	that,	they
حَتَّىٰ	إِذَا	أَخَذْنَا	مُتَرَفِّئِهِمْ	بِالْعَذَابِ	إِذَا
63	Until	when	We seize	their affluent ones	with the punishment,
هُمْ	يَجْرُونَ	لَا	تَجْرُوا	الْيَوْمَ	إِنَّكُمْ
They	cry for help.	64	“(Do) not	cry for help	today.
مِنَّا	لَا	تُصْرَوْنَ	قَدْ	كَانَتْ	أَيَّتِي
from Us	not	will be helped.	65	Verily,	My Verses
تُتْلَىٰ	عَلَيْكُمْ	فَكُنْتُمْ	عَلَىٰ	أَعْقَابِكُمْ	تَتَّخِضُونَ
recited	to you,	but you used	(to) on	your heels	turn back
مُسْتَكْبِرِينَ	بِهِ	سِيرًا	تَهَجَّرُونَ	٦٧	
(Being) arrogant	about it,	conversing by night,	speaking evil.”	67	
أَفَلَمْ	يَدَّبَّرُوا	الْقَوْلَ	أَمْ	جَاءَهُمْ	مَا
Then, do not	they ponder	the Word	or	has come to them	what
يَاتِ	أَبَاءَهُمْ	الْأَوَّلِينَ	أَمْ	لَمْ	يَعْرِفُوا
(had) come	(to) their forefathers?	68	Or	(do) not	they recognize
رَسُولَهُمْ	فَهُمْ	لَهُ	مُنْكَرُونَ	أَمْ	يَقُولُونَ
their Messenger,	so they	(are) rejecting him?	69	Or	they say,
بِهِ	جِنَّةٌ	بَلْ	جَاءَهُمْ	بِالْحَقِّ	وَكَثُرَهُمْ
“In him	(is) madness?”	Nay,	he brought them	the truth,	but most of them

they give while their hearts are fearful because they will return to their Lord

61. It is those who hasten to do good deeds and they are foremost in them.

62. And We do not burden any soul except to its capacity, and with Us is a Record which speaks with truth; and they will not be wronged.

63. Nay, their hearts are in confusion over this (Quran), and they have deeds besides that which they are doing

64. Until when We seize their affluent ones with punishment, behold! They cry for help.

65. (It will be said), “Do not cry for help this Day. Indeed, you will not be given help from Us.

66. Verily, My Verses were recited to you, but you used to turn back on your heels

67. Being arrogant regarding it (Quran), conversing by night, speaking evil.”

68. Then do they not ponder over the Word or has there come to them that which had not come to their forefathers?

69. Or do they not recognize their Messenger, so they are rejecting him?

70. Or they say, “In him is madness?” Nay, he brought them the truth, but most of them

are averse to the truth.

71. But if the truth had followed their desires, surely, the heavens and the earth and whoever is therein would have been corrupted. Nay, We have brought them their reminder, but they turn away from their reminder.

72. Or do you ask them for payment? But the payment of your Lord is best, and He is the Best of Providers.

73. And indeed, you call them to the Straight Path.

74. And indeed, those who do not believe in the Hereafter are surely deviating from the path.

75. And if We had mercy on them and removed the hardship which was on them, surely, they would persist in their transgression, wandering blindly.

76. And verily We seized them with a punishment, but they did not submit to their Lord, nor did they supplicate humbly

77. Until, when We open for them a gate of severe punishment, behold! They will be in despair therein.

78. And He is the One Who produced for you hearing and sight and understanding; little thanks you give.

لِذِّحِّ كِرْهُونَ ٧٠ وَلَوْ اتَّبَعَ الْحَقُّ					
the truth	(had) followed	But if	70	(are) averse.	to the truth,
أَهْوَاءَهُمْ لَفَسَدَتِ السَّمَوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُ					
and the earth	the heavens	surely (would) have been corrupted			their desires,
وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ بَلِّ أَتَيْنَهُمْ بِذِكْرِهِمْ فَهُمْ					
but they,	their reminder,	We have brought them	Nay,	(is) therein.	and whoever
عَنْ ذِكْرِهِمْ مُعْرِضُونَ ٧١ أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ					
you ask them	Or	71	(are) turning away.	their reminder,	from
خَرْجًا وَخَرَجُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ وَهُوَ خَيْرٌ					
(is) the Best	and He	(is) best,	(of) your Lord	But the payment	(for) a payment?
الرَّزِقِينَ ٧٢ وَإِنَّكَ لَتَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَى صِرَاطِ					
(the) Path	to	certainly call them	And indeed, you	72	(of) the Providers.
مُسْتَقِيمٍ ٧٣ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ					
believe	(do) not	those who	And indeed,	73	Straight.
بِالْآخِرَةِ عَنِ الصِّرَاطِ لَنُكِبُونَ ٧٤ وَلَوْ					
And if	74	surely (are) deviating.	the path	from	in the Hereafter
رَاحِنَهُمْ وَكَشَفْنَا مَا بِهِمْ مِنْ ضُرٍّ					
(the) hardship,	of	(was) on them	what	and We removed	We had mercy on them
لَلَّجُوا ٧٥ فِي طُعْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ					
75	wandering blindly.	their transgression	in	surely they would persist	
وَلَقَدْ أَخَذْنَاهُمْ بِالْعَذَابِ فَمَا اسْتَكَانُوا لِرَبِّهِمْ					
to their Lord	they submit	but not	with the punishment	We seized them	And verily
وَمَا يَتَضَرَّعُونَ ٧٦ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فَتَحْنَا					
We opened	when	Until	76	they supplicate humbly	and not
عَلَيْهِمْ بَابًا إِذَا هُمْ فِيهِ					
in it	They	behold!	severe,	of a punishment	a gate for them
مُبْسُوتُونَ ٧٧ وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنشَأَ لَكُمْ					
for you	produced	(is) the One Who	And He	77	(will be in) despair.
السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ					
you give thanks.	(is) what	little	and the feeling;	and the sight	the hearing

<p>﴿٧٨﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِي ذَرَأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ</p>						
and to Him	the earth	in	multiplied you	(is) the One Who	And He	78
<p>تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ</p>						
and causes death	gives life	(is) the One Who	And He	79	you will be gathered.	
<p>وَلَهُ اخْتِلَافُ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ أَفَلَا</p>						
Then will not	and the day.	(of) the night	(is) the alternation	and for Him		
<p>تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾ بَلْ قَالُوا مِثْلَ مَا قَالَ</p>						
said	(of) what	(the) like	they say	Nay,	80	you reason?
<p>الْأَوَّلُونَ ﴿٨١﴾ قَالُوا عَادًا مِثْنَا وَكُنَّا</p>						
and become	we are dead	"What! When	They said,	81	the former (people).	
<p>تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا ءَأَنَّا لَمَبْعُوثُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾ لَقَدْ</p>						
Verily,	82	surely be resurrected?	would we	and bones,	dust	
<p>وَعِدْنَا نَحْنُ وَأَبَاؤُنَا هَذَا مِنْ قَبْلُ إِنْ</p>						
not	before;	this	and our forefathers	[we]	we have been promised	
<p>هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾ قُلْ</p>						
Say,	83	(of) the former (people)."	(the) tales	but	(is) this	
<p>لِمَنِ الْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيهَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ</p>						
you	if	(is) in it,	and whoever	the earth	"To whom (belongs)	
<p>تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾ سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ أَفَلَا</p>						
"Then will not	Say,	"To Allah."	They will say,	84	know?"	
<p>تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾ قُلْ مَنْ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ السَّبْعِ</p>						
(of) the seven heavens	(is) the Lord	"Who	Say,	85	you remember?"	
<p>وَرَبِّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٨٦﴾ سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ ط</p>						
"Allah."	They will say,	86	the Great?"	(of) the Throne	and (the) Lord	
<p>قُلْ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾ قُلْ مَنْ بِيَدِهِ</p>						
in Whose Hand(s)	Who is (it)	Say,	87	you fear (Him)?"	"Then will not	Say,
<p>مَلَكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ يُحْيِي وَلَا</p>						
and no (one)	protects	and He	things,	(of) all	(is) the dominion	
<p>يُجَارُ عَلَيْهٖ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾</p>						
88	know?"	you	If	against Him,	(can) be protected	

79. And He is the One Who multiplied you in the earth and to Him you will be gathered.

80. And He is the One Who gives life and causes death and (in) His (control) is the alternation of the night and the day. Then will you not reason?

81. Nay, they say the like of what the former people said.

82. They said, "What! When we are dead and have become dust and bones, would we be resurrected?"

83. Verily, we have been promised this, we and our forefathers before; this is not but the tales of the former people."

84. Say, "To whom belongs the earth and whoever is in it, if you know?"

85. They will say, "To Allah." Say, "Then will you not remember?"

86. Say, "Who is the Lord of the seven heavens and the Lord of the Great Throne?"

87. They will say, "Allah." Say, "Then will you not fear Him?"

88. Say, "Who is it in Whose Hands is the dominion of all things, and He protects while against Him there is no protector, if you know?"

89. They will say, "Allah." Say, "Then how are you deluded?"

سَيَقُولُونَ اللَّهُ ٨٩ قُلْ فَأَنَّى تُسْحَرُونَ ٨٩ بَلْ
Nay, 89 are you deluded?" "Then how Say, "Allah." They will say,

90. Nay, We have brought them the truth, but indeed, they are liars.

أَتَيْنَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ٩٠
90 surely, (are) liars. but indeed, they the truth, We (have) brought them

91. Allah has not taken any son, nor is there any god with Him. In that case surely each god would have taken away what he created, and some of them would have overpowered others. Glory be to Allah above what they attribute (to Him)!

مَا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ مِنْ وَلَدٍ وَمَا كَانَ مَعَهُ مِنْ إِلَهٍ إِذَا لَازَمَهُ إِذَا لَازَمَهُ إِذَا لَازَمَهُ
any with Him is and not son, any Allah has taken Not he created, what god each surely (would have) taken away Then god.

92. Knower of the unseen and the witnessed, exalted is He above what they associate (with Him).

وَلَعَلَّا بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُصِفُونَ ٩١
Glory be others. [on] some of them and surely would have overpowered, (of) the unseen Knower 91 they attribute! above what (to) Allah

93. Say, "My Lord! If You should show me what they are promised

رَبِّ إِمَّا تُرِيْبِي مَا يُوعَدُونَ ٩٣
Say, 92 they associate. above what exalted is He and the witnessed, رَبِّ إِمَّا تُرِيْبِي مَا يُوعَدُونَ ٩٣
93 they are promised what You should show me If "My Lord!

94. My Lord! Then do not place me among the wrongdoing people."

رَبِّ فَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي فِي الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ٩٤
the wrongdoers." the people - among place me then (do) not My Lord, رَبِّ فَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي فِي الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ٩٤
94 We have promised them what We show you that on And indeed We 94

95. And indeed, We are surely able to show you what We have promised them.

لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰ أَنْ نُرِيَكُمْ مَا نَعْدُهُمْ ٩٥
the evil. (is) best - which by that Repel 95 surely able. لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰ أَنْ نُرِيَكُمْ مَا نَعْدُهُمْ ٩٥
96 they attribute. of what know best We "My Lord! And say, 96 they attribute. of what know best We

96. Repel evil with what is best. We know best what they attribute.

97. And say, "My Lord! I seek refuge in You from the suggestions of the evil ones,

أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ هَمَزَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ ٩٧
97 (of) the evil ones, (the) suggestions from in You I seek refuge أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ هَمَزَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ ٩٧
98 they be present with me." Lest My Lord! in You, And I seek refuge

98. And I seek refuge in You, my Lord, from their presence."

99. Until when death comes to one of them, he says, "My Lord!

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ أَحَدَهُمُ الْمَوْتُ قَالَ رَبِّ ٩٨
"My Lord! he says, the death (to) one of them comes when Until حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ أَحَدَهُمُ الْمَوْتُ قَالَ رَبِّ ٩٨

أُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾	لَعَلِّيَ	أَعْمَلُ	صَالِحًا	فِيهَا
Send me back	That I may	do	righteous (deeds)	in what
99				
تَرَكْتُ	كَلَّا	إِنَّهَا	كَلِمَةٌ	هُوَ
I left behind."	No!	Indeed, it	(is) a word	he
يَبْعَثُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾	فَإِذَا	نُفِخَ		
they are resurrected.	So when	is blown		
100				
فِي	الصُّورِ	فَلَا	أَنْسَابَ	بَيْنَهُمْ
in	the trumpet	then not	(there) will be relationship	among them
ثَقُلَتْ	فَمَنْ	يَسْأَلُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾		
(are) heavy	Then (the one) whose	will they ask each other.		and not
مَوَازِينَهُ	فَأُولَئِكَ	هُمْ	الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٠٢﴾	وَمَنْ
his scales,	then those -	they	(are) the successful.	But (the one) whose
خَفَّتْ	مَوَازِينَهُ	فَأُولَئِكَ	الَّذِينَ	خَسِرُوا
(are) light	his scales,	then those	they [who]	have lost
جَهَنَّمَ	خَالِدُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾	تَتَفَحَّ	وُجُوهُهُمْ	النَّارِ
Hell	they (will) abide forever.	Will burn	their faces	the Fire,
وَهُمْ	فِيهَا	كَلِحُونَ ﴿١٠٤﴾	أَلَمْ	تَكُنْ
and they	in it	(will) grin with displaced lips.	"Were not	My Verses
تُتلى	عَلَيْكُمْ	فَكُنْتُمْ	بِهَا	تُكذِّبُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾
recited	to you,	and you used (to)	deny them?"	They (will) say,
رَبَّنَا	غَلَبَتْ	عَلَيْنَا	شِقْوَتُنَا	وَكُنَّا
"Our Lord!	Overcame	[on] us	our wretchedness,	and we were
صَالِينَ ﴿١٠٦﴾	رَبَّنَا	أَخْرِجْنَا	مِنْهَا	فَإِنْ
astray.	Our Lord!	Bring us out	from it,	then if
فَإِنَّا	ظَالِمُونَ ﴿١٠٧﴾	قَالَ	أَحْسُوا	
then indeed, we	(would be) wrongdoers."	"Remain despised	He (will) say,	
فِيهَا	وَلَا	تُكَلِّمُونَ ﴿١٠٨﴾	إِنَّهُ	كَانَ
in it	and (do) not	speak to Me."	Indeed,	a party
مِنْ	عِبَادِي	يَقُولُونَ	رَبَّنَا	أَمَّا
of	My slaves	(who) said,	"Our Lord!	We believe,

Send me back

100. That I may do righteous deeds in what I left behind." No! Indeed it is a word that he speaks, and before them is a barrier until the Day they are resurrected.

101. So when the trumpet is blown, there will be no relationship among them that Day, nor will they ask about each other.

102. Then as for him whose scales are heavy, those are the successful.

103. But as for him whose scales are light, those have lost their souls, they will abide forever in Hell.

104. The Fire will scorch their faces, and they will grin therein with displaced lips.

105. (It will be said), "Were not My Verses recited to you and you used to deny them?"

106. They will say, "Our Lord! Our wretchedness overcame us, and we were a people astray.

107. Our Lord! Bring us out from it, then if we return (to evil), then indeed, we will be wrongdoers."

108. He will say, "Remain despised in it and do not speak to Me."

109. Indeed, there was a party of My slaves who said, 'Our Lord! We believe, so forgive us

and have mercy on us, and **You** are the best of those who show mercy.’

110. But you took them in mockery until they made you forget **My** remembrance and you used to laugh at them.

111. Indeed, **I** have rewarded them this Day because they were patient, indeed, they are the successful ones.

112. **He** will say, “How long did you remain in the earth in numbers of years?”

113. They will say, “We remained a day or a part of a day; but ask those who keep count.”

114. **He** will say, “You stayed not but a little, if only you knew.

115. Then did you think that **We** created you uselessly and that you will not be returned to **Us**?”

116. So exalted is Allah, the True King. There is no god except **Him**, the Lord of the Honorable Throne.

117. And whoever invokes with Allah another god for which he has no proof, then his account is only with his Lord. Indeed, the disbelievers will not succeed.

118. And say, “My Lord! Forgive and have mercy, and **You** are the Best of those who show mercy.”

وَإِٰرْحٰمِنَا	وَإَنْتَ	خَيْرُ	الرَّحِيْمِيْنَ	١٠٩
and have mercy on us,	and You	(are) best	(of) those who show mercy.”	109
فَآخٰذَتْهُمُ	سِخْرِيًّا	حَتّٰى	اَنْسَوْكُمْ	ذِكْرِيَّ
But you took them	(in) mockery	until	they made you forget	My remembrance,
وَكُنْتُمْ	مِّنْهُمْ	تَضْحَكُوْنَ	١١٠	اِنِّىْ
and you used (to)	at them	laugh.	Indeed, I	have rewarded them
اَلْيَوْمَ	بِهَآ	صَبْرُوْۤا	اِنَّهُمْ	هُمُ
this Day	because	they were patient,	[they]	(are) the successful ones.
١١١	قُلْ	كَمْ	لَبِثْتُمْ	فِي الْاَرْضِ
111	He will say,	“How long	did you remain	in the earth,
سِنِيْنَ	١١٢	قَالُوْۤا	لَبِثْنَا	يَوْمًا
(of) years?”	112	They will say,	“We remained	a day
يَوْمٍ	فَسَلِ	الْعَادِيْنَ	١١٣	قُلْ
(of) a day;	but ask	those who keep count.”	113	He will say,
لَبِثْتُمْ	اِلَّا	قَلِيْلًا	لَّوْ	اَنْكُمْ
you stayed	but	a little,	if	only you
اَفَحَسِبْتُمْ	اَنْمَآ	خَلَقْنٰكُمْ	عَبَثًا	وَاَنْكُمْ
Then did you think	that	We created you	uselessly	and that you
تُرْجَعُوْنَ	١١٥	فَتَعَلٰى	اللّٰهُ	الْمَلِكُ
will be returned?”	115	So exalted is	Allah,	the King,
اِلٰهَ	اِلَّا	هُوَ	رَبُّ	الْعَرْشِ
god	except	Him ,	(the) Lord	(of) the Throne
وَمَنْ	يَدْعُ	مَعَ	اللّٰهِ	اِلٰهًا
And whoever	invokes	with	Allah	another god
لَهُ	بِهٖ	فَآتِمَا	حِسَابُهُ	عِنْدَ
for him	in it.	Then only	his account	(is) with
يُفْلِحُ	الْكٰفِرُوْنَ	١١٧	وَقُلْ	رَّبِّ
will succeed	the disbelievers.	117	And say,	“My Lord!
وَإِٰرْحٰمُ	وَإَنْتَ	خَيْرُ	الرَّحِيْمِيْنَ	١١٨
and have mercy,	and You	(are the) Best	(of) those who show mercy.”	118

<p style="text-align: center;">سورة النور مدنية ١٠٢</p> <p style="text-align: center;">٢٤ سورة النور مدنية ١٠٢</p> <p style="text-align: center;">٦٤ آياتها</p> <p style="text-align: center;">٩ ركوعاتها</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Surah An-Nur</p>						
بِسْمِ		اللَّهِ		الرَّحْمَنِ		الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name		(of) Allah,		the Most Gracious,		the Most Merciful.
سُورَةٌ		أَنْزَلْنَاهَا		وَفَرَضْنَاهَا		
A Surah -		We (have) sent it down		and We (have) made it obligatory,		
وَأَنْزَلْنَا		فِيهَا آيَاتٍ		بَيِّنَاتٍ		لَعَلَّكُمْ
and We (have) revealed		therein		clear,		so that you may
تَذَكَّرُونَ ①		الزَّانِيَةَ		وَالزَّانِيَ		فَأَجْلِدُوا كُلَّ
1 take heed.		The fornicatress		and the fornicator,		each [then] flog
وَاحِدٍ مِنْهَا		مِائَةَ جَلْدَةٍ		وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ		بِهَا رَافَةٌ
of them one		(with) hundred lash(es).		And (let) not pity for them		withhold you
فِي دِينِ اللَّهِ		إِنْ كُنْتُمْ		تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ		وَالْيَوْمِ
concerning		if (the) religion of Allah,		believe in Allah		and the Day
الْآخِرِ		وَلْيَشْهَدْ		عَذَابُهَا		طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
the Last.		And let witness		their punishment		of a group the believers.
②		الزَّانِيَ لَا		يَنْكِحُ إِلَّا		زَانِيَةً أَوْ
2		The fornicator (will) not		marry except a fornicatress,		or
مُشْرِكَةً		وَالزَّانِيَةَ		لَا يَنْكِحُهَا		إِلَّا زَانٍ
a polytheist woman,		and the fornicatress -		(will) not marry her		except a fornicator
أَوْ مُشْرِكًا ③		وَحَرَّمَ		ذَلِكَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ		③
or a polytheist man.		And is forbidden		to that the believers.		3
وَالَّذِينَ		يَرْمُونَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ		ثُمَّ لَمْ		يَأْتُوا بِأَرْبَعَةِ
And those who		accuse the chaste women,		then not		they bring four
شُهَدَاءَ		فَأَجْلِدُوهُمْ		ثَمَانِينَ جَلْدَةً		وَلَا تَقْبَلُوا لَهُمْ
witnesses,		then flog them		(with) eighty lashe(s)		and (do) not their accept
شَهَادَةً		أَبَدًا وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ		الْفَاسِقُونَ ④		④
testimony		And those, ever.		(are) the defiantly disobedient,		4
إِلَّا الَّذِينَ		تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ		وَأَصْلَحُوا		فَإِنَّ
Except		those who repent		and reform.		Then indeed,

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. (This is) a Surah which We have sent down and made obligatory and in which We have revealed clear Verses so that you may take heed.

2. (As for) the fornicatress and the fornicator, flog each of them with hundred lashes. And let not withhold you pity for them concerning the religion (i.e., Law) of Allah, if you believe in Allah and the Last Day. And let a group of the believers witness their punishment.

3. The fornicator will not marry except a fornicatress or a polytheist woman, and a fornicatress will not marry except a fornicator or a polytheist man. And that is forbidden to the believers.

4. And those who accuse chaste women and then do not bring four witnesses then flog them with eighty lashes and never accept their testimony. And they are the defiantly disobedient,

5. Except those who repent after that and reform. Then indeed,

Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

6. And those who accuse their spouses and do not have witnesses except themselves, then the testimony of one of them is four testimonies (swearing) by Allah, that he is of the truthful.

7. And the fifth (testimony should be) that the curse of Allah be upon him if he is of the liars.

8. But it would prevent punishment from her if she gives four testimonies (swearing) by Allah that surely he is of the liars.

9. And the fifth (testimony should be) that the wrath of Allah be upon her if he is of the truthful.

10. And if not for the Grace and Mercy of Allah upon you - and that Allah is Oft-Returning to Mercy, All-Wise.

11. Indeed, those who brought the lie are a group among you. Do not think it bad for you; nay, it is good for you. For every person among them is what he earned of the sin, and he who took upon himself the lead among them - he will have a great punishment.

12. Why, when you heard it, did not the believing men and believing women think

اللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ٥ وَالَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ					
accuse	And those who	5	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Allah
أَزْوَاجَهُمْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُمْ شُهَدَاءُ إِلَّا أَنْفُسُهُمْ					
themselves,	except	witnesses	for them	have	and not their spouses
فَشَهَادَةُ أَحَدِهِمْ أَرْبَعُ شَهَدَاتٍ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ					
that he	by Allah,	testimonies	(is) four	(of) one of them	then (the) testimony
لَمِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ٦ وَالْخَامِسَةُ أَنَّ لَعْنَتَ اللَّهِ					
(the) curse of Allah	that	And the fifth	6	the truthful.	(is) surely of
عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ وَيَدْرَأُوا					
But it would prevent		7	the liars.	of	he is if (be) upon him
عَنْهَا الْعَذَابَ أَنْ تَشْهَدَ أَرْبَعَ شَهَدَاتٍ					
testimonies	four	she bears witness	that	the punishment	from her
بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ٨ وَالْخَامِسَةَ أَنَّ					
that	And the fifth,	8	the liars.	(is) surely of	that he by Allah
غَضَبَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ٩					
	9	the truthful.	of	he is if	(be) upon her the wrath of Allah
وَلَوْ لَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ					
Allah	and that,	and His Mercy -	upon you	(for) the Grace of Allah	And if not
تَوَّابٌ حَكِيمٌ ١٠ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ جَاءُوا					
brought	those who	Indeed,	10	All-Wise.	(is) Oft-Returning (to Mercy),
بِالْإِفْكِ عُصْبَةٌ مِّنْكُمْ لَا تَحْسَبُوهُ شَرًّا لَّكُم بَلْ					
nay,	for you;	bad	think it	(Do) not among you.	(are) a group the lie
هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ لِكُلِّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ مَّا					
(is) what	among them	person	For every	for you.	(is) good it
اِكْتَسَبَ مِنَ الْإِثْمِ وَالَّذِي تَوَلَّى كِبْرَهُ					
took upon himself a greater share of it	and the one who	the sin,	of	he earned	
مِنْهُمْ لَهُ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ١١ لَوْ لَا					
Why not,	11	great.	(is) a punishment	for him	among them -
إِذْ سَبَعْتُمْوهَا ظَنَّ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتُ					
and the believing women	the believing men	think	you heard it,	when	

بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ خَيْرًا ۗ وَقَالُوا هَذَا إِفْكٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٢﴾						
12	clear?"	(is) a lie	"This	and say,	good of themselves	
لَوْلَا جَاءُوا عَلَيْهِ بِأَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَاءَ ۚ فَإِذْ لَمْ						
not	Then when	witnesses?	four	for it	they bring	Why (did) not
يَأْتُوا بِالشُّهَدَاءِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُمُ الْكٰذِبُونَ						
(are) the liars.	they	near Allah,	then those	the witnesses,	they brought	
﴿١٣﴾ وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ فِي						
in	and His Mercy	upon you	(of) Allah	(for the) Grace	And if not	13
الدُّنْيَا وَالْآٰخِرَةِ لَمَسَّكُمْ فِي مَا						
what	in	surely would have touched you		and the Hereafter,		the world
أَفْضْتُمْ أَقْصٰتُمْ فِيهِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٤﴾ اِذْ						
When	14	great.	a punishment	concerning it	you had rushed glibly	
تَلَقَّوْنَهُ بِأَلْسِنَتِكُمْ وَتَقُولُونَ بِأَفْوَاهِكُمْ مَا						
what	with your mouths	and you said		with your tongues	you received it	
لَيْسَ لَكُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَتَحْسَبُونَهُ هَيِّنًا ۖ						
(was) insignificant,		and you thought it		any knowledge,	of it	for you not
وَهُوَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾ وَلَوْلَا اِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوهُ						
you heard it,	when	And why not,	15	great.	(was) near Allah	while it
قُلْتُمْ مَا يَكُونُ لَنَا اَنْ نَّتَكَلَّمَ بِهٰذَا ۖ سُبْحٰنَكَ						
Glory be to You!	of this.	we speak	that	for us	it is	"Not you said,
هٰذَا بُهْتَانٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٦﴾ يَعْظُمُ اللَّهُ اَنْ تَعُودُوا						
you return	that	Allah warns you	16	great?"	(is) a slander	This
لِثَلَاثَةٍ اَبَدًا اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٧﴾ وَيُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ						
And Allah makes clear	17	believers.	you are	if	ever,	(to the) like of it
لَكُمْ الْاٰيٰتِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿١٨﴾ اِنَّ						
Indeed,	18	All-Wise.	(is) All-Knower,	And Allah	the Verses.	to you
الَّذِيْنَ يُحِبُّوْنَ اَنْ تَشِيْعَ الْفٰحِشَةُ فِي الَّذِيْنَ						
those who	among	the immorality	(should) spread	that	like	those who
اٰمَنُوْا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ۗ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآٰخِرَةِ ۗ						
and the Hereafter.	the world	in	painful	(is) a punishment	for them	believe,

good of themselves and say, "This is a clear lie?"

13. Why did they not bring four witnesses for it? Then when they did not produce the witnesses, they are liars in the sight of Allah.

14. And if it had not been for the Grace of Allah upon you and His Mercy in this world and the Hereafter, surely a great punishment would have touched you for what you had rushed glibly concerning it.

15. When you received it with your tongues and said with your mouths that of which you had no knowledge, and you thought it insignificant, while it was great in the sight of Allah.

16. And why did you not, when you heard it, say, "It is not for us that we speak this. Glory be to You! This is a great slander?"

17. Allah warns you that you should not repeat the like of it ever, if you are believers.

18. And Allah makes clear to you the Verses. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

19. Indeed, those who like that immorality should spread among those who believe, for them is a painful punishment in this world and the Hereafter.

And Allah knows, while you do not know.

20. And if it had not been for the Grace of Allah upon you and His Mercy. And that Allah is Full of Kindness, Most Merciful.

21. O you who believe! Do not follow the footsteps of Shaitaan, and whoever follows the footsteps of Shaitaan, then indeed, he commands immorality and evil. And had there not been the Grace and Mercy of Allah upon you, none of you would have ever been pure, but Allah purifies whom He wills. And Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

22. And let not those of virtue among you and the wealthy swear not to give to the near of kin and the needy and the emigrants in the way of Allah. And let them pardon and overlook. Do you not like that Allah should forgive you? And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

23. Indeed, those who accuse chaste, unaware and believing women are cursed in this world and the Hereafter. And for them is a great punishment.

24. On a Day when

وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ١٩	وَلَوْ لَا
And Allah knows, while you know. (do) not	And if not
فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ رَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ ٢٠	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
(for the) Grace of Allah upon you and His Mercy. and His Mercy. upon you	And that Allah is Full of Kindness, Most Merciful. (is)
لَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ ٢١	وَمَنْ يَتَّبِعْ
(Do) not follow (the) footsteps (of) the Shaitaan, (of) the Shaitaan, (the) footsteps	and whoever follows
خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ فَإِنَّهُ يَأْمُرُ بِالْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ ٢٢	وَلَوْ لَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ
(of) the Shaitaan (the) footsteps then indeed, he commands the immorality and evil. And had there not been the Grace and Mercy of Allah upon you, none of you would have ever been pure, but Allah purifies whom He wills. And Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.	And if not and the evil.
مَا زَكَّيْنَا مِنْكُمْ مِنْ أَحَدٍ أَبَدًا ٢٣	وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يُزَكِّي مَنْ يَشَاءُ ٢٤
(would) have been pure not among you anyone ever, but Allah purifies whom He wills. And Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.	And Allah He wills. whom purifies
وَلَا يَأْتِلْ أُولُو الْفَضْلِ مِنْكُمْ وَالسَّعَةِ ٢٥	أَنْ يُؤْتُوا أُولِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ٢٦
And not let swear among you those of virtue and the amplitude of means	that they give (to) the near of kin, and the needy and the emigrants in
أَنْ يُعْفُوا ٢٧	وَلْيَعْفُوا ٢٨
And let them pardon and overlook. Do you not like that Allah should forgive you? And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.	And let them pardon (of) Allah. (the) way
أَنْ يُعْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ ٢٩	وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ٣٠
Allah should forgive you? And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.	And Allah you? Allah should forgive that
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ الْغَافِلَاتِ ٣١	الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ ٣٢
Indeed, those who accuse chaste, unaware and believing women are cursed in this world and the Hereafter. And for them is a great punishment.	Indeed, those who are cursed (and) the believing women, and the Hereafter. the world in
وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ٣٣	لَا يَوْمَ تَشْهَدُ ٣٤
(is) a punishment great. And for them	will bear witness (On a) Day, 23

عَلَيْهِمْ	أَسْتَبْتُهُمْ	وَأَيْدِيَهُمْ	وَأَرْجُلُهُمْ	بِمَا	كَانُوا
against them	their tongues,	and their hands	and their feet	for what	they used
يَعْمَلُونَ	﴿٢٤﴾	يَوْمَئِذٍ	يُؤْتِيهِمُ اللَّهُ	دِيَارَهُمْ	
(to) do.	24	That Day,	Allah will pay them in full	their recompense,	
الْحَقُّ	وَيَعْلَمُونَ	أَنَّ	اللَّهِ	هُوَ	الْحَقُّ
the due,	and they will know	that	Allah,	He	(is) the Truth
الْحَقِيبَتِ	﴿٢٥﴾	لِلْحَقِيبِينَ	وَالْحَقِيبُونَ	لِلْحَقِيبَاتِ	
Evil women	25	(are) for evil men,	and evil men	(are) for evil women.	
وَالصَّابِتِ	لِالصَّابِتِينَ	وَالصَّابِتُونَ	لِالصَّابِتَاتِ	أُولَئِكَ	
And good women	(are) for good men	and good men	(are) for good women.	Those	
مُذْرَعُونَ	مِمَّا يَقُولُونَ	لَهُمْ	مَغْفِرَةٌ	وَرِزْقٌ	
(are) innocent	of what	they say.	For them	and a provision	(is) forgiveness
كَرِيمٌ	﴿٢٦﴾	يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	لَا
noble.	26	O you	who	believe!	(Do) not
بُيُوتًا	غَيْرَ	بُيُوتِكُمْ	حَتَّى	تَسْتَأْذِنُوا	
houses	other (than)	your houses	until	you have asked permission	
وَتَسَلَّمُوا	عَلَى	أَهْلِهَا	ذَلِكَ	خَيْرٌ	لَكُمْ
and you have greeted	[on]	its inhabitants.	That	(is) best	for you
لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَذَكَّرُونَ	﴿٢٧﴾	فَإِنْ	لَمْ	تَجِدُوا
so that you may	pay heed.	27	But if	not	in it
أَحَدًا	فَلَا	تَدْخُلُوهَا	حَتَّى	يُؤْذَنَ	لَكُمْ
anyone,	then (do) not	enter it	until	permission has been given	to you.
وَإِنْ	قِيلَ	لَكُمْ	ارْجِعُوا	فَارْجِعُوا	هُوَ
And if	it is said	to you	“Go back,”	then go back;	(is) purer
لَكُمْ	وَاللَّهُ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	﴿٢٨﴾
for you.	And Allah	of what	you do	(is) All-Knower.	28
عَلَيْكُمْ	جُنَاحٌ	أَنْ	تَدْخُلُوا	بُيُوتًا	غَيْرَ
upon you	(is) any blame	that	you enter	houses	not
فِيهَا	مَتَاعٌ	لَكُمْ	وَاللَّهُ	يَعْلَمُ	مَا
in it	(is) a provision	for you.	And Allah	knows	what
					you reveal

their tongues, their hands and their feet will bear witness against them as to what they used to do.

25. On that Day Allah will pay them in full their due (deserved) recompense, and they will know that Allah is the Manifest Truth.

26. Evil women are for evil men, and evil men are for evil women. And good women are for good men, and good men are for good women. Those are innocent of what they (slanderers) say. For them is forgiveness and a noble provision.

27. O you who believe! Do not enter houses other than your own houses until you have asked permission and greeted its inhabitants. That is best for you, so that you may pay heed.

28. But if you do not find anyone in it, then do not enter it until permission has been given to you. And if it is said to you, “Go back,” then go back; it is purer for you. And Allah is All-Knower of what you do.

29. There is no blame upon you if you enter uninhabited houses in which there is provision for you. And Allah knows what you reveal

and what you conceal.

30. Say to the believing men to lower their gaze and guard their chastity. That is purer for them. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what they do.

31. And say to the believing women to lower their gaze and guard their chastity and not display their adornment except what is apparent thereof. And let them draw their head covers over their bosoms and not display their adornment except to their husbands, their fathers, their husbands' fathers, their sons, their husbands' sons, their brothers' their brothers' sons, their sisters' sons, their women, that which their right hands possess or those male attendants having no physical desire or children who are not yet aware of the private aspects of women. And let them not stamp their feet to make known what they conceal of their adornment. And turn, all of you, in repentance to Allah O believers! So that you may succeed.

وَمَا تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾ قُلْ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَعْضُوا					
they should lower	to the believing men	Say	29	you conceal.	and what
مِنْ أَبْصَارِهِمْ وَيَحْفَظُوا فُرُوجَهُمْ ذَلِكَ أَزْكَىٰ لَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَيْرٌ بِمَا يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾					
(is) purer	That	their chastity.	and they should guard	their gaze	
30	they do.	of what	(is) All-Aware	Allah	Indeed, for them.
وَقُلْ لِلْمُؤْمِنَاتِ يَعْضْنَ مِنْ أَبْصَارِهِنَّ وَيَحْفَظْنَ فُرُوجَهُنَّ وَلَا يُبْدِينَ زِينَتَهُنَّ إِلَّا مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَلَا يَضْرِبْنَ بِحُجُرِهِنَّ عَلَىٰ جُيُوبِهِنَّ وَلَا يُبْدِينَ زِينَتَهُنَّ إِلَّا لِبُعُولَتِهِنَّ أَوْ آبَائِهِنَّ أَوْ آبَائِهِنَّ أَوْ أَبْنَائِهِنَّ أَوْ أَبْنَائِهِنَّ أَوْ إِخْوَانِهِنَّ أَوْ بَنَاتِهِنَّ أَوْ إِخْوَانِهِنَّ أَوْ بَنَاتِهِنَّ أَوْ نِسَائِهِنَّ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُنَّ أَوِ التَّابِعِينَ غَيْرِ أُولِي الْإِرْبَابَةِ مِنْ الرِّجَالِ أَوْ الطِّفْلِ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يَظْهَرُوا عَلَىٰ عَوْرَاتِ النِّسَاءِ وَلَا يَضْرِبْنَ بِأَرْجُلِهِنَّ لِيُعْلَمَ مَا يُخْفِينَ وَتَوْبُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ جَمِيعًا أَيُّهَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ					
their gaze	[of]	(that) they should lower	to the believing women	And say	
their adornment	(to) display	and not	their chastity,	and they should guard	
over	their head covers	And let them draw	of it.	is apparent	what except
to their husbands,	except	their adornment	(to) display	and not	their bosoms,
their sons	or	(of) their husbands	fathers	or	their fathers
sons	or	their brothers	or	(of) their husbands	sons
what	or	their women	or	(of) their sisters,	sons
having no physical desire	the attendants	or	their right hands	possess	
aware	(are) not	who	[the] children	or	[the] men
their feet	let them stamp	And not	(of) the women.	private aspects	of
And turn	their adornment.	of	they conceal	what	to make known
succeed.	So that you may	O believers!	altogether	Allah	to

٣١	وَأَنْكِحُوا الْأَيَامَىٰ مِنْكُمْ وَالصَّالِحِينَ مِنْ
among	and the righteous among you the single And marry 31
	عِبَادِكُمْ وَإِمَائِكُمْ ۖ إِنَّ يَكُونُوا فُقَرَاءَ يُغْنِيهِمُ اللَّهُ
Allah will enrich them	poor, they are If and your female slaves. your male slaves,
٣٢	مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ
32	All-Knowing. (is) All-Encompassing, And Allah His Bounty. from
	وَلْيَسْتَعْفِفِ الَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ نِكَاحًا حَتَّىٰ
until	(means for) marriage find (do) not those who And let be chaste
	يُغْنِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ يَبْتِغُونَ الْكِتَابَ
the writing	seek And those who His Bounty. from Allah enriches them
	مِمَّا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ فَكَاتِبُوهُمْ إِنْ
if	then give them (the) writing your right hands, possess from (those) whom
	عَلِمْتُمْ فِيهِمْ خَيْرًا ۗ وَأَتَوْهُمْ مِنْ مَالِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي
which	the wealth of Allah from and give them any good in them you know
	أَنْتُمْ وَلَا تُكْرَهُوا فَتَيَاتِكُمْ عَلَى الْبِغَاءِ
[the] prostitution,	to your slave girls compel And (do) not He has given you.
	إِنْ أَرَادْنَ تَحَصُّنًا لِيَبْتِغُوا عَرَضَ الْحَيَاةِ
(of) the life	temporary gain that you may seek chastity they desire if
	الدُّنْيَا ۗ وَمَنْ يُكْرِهْنَّ يُكْرِهْنَّ ۗ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ مِنْ بَعْدِ
after	Allah then indeed, compels them, And whoever (of) the world.
	إِكْرَاهِهِنَّ ۗ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ۗ ٣٣
And verily,	33 Most Merciful. (is) Oft-Forgiving, their compulsion
	أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ آيَاتٍ مُبَيِّنَاتٍ وَمَثَلًا لِمَنْ
those who	of and an example clear, Verses to you We have sent down
ع ٣٤	خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ
34	for those who fear (Allah). and an admonition before you, passed away
	اللَّهُ نُورٌ نُورِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ مِثْلُ نُورِ
(of) His Light	(The) example and the earth. (of) the heavens (is the) Light Allah
	كَشْكُوتٍ فِيهَا مِصْبَاحٌ ۗ الْمِصْبَاحُ فِي زُجَاجَةٍ ۗ الزُّجَاجَةُ كَأَنَّهَا
as if it were	the glass a glass, (is) in the lamp (is) a lamp; in it (is) like a niche

32. And marry the single among you and the righteous among your male slaves and female slaves. If they are poor, Allah will enrich them from **His** Bounty. And Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.

33. And let those who do not find (means for) marriage keep themselves chaste until Allah enriches them of **His** Bounty. And those who seek a writing (of freedom) from among whom your right hands possess, give them the writing if you know any good in them, and give them from the wealth of Allah, which **He** has given you. And do not compel your slave girls to prostitution, if they desire chastity, to seek enjoyment of the life of this world. And whoever compels them, then indeed, Allah is, after they have been compelled, Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful (to the women).

34. And verily, **We** have sent down to you clear Verses and the example of those who passed away before you and an admonition for those who fear Allah.

35. Allah is the Light of the heavens and the earth. The example of **His** Light is like a niche within which is a lamp; the lamp is within a glass, the glass as if it were

a brilliant star lit from the (oil of) a blessed olive tree, neither of the east nor of the west, whose oil would almost glow even if untouched by fire. Light upon Light. Allah guides to His Light whom He wills. And Allah sets forth examples for mankind. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

36. In houses which Allah has ordered to be raised and His name be mentioned therein. Glorify Him therein in the mornings and the evenings.

37. Men whom neither trade nor sale distracts from the remembrance of Allah and the establishing of the prayer and giving of zakah. They fear a Day in which the hearts and eyes will turn about.

38. That Allah may reward them (according to) the best of what they did and increase them from His Bounty. And Allah provides whom He wills without measure.

39. But (as for) those who disbelieve, their deeds are like a mirage in a desert which a thirsty one thinks to be water until, when he comes to it, he finds it to be nothing but finds Allah before him, and He will pay him in full his due. And Allah is swift in account.

40. Or (the unbelievers state) is like utter darkness in a deep sea which is covered by waves,

كُوِّبَ دُرِّيُّ يُوقَدُ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ مُبْرَكَةٍ زَيْتُونَةٍ لَا شَرْقِيَّةٍ							
(of the) east	not	an olive,	blessed -	a tree	from	(which) is lit	brilliant a star
وَلَا غَرْبِيَّةٍ لَا يَكَادُ زَيْتُهَا يُضِيءُ وَلَوْ لَمْ تَمْسَسْهُ نَارٌ							
fire.	touched it	not	even if	glow,	its oil	would almost	(of the) west, and not
نُورٌ عَلَى نُورٍ يَهْدِي اللَّهُ لِنُورِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ							
And Allah sets forth	He wills.	whom	to His Light	Allah guides	Light.	upon	Light
الْأَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ							
35	(is) All-Knower.	thing	of every	And Allah	for the mankind.	the examples	
فِي بُيُوتٍ أَذِنَ اللَّهُ أَنْ تُرْفَعَ وَيُذْكَرَ فِيهَا							
in them	and be mentioned	they be raised	that	(which) Allah ordered	houses	In	
أَسْمَاءُ لَا يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ فِيهَا بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْآصَالِ							
36	and (in) the evenings.	in the mornings	in them	[to] Him	Glorify	His name.	
رِجَالٌ لَا تُلْهِيهِمْ تِجَارَةٌ وَلَا بَيْعٌ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ							
(the) remembrance of Allah	from	sale	and not	trade	distracts them	not	Men -
وَإِقَامِ الصَّلَاةِ وَإِيتَاءِ الزَّكَاةِ يَخَافُونَ يَوْمًا تَتَقَلَّبُ							
will turn about	a Day	They fear	zakah.	and giving	the prayer	and (from) establishing	
فِيهِ الْقُلُوبُ وَالْأَبْصَارُ لِيَجْزِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ							
That Allah may reward them	37	and the eyes.	the hearts	therein			
أَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُوا وَيَزِيدُهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَاللَّهُ							
And Allah	His Bounty.	from	and increase them	they did, (of) what	(with the) best		
يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا							
disbelieve,	But those who	38	measure.	without	He wills	whom	provides
أَعْمَالَهُمْ كَسْرَابٍ بِقَيْعَةٍ يَحْسَبُهُ الظَّمْآنُ مَاءً							
(to be) water,	the thirsty one	thinks it	in a lowland,	(are) like a mirage	their deeds		
حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَهُ لَمْ يَجِدْهُ شَيْئًا وَوَجَدَ اللَّهَ							
Allah	but he finds	(to be) anything,	he finds it	not	he comes to it,	when	until
عِنْدَهُ فَوَفَّاهُ حِسَابَهُ وَاللَّهُ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ							
(in) the account.	(is) swift	And Allah	his due.	He will pay him in full	before him,		
أَوْ كظلماتٍ في بحرٍ لججٍ يَعْشَىٰ مَوْجٌ							
a wave,	covers it	deep,	a sea	in	(is) like (the) darkness[es]	Or	39

مِّنْ فَوْقِهِ مَوْجٌ مِّنْ فَوْقِهِ سَحَابٌ ظُلُمْتُ بَعْضَهَا فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ ط							
others.	on	some of it	darkness[es]	a cloud,	on it	a wave,	on it
إِذَا أَخْرَجَ يَدَهُ لَمْ يَكِدْ يَرَاهَا وَمَنْ لَّمْ							
not	And (for) whom	he (can) see it.	hardly	his hand	he puts out	When	
يَجْعَلِ اللَّهُ لَهُ نُورًا فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ نُّورٍ ٤٠ أَلَمْ							
Do not	40	light.	(is) any	for him	then not	a light,	for him Allah (has) made
تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ							
and the earth	the heavens	(is) in	whoever	Him	glorify	Allah -	that you see
وَالطَّيْرِ أَصْفَتْ كُلُّ قَدْ عَلِمَ صَلَاتَهُ							
its prayer	knows	verily	Each one	(with) wings	outspread?	and the birds	
وَتَسْبِيحَهُ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ ٤١							
41	they do.	of what	(is) All-Knower	And Allah	and its glorification.		
وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّ مَلِكِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ							
Allah	And to	and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(the) dominion	And to Allah (belongs)		
الْمَصِيرِ ٤٢ أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُرْجِي سَحَابًا ثُمَّ							
then	clouds	drives	Allah	that	you see	Do not	42 (is) the destination.
يُوَلِّفُ بَيْنَهُ ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهُ رُكَّامًا فَتَرَى الْوَدْقَ							
the rain	then you see	(into) a mass,	makes them	then	between them	joins	
يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خَلْقِهِ وَيُنزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ جِبَالٍ							
mountains	[from]	(the) sky,	from	And He sends down	their midst?	from	come forth
فِيهَا مِنْ بَرَدٍ فَيُصِيبُ بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَصْرِفُهُ عَنِ							
from	and averts it	He wills	whom	with it	and He strikes	(is) hail	[of] within it
مَنْ يَشَاءُ يَكَادُ سَنَا بَرْقِهِ يَذْهَبُ بِالْأَبْصَارِ ٤٣							
43	the sight.	takes away	(of) its lighting	(the) flash	Nearly	He wills.	whom
يُقَلِّبُ اللَّهُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً							
surely is a lesson	that	in	Indeed,	and the day.	the night	Allah alternates	
لِلَّذِينَ الْأَبْصَارِ ٤٤ وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَ كُلَّ دَابَّةٍ مِّنْ							
from	moving creature	every	created	And Allah	44	for those who have vision.	
مَّاءٍ فِيهِمْ مَّنْ يَشِي عَلَى بَطْنِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ							
(is a kind) who	and of them	its belly,	on	walks	(is a kind) who	Of them	water.

on which is another wave, above which is a cloud, (layers of) utter darkness, one above another. When one puts out his hand, he can hardly see it. And he, for whom Allah has not given light, then there is no light for him.

41. Do you not see that Allah is glorified by whoever is in the heavens and the earth and the birds with wings outspread? Each one knows its (mode of) prayer and glorification. And Allah is All-Knower of what they do.

42. And to Allah (belongs) the dominion of the heavens and the earth. And to Allah is the destination.

43. Do you not see that Allah drives clouds, then joins them together, then makes them into a mass, then you see the rain emerge from their midst? And He sends down from the sky, mountains (of clouds) within which is hail, and He strikes with it whom He wills and averts it from whom He wills. The flash of its lightning almost takes away the sight.

44. Allah alternates the night and the day. Indeed, in that is a lesson for those who have vision.

45. And Allah has created every moving creature from water. Of them is (a kind) that creeps on its belly, and of them is (a kind) that

walks on two legs, and of them is (a kind) that walks on four. Allah creates what He wills. Indeed, Allah on everything is All-Powerful.

46. Verily, We have sent down clear Verses. And Allah guides whom He wills to a straight path.

47. And they say, "We believe in Allah and in the Messenger and we obey." Then a party of them turns away after that. And those are not believers.

48. And when they are called to Allah and His Messenger to judge between them, behold, a party of them is averse.

49. But if the truth is with them, they come to him in prompt obedience.

50. Is there a disease in their hearts or do they doubt or do they fear that Allah will be unjust to them or His Messenger? Nay, it is they who are the wrongdoers.

51. The only statement of the believers when they are called to Allah and His Messenger to judge between them is that they say, "We hear and we obey." And those are the successful.

52. And whoever obeys Allah and His Messenger and fears Allah and is conscious of Him, then those are the successful ones.

يَسْئَلُ عَلَىٰ رِجْلَيْنِ ۖ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَسْئَلُ عَلَىٰ أَرْبَعٍ ۗ يَخْلُقُ اللَّهُ									
Allah creates	four.	on	walks	(is a kind) who	and of them	two legs,	on	walks	
مَا يَشَاءُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٤٥﴾									
45	(is) All-Powerful.	thing	every	on	Allah	Indeed,	He wills.	what	
لَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا آيَاتٍ مُّبِينَاتٍ ۖ وَاللَّهُ يَهْدِي مَن يَشَاءُ									
He wills	whom	guides	And Allah	clear.	Verses	We have sent down	Verily,		
إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٤٦﴾ وَيَقُولُونَ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ									
in Allah	"We believe	And they say,	46	straight.	a path	to			
وَبِالرَّسُولِ وَأَطَعْنَا ثُمَّ يَتَوَلَّىٰ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ									
after	of them	a party	turns away	Then	and we obey."	and in the Messenger			
ذَلِكَ ۖ وَمَا أَوْلَىٰكَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَإِذَا دُعُوا إِلَىٰ									
to	they are called	And when	47	(are) believers.	those	And not	that.		
اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ									
of them	a party	behold,	between them,	to judge	and His Messenger,	Allah			
مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ وَإِنْ يَكُنْ لَّهُمُ الْحَقُّ يَأْتُوا									
they come	the truth,	with them	is	But if	48	(is) averse.			
إِلَيْهِ مُدْعِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾ أَوْ قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ أَمْ									
or	a disease	their hearts	Is (there) in	49	(as) promptly obedient.	to him			
ارْتَابُوا أَمْ يَخَافُونَ أَنْ يَحِيفَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَرَسُولَهُ ۗ									
and His Messenger?	to them	Allah will be unjust	that	they fear	or	do they doubt			
بَلْ أَوْلَىٰكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ إِنَّمَا كَانَ قَوْلَ									
(the) statement	is	Only	50	(are) the wrongdoers.	[they]	those	Nay,		
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذَا دُعُوا إِلَىٰ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ لِيَحْكُمَ									
to judge	and His Messenger	Allah	to	they are called	when	(of) the believers			
بَيْنَهُمْ أَنْ يَقُولُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا ۗ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ									
[they]	And those	and we obey."	"We hear	they say,	(is) that	between them			
الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٥١﴾ وَمَنْ يُطِعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَخْشَ									
and fears	and His Messenger	Allah	obeys	And whoever	51	(are) the successful.			
اللَّهِ وَرَسُولَهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الفَائِزُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾									
52	(are) the successful ones.	[they]	then those	and (is) conscious of Him,	Allah				

وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لِيُنْ أَمْرْتَهُمْ					
you ordered them,	that if	their oaths	strong	by Allah	And they swear
لِيَخْرُجَنَّ قُلٌ لَا تُقْسَمُونَ طَاعَةً مَّعْرُوفَةً إِنَّ					
Indeed,	(is) known.	Obedience	swear.	“(Do) not	Say, surely they (would) go forth.
اللَّهُ خَيْرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾ قُلْ أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا					
and obey	Allah	“Obey	Say,	53	you do.” of what (is) All-Aware Allah
الرَّسُولَ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْهِ مَا					
(is) what	upon him	then only	you turn away	but if	the Messenger,
حُجْبٌ وَعَلَيْكُمْ مَا حُجِّبْتُمْ وَإِنْ تُطِيعُوهُ					
you obey him,	And if	(is) placed on you.	(is) what	and on you	(is) placed on him,
تَهْتَدُوا وَمَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا الْبَلْغُ الْمُبِينُ					
[the] clear.”	the conveyance	except	the Messenger	(is) on	And not you will be guided.
﴿٥٤﴾ وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَعَمِلُوا					
and do	among you	believe	those who	Allah (has) promised	54
الصَّالِحَاتِ لِيَسْتَخْلِفَنَّهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ كَمَا					
as	the earth,	in	surely He will grant them succession		righteous deeds,
اسْتَخْلَفَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَلِيُبَيِّنَنَّ					
and that He will surely establish	(were) before them,	to those who	He gave succession		
لَهُمْ دِينَهُمُ الَّذِي ارْتَضَى لَهُمْ					
for them,	He has approved	which	their religion	for them	
وَلِيُبَيِّنَنَّ لَهُمْ فَمِنْ بَعْدِ خَوْفِهِمْ أَمْنًا يَعْبُدُونَنِي					
(for) they worship Me,	security	their fear,	after	and surely He will change for them	
لَا يُشْرِكُونَ فِي شَيْءٍ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ					
that,	after	disbelieved	But whoever	anything.	with Me they associate not
فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾ وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ					
the prayer	And establish	55	(are) the defiantly disobedient.	[they]	then those
وَاتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾					
56	receive mercy.	so that you may	the Messenger,	and obey	zakah and give
لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ					
the earth.	in	(can) escape	disbelieve	those who	think (Do) not

53. And they swear by Allah their strongest oaths that if you order them, they would go forth. Say, “Do not swear. (Such) obedience is known. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.”

54. Say, “Obey Allah and obey the Messenger, but if you turn away - then only upon him is what is placed on him and upon you is what is placed on you. And if you obey him, you will be guided. And there is no (responsibility) on the Messenger except to convey the clear Message.”

55. Allah has promised those who believe among you and do righteous deeds that He will surely grant them succession in the earth, just as He granted it to those before them and that He will surely establish for them their religion which He has approved for them, and surely He will substitute for them, after their fear, security (for) they worship Me, not associating anything with Me. But whoever disbelieves after that, then those are the defiantly disobedient.

56. And establish prayer and give zakah and obey the Messenger, so that you may receive mercy.

57. Do not think that those who disbelieve can escape in the earth.

Their abode will be the Fire and wretched is the destination.

٥٧	وَمَا لَهُمْ	النَّارُ	وَلَيْسَ	الْمَصِيرُ	ع
57	And their abode	(will be) the Fire	and wretched is	the destination.	
	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	لِيَسْتَأْذِنَكُمْ	الَّذِينَ	مَلَكَتْ	
	O you who believe!	Let ask your permission	those whom	possess	
	أَيَّانَكُمْ	وَالَّذِينَ	لَمْ	يَبْلُغُوا	الْحُلُمَ
	your right hands	and those who	(have) not	reached	puberty
	مَرَّتْ مِنْ قَبْلِ صَلَاةِ	الْفَجْرِ	وَحِينَ	تَضَعُونَ	ثِيَابَكُمْ
	before	(of) dawn,	and when	you put aside	at
	الظُّهْرِ وَمِنْ بَعْدِ	صَلَاةِ	الْعِشَاءِ	ثَلَاثَ	عَوْرَاتٍ
	times,	(the) prayer	(of) night.	(These) three	(are) times of privacy
	لَكُمْ	لَيْسَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَلَا	عَلَيْهِمْ
	Not	on you	and not	on them	any blame
	طَوْفُونَ	كُنَّ	بَعْدَهُنَّ	طَوْفُونَ	
	for you.	(as) moving about	after that	as) moving about	
	عَلَيْكُمْ	بَعْضُكُمْ	عَلَى	بَعْضِ	كَذَلِكَ
	among you,	some of you	among	others.	Thus
	الْآيَاتِ	وَاللَّهُ	عَلَيْمٌ	حَكِيمٌ	وَإِذَا
	the Verses,	and Allah	(is) All-Knower,	All-Wise.	And when
	الْأَطْفَالُ	مِنْكُمْ	الْحُلُمَ	فَلْيَسْتَأْذِنُوا	كَمَا
	the children	among you	the puberty	then let them ask permission	as
	اسْتَأْذَنَ	الَّذِينَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	كَذَلِكَ	يُبَيِّنُ
	asked permission	those who	(were) before them.	Thus	Allah makes clear
	لَكُمْ	آيَاتِهِ	وَاللَّهُ	عَلِيمٌ	حَكِيمٌ
	for you	His Verses.	And Allah	(is) All-Knower	All-Wise.
	وَالْقَوَاعِدُ	مِنَ	النِّسَاءِ	الَّتِي	لَا
	And postmenopausal	among	the women	who	(do) not
	نِكَاحًا	فَلَيْسَ	عَلَيْهِنَّ	جُنَاحٌ	أَنْ
	(for) marriage,	then not is	on them	any blame	they put aside
	ثِيَابَهُنَّ	غَيْرَ	مُتَبَرِّجَاتٍ	بِزِينَةٍ	وَأَنْ
	their (outer) garments,	not	displaying	their adornment.	And that
	يَسْتَعْفِفْنَ	خَيْرٌ	لَهُنَّ	وَاللَّهُ	سَمِيعٌ
	they modestly refrain	(is) better	for them.	And Allah	(is) All-Hearer,

58. O you who believe! Let those whom your right hands possess and those who have not reached puberty among you ask your permission (before entering) at three times: before the dawn prayer, and when you put aside your garments (for rest) at noon and after the night prayer. (These are) three times of privacy for you. And there is no blame on you and on them at other times, when some of you move about (attending) to others. Thus Allah makes clear for you the Verses, and Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

59. And when the children among you reach puberty, let them ask permission (at all times) as those before them used to ask. Thus Allah makes clear for you His Verses. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

60. And the women of postmenopausal age who have no desire for marriage - there is no blame on them for putting aside their outer garments (but) not displaying their adornment. But to modestly refrain is better for them. And Allah is All-Hearer,

عَلَيْهِمْ ٦٠ لَيْسَ عَلَى الْأَعْمَى حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى									
on	and not	any blame	the blind	on	Not is	60	All-Knower.		
الْأَعْرَجِ حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرِيضِ حَرَجٌ وَلَا									
and not	any blame	the sick	on	and not	any blame	the lame			
عَلَى أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَنْ تَأْكُلُوا مِنْ بُيُوتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ									
houses	or	your houses	from	you eat	that	yourselves	on		
أَبَائِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ إِخْوَانِكُمْ									
(of)	your brothers	houses	or	(of)	your mothers	houses	or	(of)	your fathers
أَوْ بُيُوتِ أَخَوَاتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ أَعْمَامِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ									
houses	or	(of)	your paternal uncles	houses	or	(of)	your sisters	houses	or
عَمَّتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ إِخْوَانِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ									
houses	or	(of)	your maternal uncles	houses	or	(of)	your paternal aunts		
خَلَّتِكُمْ أَوْ مِمَّا مَلَكَتُمْ مَفَاتِحَهُ أَوْ									
or	its keys	you possess	what	or	(of)	your maternal aunts			
صَدِيقِكُمْ لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَأْكُلُوا جَمِيعًا									
together	you eat	that	any blame	on you	Not is	your friend.			
أَوْ أَشْتَاتًا فَإِذَا دَخَلْتُمْ بُيُوتًا فَسَلِّمُوا عَلَى أَنْفُسِكُمْ تَحِيَّةً									
a greeting	yourselves	[on]	then greet	houses	you enter	But when	separately.	or	
مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ مُبَرَكََةً طَيِّبَةً كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ									
Allah makes clear	Thus	(and) good.	blessed	Allah	from				
لَكُمْ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ٦١ إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ									
the believers	Only	61	understand.	so that you may	the Verses	for you			
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَإِذَا كَانُوا									
they are	and when	and His Messenger,	in Allah	believe	(are)	those who			
مَعَهُ عَلَىٰ أَمْرٍ جَامِعٍ لَّمْ يَذْهَبُوا حَتَّىٰ									
until	they go	not	(of) collective action,	a matter	for	with him			
يَسْتَأْذِنُوهُ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَأْذِنُونَكَ أُولَٰئِكَ									
those	ask your permission,	those who	Indeed,	they (have) asked his permission.					
الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ فَإِذَا									
So when	and His Messenger.	in Allah	believe	[those who]					

All-Knower.

61. There is no blame on the blind nor on the lame nor on the sick nor on yourselves, if you eat in your houses or the houses of your fathers, or the houses of your mothers, or the houses of your brothers, or the houses of your sisters, or the houses of your paternal uncles, or the houses of your paternal aunts, or the houses of your maternal uncles, or the houses of your maternal aunts, or (from houses) whose keys you possess, or (from the house) of a friend. There is no blame on you whether you eat together or separately. But when you enter houses, greet each other - a greeting from Allah, blessed and good. Thus Allah makes clear for you the Verses so that you may understand.

١٤

62. The believers are only those who believe in Allah and His Messenger and, when they are with him for a matter of collective action, do not depart until they have asked his permission. Indeed, those who ask your permission, those are the ones who believe in Allah and His Messenger. So when

they ask your permission regarding something of their affair, then give permission to whom you will among them and ask for them Allah's forgiveness. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

63. Do not make the calling of the Messenger among yourselves as the call of one of you to another. Verily, Allah knows those of you who slip away under shelter (of some excuse). So let those beware who oppose his order lest befalls them a trial or befalls them a painful punishment.

64. No doubt! Indeed, to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Verily, He knows your (condition). And the Day when they will be returned to Him, He will inform them of what they did. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Blessed is He Who sent down the Criterion upon His slave that he may be a warner to the worlds -

2. He to Whom belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and Who has not taken a son

اَسْتَاذِنُوكَ لِبَعْضِ شَايِهِمْ فَاذِنْ لِمَنْ					
to whom	then give permission	affair of theirs,	for some	they ask your permission	
شِئْتَ مِنْهُمْ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ اللهُ إِنَّ اللهَ					
Allah	Indeed,	(of) Allah.	for them	and ask forgiveness	among them, you will
عَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ٦٢ لَا تَجْعَلُوا دُعَاءَ					
(the) calling	make	(Do) not	62	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,
الرَّسُولِ بَيْنَكُمْ كَدُعَاءِ بَعْضِكُمْ بَعْضًا قَدْ					
Verily,	(to) others.	(of) some of you	as (the) call	among you	(of) the Messenger
يَعْلَمُ اللهُ الَّذِينَ يَتَسَلَّلُونَ مِنْكُمْ لِوَادِعٍ فليَحْذَرِ					
So let beware	under shelter.	among you	slip away	those who	Allah knows
الَّذِينَ يُخَالِفُونَ عَنْ أَمْرِهِ أَنْ تُصِيبَهُمْ فِتْنَةٌ أَوْ يُصِيبَهُمْ					
befalls them	or	a trial	befalls them	lest	his orders [from] oppose those who
عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ٦٣ أَلَا إِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي					
(is) in	whatever	to Allah (belongs)	Indeed,	No doubt!	63 painful. a punishment
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ قَدْ يَعْلَمُ مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ					
(are) on [it],	you	what	He knows	Verily,	and the earth. the heavens
وَيَوْمَ يُرْجَعُونَ إِلَيْهِ فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا					
of what	then He will inform them	to Him	they will be returned	And (the) Day	
عَمَلُوا ٦٤ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ٦٤					
64	(is) All-Knower.	thing	of every	And Allah	they did.
					
Surah Al-Furqan					
بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name		
تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ الْفُرْقَانَ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ لِيَكُونَ					
that he may be	His slave	upon	the Criterion	sent down	Who Blessed is He
لِلْعَالَمِينَ نَذِيرًا ١ الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ					
(the) dominion	to Him (belongs)	The One Who -	1	a warner -	to the worlds
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُنْ					
He has	and not	a son,	He has taken	and not	and the earth, (of) the heavens

لَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ						
thing,	every	and He (has) created	the dominion	in	a partner	for Him
فَقَدَرَهُ تَقْدِيرًا ٢ وَاتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ						
besides Him	Yet they have taken	2	(with) determination.	and determined it		
الِهَةَ لَا يَخْلُقُونَ شَيْئًا وَهُمْ يُخْلَقُونَ						
are created,	while they	anything,	they create	not	gods	
وَلَا يَمْلِكُونَ لِأَنْفُسِهِمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا						
any benefit,	and not	any harm	for themselves	they possess	and not	
وَلَا يَمْلِكُونَ مَوْتًا وَلَا حَيَاةً وَلَا نُشُورًا						
resurrection.	and not	life	and not	death	they control	and not
٣ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا أِفْكٌ						
a lie,	(is) but	this	"Not	disbelieve,	those who	And say
أَفْتَرَاهُ وَأَعَانَهُ عَلَيْهِ قَوْمٌ آخَرُونَ فَقَدْ						
But verily,	other."	people	at it	and helped him	he invented it	
جَاءُوا ظُلْمًا وَزُورًا ٤ وَقَالُوا						
"Tales	And they say,	4	and a lie.	an injustice	they (have) produced	
الْأَوَّلِينَ اُكْتُبَهَا فَهِيَ تُلِي عَلَيْهِ						
to him	are dictated	and they	which he has had written	(of) the former people		
بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا ٥ قُلْ أَنْزَلَهُ الَّذِي يَعْلَمُ						
knows	the One Who	"Has sent it down	Say,	5	and evening."	morning
السِّرِّ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ						
is	Indeed, He	and the earth.	the heavens	in	the secret	
غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ٦ وَقَالُوا مَا لِهَذَا						
this	"Why does	And they say,	6	Most Merciful."	Oft-Forgiving,	
الرَّسُولِ يَأْكُلُ الطَّعَامَ وَيَمْشِي فِي الْأَسْوَاقِ ٧						
the markets?	in	and walk	[the] food	eat	Messenger	
لَوْلَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْهِ مَلَكٌ فَيَكُونُ مَعَهُ						
with him	then he be	an Angel	to him	is sent down	Why not	
نَذِيرًا ٧ أَوْ يُنْفَى إِلَيْهِ كَنْزٌ أَوْ						
or	a treasure	to him	is delivered	Or	7	a warner?

and He does not have a partner in the dominion and He has created everything and determined it with (precise) determination.

3. Yet they have taken gods besides Him, who create nothing, while they are created, and they do not possess for themselves (the power to cause) any harm or any benefit nor can they control death nor life nor resurrection.

4. And those who disbelieve say, "This (i.e., Quran) is not but a lie, which he has invented, and other people helped him at it." But verily, they have committed an injustice and a lie.

5. And they say, "Tales of the former people which he has had written down, and they are dictated to him morning and evening."

6. Say, "He has revealed it (the Quran), the One Who knows the secret in the heavens and the earth. Indeed, He is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."

7. And they say, "Why does this Messenger eat food and walk in the markets? Why is not an Angel sent down to him, to be a warner with him?"

8. Or (why has not) a treasure been delivered to him, or

معاقبة ١٠

why has he (not) a garden from which he can eat? And the wrongdoers say, "You follow not but a bewitched man."

تَكُونُ لَهُ جَنَّةٌ يَأْكُلُ مِنْهَا وَقَالَ الظَّالِمُونَ						
the wrongdoers,	And say	from it?	he may eat	a garden,	for him	is
إِنْ تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا رَجُلًا مَسْحُورًا ٨ أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ						
how	See	8	bewitched."	a man	but	you follow

9. See how they set forth similitudes for you, but they have gone astray, so they are not able to find a way.

ضَرَبُوا لَكَ الْأَمْثَالَ فَضَلُّوا فَلَا						
so not	but they have gone astray,	the similitudes,	for you	they set forth		

ع
٩

10. Blessed is He Who, if He willed, could have made for you better than that - gardens underneath which rivers flow - and He could make for you palaces.

يَسْتَطِيعُونَ سَبِيلًا ٩ تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي إِنْ						
if	Who,	Blessed is He	9	a way.	they are able (to find)	

شَاءَ جَعَلَ لَكَ خَيْرًا مِمَّنْ ذُكِرَ						
that -	than	better	for you	(could have) made	He willed	

جَنَّتِ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَيَجْعَلُ						
and He (could) make	the rivers	underneath it	from	flow	gardens -	

11. Nay, they deny the Hour, and We have prepared for those who deny the Hour a Blazing Fire.

لَكَ قُصُورًا ١٠ بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِالسَّاعَةِ						
the Hour	they deny	Nay,	10	palaces.	for you	

وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِمَنْ كَذَّبَ بِالسَّاعَةِ سَعِيرًا						
a Blazing Fire.	the Hour,	deny	for (those) who	and We have prepared		

12. When it sees them from a distant place, they will hear its raging and roaring.

ع ١١ إِذَا رَأَتْهُمْ مِنْ مَكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ سَمِعُوا لَهَا						
its	they will hear	far,	a place	from	it sees them	When

تَغِيظًا وَزَفِيرًا ١٢ وَإِذَا أُلْقُوا مِنْهَا						
thereof	they are thrown	And when	12	and roaring.	raging	

13. And when they are thrown into a narrow place therein bound in chains, they will call for destruction thereupon.

مَكَانًا ضَيِّقًا مُقَرَّنِينَ دَعُوا هُنَاكَ						
there	they will call	bound in chains,	narrow	(in) a place		

تُبُورًا ١٣ لَا تَدْعُوا الْيَوْمَ تُبُورًا						
(for) destruction	this day	call	"(Do) not	13	(for) destruction.	

14. (They will be told) "Do not call this day for one destruction, but call for many destructions."

وَأَجِدًا وَأَدْعُوا تُبُورًا كَثِيرًا ١٤ قُلْ						
Say,	14	many."	(for) destructions	but call	one,	

15. Say, "Is that better or Garden of Eternity, which is promised to the righteous? It will be for them a reward and destination.

أَذِلَّكَ خَيْرٌ أَمْ جَنَّةُ الْخُلْدِ الَّتِي وَعَدَ						
is promised	which	(of) Eternity,	Garden	or	better	"Is that

الْبَاقُونَ ١٥ كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَزَاءً وَمَصِيرًا ١٥						
15	and destination.	a reward	for them	It will be	(to) the righteous?	

لَهُمْ فِيهَا مَا يَشَاءُونَ خُلْدِينَ ۖ كَانَ					
It is	they will abide forever.	they wish,	(is) whatever	therein	For them
عَلَىٰ رَأْسِكَ وَعَدًّا مَسْئُولًا ۖ وَيَوْمَ					
And (the) Day	16	requested.”	a promise	your Lord	on
يَحْشُرُهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَيَقُولُ					
and He will say,	besides Allah	they worship	and what	He will gather them	
عَأْنْتُمْ أَضَلَلْتُمْ عِبَادِي هَؤُلَاءِ أَمْ هُمْ					
they	or	these	My slaves	[you] mislead	“Did you
ضَلُّوا السَّبِيلَ ۗ قَالُوا سُبْحٰنَكَ					
“Glory be to You!	They say,	17	(from) the way?”	went astray	
مَا كَانَ يَنْبَغِي لَنَا أَنْ نَتَّخِذَ مِنْ دُونِكَ مِنْ					
any	besides You	we take	that	for us	it was proper
أَوْلِيَاءَ وَلٰكِنْ مَتَّعْتَهُمْ وَأَبَاءَهُمْ حَتَّىٰ					
until	and their forefathers	You gave them comforts	But	protectors.	
نَسُوا الذِّكْرَ ۗ وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا بُورًا ۗ					
18	ruined.”	a people	and became	the Message	they forgot
فَقَدْ كَذَّبْتُمْ بِهَا تَقُولُونَ ۗ فَمَا					
so not	you say,	in what	they deny you	“So verily,	
تَسْتَطِيعُونَ صَرْفًا وَلَا نَصْرًا ۗ وَمَنْ					
And whoever	(to) help.”	and not	(to) avert	you are able	
يُظْلِمُ مِنْكُمْ نُدْفَهُ عَذَابًا كَبِيرًا					
great.	a punishment	We will make him taste	among you,	does wrong	
ۗ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنْ الرُّسُلِينَ إِلَّا					
but	Messengers	any	before you	We sent	And not
إِنَّهُمْ لَيَأْكُلُونَ الطَّعَامَ وَيَمْشُونَ فِي					
in	and walked	food	[surely] ate	indeed, they	
الْأَسْوَاقِ ۗ وَجَعَلْنَا بَعْضَكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ					
a trial,	for others	some of you	And We have made	the markets.	
أَتَصْبِرُونَ ۗ وَكَانَ رَأْسُكَ بِصِيرًا ۗ					
20	All-Seer.	your Lord	And is	will you have patience?	

16. For them therein is whatever they wish, they will abide forever. It is a promise (binding) on your Lord (worthy to be) requested.”

17. And the Day He will gather them and what they worship besides Allah and He will say, “Did you mislead these slaves of Mine or they themselves went astray from the way?”

18. They will say, “Glory be to You! It was not proper for us to take besides You any protectors. But You gave them and their forefathers comforts until they forgot the Message and became a people ruined.”

19. (Allah will say), “So verily, they will deny you in what you say, so you cannot avert (punishment) or (find) help.” And whoever does wrong among you, We will make him taste a great punishment.

20. And We did not send before you any of the Messengers but they surely ate food and walked in the markets. And We have made some of you as a trial for others, will you have patience? And your Lord is All-Seer.

21. And those who do not expect the meeting with Us say, "Why are Angels not sent down to us, or why do we (not) see our Lord?" Indeed, they have become arrogant concerning themselves and become insolent with great insolence.	وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا لَوْلَا					
	"Why not	(the) meeting with Us,	expect	(do) not	those who	And said
22. The Day they see the Angels, no glad tidings will there be that Day for the criminals, and they will say, "(All glad tidings are behind) a forbidden partition."	أُنزِلَ عَلَيْنَا الْمَلَائِكَةُ أَوْ نَرَى رَبَّنَا لَقَدْ					
	Indeed,	our Lord?"	we see	or	the Angels	to us are sent down
23. And We will proceed to whatever deeds they did and We will make them as dust dispersed.	اسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي أَنفُسِهِمْ وَعَتَوْا عُتُوًّا					
	(with) insolence	and (become) insolent	themselves	within	they have become	arrogant
24. The companions of Paradise, that Day, will be in a better abode and a better resting-place.	كَبِيرًا ۝٢١ يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَ الْمَلَائِكَةَ لَا بُشْرَىٰ يَوْمَئِذٍ					
	(will be) that Day	glad tidings	no	the Angels,	they see (The) Day	21 great.
25. And the Day the heavens will be split open with the clouds, and the Angels will be sent down descending (in ranks).	لِلْمُجْرِمِينَ وَيَقُولُونَ حَجْرًا مَّحْجُورًا ۝٢٢					
	22	forbidden."	"A partition	and they will say,	for the criminals,	
26. True Sovereignty, that Day, will be for the Most Gracious. And it will be a difficult Day for the disbelievers.	وَقَدِمْنَا إِلَىٰ مَا عَمِلُوا مِنْ عَمَلٍ					
	(the) deed(s),	of	they did	whatever	to	And We will proceed
27. And the Day the wrongdoer will bite his hands saying, "O I wish! I had taken with the Messenger a way.	فَجَعَلْنَاهُ هَبَاءً مَّنثُورًا ۝٢٣ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ					
	(of) Paradise,	(The) companions	23	dispersed.	(as) dust	and We will make them
28. O woe to me! I wish I had not taken that one as a friend.	يَوْمَئِذٍ خَيْرٌ مُّسْتَقَرًّا وَأَحْسَنُ مَقِيلًا ۝٢٤					
	24	resting-place.	and a better	abode,	(will be in) a better	that Day,
29. Verily, he led me astray from the Reminder after it had come to me. And ever is Shaitaan,	وَيَوْمَ تَشَقُّ السَّمَاءُ بِالْعَنَابِ وَنُزِّلَ					
	and (will be) sent down	with the clouds	the heavens	will split open	And (the) Day	
30. O I wish! he will say, his hands, [on] the wrongdoer will bite And (the) Day	الْمَلَائِكَةُ تَنْزِيلًا ۝٢٥ أَلَمْ تَكُنْ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْحَقُّ					
	(will be) truly,	that Day	The Sovereignty,	25	descending.	the Angels,
31. I wish I had taken that one as a friend.	لِلرَّاحِمِ ۝٢٦ وَيَوْمَ يَعْصُ الظَّالِمُ عَلَىٰ يَدَيْهِ يَقُولُ لِيَتَنَّبَأَ					
	difficult.	the disbelievers	for	a Day	And (it will) be	for the Most Gracious.
32. I wish I had not taken that one as a friend.	أَتَّخَذْتُ مَعَ الرَّسُولِ سَبِيلًا ۝٢٧ يَوَيْتَنِي لِيََتَّبِعُنِي					
	not	I wish	O woe to me!	27	a way.	the Messenger with I had taken
33. Verily, he led me astray from the Reminder after it had come to me. And ever is Shaitaan,	أَتَّخَذُ فَلَانًا خَلِيلًا ۝٢٨ لَقَدْ أَضَلَّنِي					
	from	he led me astray	Verily,	28	(as) a friend.	that one I had taken
34. Verily, he led me astray from the Reminder after it had come to me. And ever is Shaitaan,	الذِّكْرُ بَعْدَ إِذْ جَاءَنِي ۝٢٩ وَكَانَ الشَّيْطَانُ					
	the Shaitaan	And is	it (had) come to me.	[when]	after	the Reminder

لِلْإِنْسَانِ خَذُولًا ﴿٢٩﴾ وَقَالَ الرَّسُولُ يُرَبِّ إِنَّ						
Indeed,	"O my Lord!	the Messenger,	And said	29	a deserter."	to the man
قَوْمِي اتَّخَذُوا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ مَهْجُورًا ﴿٣٠﴾ وَكَذَلِكَ						
And thus	30	(as) a forsaken thing,"	the Quran	this	took	my people
جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ عَدُوًّا مِّنَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ وَكَفَى						
But sufficient is	the criminals.	among	an enemy,	Prophet	for every	We have made
بِرَبِّكَ هَادِيًّا وَنَصِيرًا ﴿٣١﴾ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا						
disbelieve,	those who	And said	31	and a Helper.	(as) a Guide	your Lord,
لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ الْقُرْآنُ جُمْلَةً وَّاحِدَةً كَذَلِكَ						
Thus,	all at once?"	the Quran	to him	was revealed	"Why not	
لِنُثَبِّتَ بِهِ فُؤَادَكَ وَرَتَّلْنَاهُ						
and We have recited it	your heart,	thereby	that We may strengthen			
تَرْتِيلًا ﴿٣٢﴾ وَلَا يَأْتُونَكَ بِسَلِّ إِلَّا						
but	with an example	they come to you	And not	32	(with distinct) recitation.	
جُنْدِكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَأَحْسَنُ تَفْسِيرًا ﴿٣٣﴾ الَّذِينَ						
Those who	33	explanation.	and (the) best	the truth,	We bring you	
يُحْشَرُونَ عَلَىٰ وُجُوهِهِمْ إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ أُولَٰئِكَ						
(are the) worst	those	Hell,	to	their faces	on	will be gathered
مَكَانًا وَأَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا ﴿٣٤﴾ وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ						
Musa	We gave	And verily,	34	(from the) way.	and most astray	(in) position
الْكِتَابَ وَجَعَلْنَا مَعَهُ أَخَاهُ هَارُونَ وَزِيرًا						
(as) an assistant.	Harun	his brother	with him	and We appointed	the Scripture	
﴿٣٥﴾ فَقُلْنَا اذْهَبَا إِلَى الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا						
have denied,	those who	the people,	to	"Go both of you	Then We said,	35
بِآيَاتِنَا فَدَمَّرْنَاهُمْ تَدْمِيرًا ﴿٣٦﴾ وَقَوْمَ						
And (the) people	36	(with) destruction.	Then We destroyed them	Our Signs."		
نُوحٍ لَّمَّا كَذَبُوا الرُّسُلَ أَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ						
and We made them	We drowned them	the Messengers,	they denied	when	(of) Nuh,	
لِلنَّاسِ آيَةً وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا						
painful.	a punishment	for the wrongdoers.	And We have prepared	a sign.	for mankind	

to man, a deserter."

30. And the Messenger will say, "O my Lord! Indeed, my people treated this Quran as a forsaken thing."

31. And thus We have made for every Prophet an enemy among the criminals. But sufficient is your Lord as a Guide and Helper.

32. And those who disbelieve say, "Why was the Quran not revealed to him all at once?" Thus (it is revealed in parts) that We may strengthen thereby your heart, and We have recited it with distinct recitation.

33. And they do not come to you with an example except that We bring you the truth and the best explanation.

34. Those who will be gathered to Hell on their faces, those are the worst in position and most astray from the way.

35. And verily We gave Musa the Scripture and We appointed with him his brother Harun as an assistant.

36. Then We said, "Go both of you to the people who have denied Our Signs." Then We destroyed them with (complete) destruction.

37. And the people of Nuh, when they denied the Messengers, We drowned them, and We made them for mankind a sign. And We have prepared for the wrongdoers a painful punishment.

38. And Ad and Thamud and the dwellers of *Ar-rass* and many generations between them.

39. And for each **We** set forth the examples, and each **We** destroyed with (total) destruction.

40. And verily, they have passed by the town which was showered with an evil rain. Then, did they not see it? Nay, they are not expecting Resurrection.

41. And when they see you, they take you not except in mockery (saying), "Is this the one whom Allah has sent as a Messenger?"

42. He would have almost misled us from our gods, had we not been steadfast in (worship) of them." And they will know, when they will see the punishment, who is more astray from the way.

43. Have you seen the one who takes as his god his own desires? Then would you be a guardian over him?

44. Or do you think that most of them hear or understand? They are not except like cattle. Nay, they are (even) more astray from the way.

45. Have you not seen how your Lord extends the shadow? And if **He** willed, **He** could have made it stationary.

﴿٣٧﴾	وَعَادًا	وَتَمُودًا	وَأَصْحَابَ الرَّسِّ	وَقُرُونًا	37
And Ad	and (the) dwellers	and Thamud	(of) <i>Ar-rass</i>	and generations	
بَيْنَ	ذَلِكَ	كَثِيرًا ﴿٣٨﴾	وَكُلًّا	ضَرَبْنَا	لَهُ
between	that	many.	And each	We have set forth	for him
الْأَمْثَالَ	وَكُلًّا	تَبَرْنَا	تَتَبِيرًا ﴿٣٩﴾	وَلَقَدْ	
the examples,	and each	We destroyed	(with) destruction.	And verily,	39
آتُوا	عَلَى الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِي	أُمْطِرَتْ	مَطَرًا سَوِيًّا		
they have come	upon	the town	which	was showered	(with) a rain
أَقَلَّمُ	يَكُونُوا	يَرَوْنَهَا	بَلْ كَانُوا	لَا	يَرْجُونَ
Then do not	they [were]	see it?	Nay,	they are	not
نُشُورًا ﴿٤٠﴾	وَإِذَا	رَأَوْكَ	إِنْ	يَتَّخِذُونَكَ	إِلَّا
Resurrection.	And when	40	they see you,	And when	40
هَزُورًا	أَهَذَا	الَّذِي	بَعَثَ اللَّهُ	رَسُولًا ﴿٤١﴾	
"Is this	(in) mockery,	the one whom	Allah has sent	(as) a Messenger?	41
إِنْ كَادَ	لَيُضِلَّنَا	عَنْ إِلَهِنَا	لَوْلَا	أَنْ	
He would have almost	[surely] misled us	from	our gods	that	if not
صَبْرًا	عَلَيْهَا	وَسَوْفَ	يَعْلَمُونَ	حِينَ	يَرَوْنَ
we had been steadfast	to them."	And soon	will know	when	they will see
الْعَذَابِ	مَنْ	أَضَلُّ	سَبِيلًا ﴿٤٢﴾	أَرَأَيْتَ	
the punishment,	who	(is) more astray	(from the) way.	42	Have you seen
مَنْ اتَّخَذَ	إِلَهَهُ	هُوَ	أَفَأَنْتَ	تَكُونُ	عَلَيْهِ
(one) who	takes	(as) his god	his own desire?	Then would you	be
وَكَيْلًا ﴿٤٣﴾	أَمْ	تَحْسَبُ	أَنَّ	أَكْثَرَهُمْ	يَسْمَعُونَ
a guardian?	Or	43	do you think	Or	43
يَعْقِلُونَ	إِنْ	هُمْ	إِلَّا	كَالْأَنْعَامِ	بَلْ
Not	understand?	they	(are) except	they	Nay,
سَبِيلًا ﴿٤٤﴾	أَلَمْ	تَرَ	إِلَى	رَبِّكَ	كَيْفَ
(from the) way.	44	Do you not	[to]	see	He extends
الظِّلِّ	وَلَوْ	شَاءَ	لَجَعَلَهُ	سَاكِنًا	ثُمَّ
the shadow?	And if	He willed,	surely He (could) have made it	He willed,	Then

جَعَلْنَا الشَّمْسَ عَلَيْهِ دَلِيلًا ﴿٤٥﴾ ثُمَّ قَبَضْنَاهُ إِلَيْنَا						
to Us,	We withdraw it	Then	45	an indication.	for it	We made
قَبْضًا بَيِّنًا ﴿٤٦﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ اللَّيْلَ						
the night	for you	made	(is) the One Who	And He	46	gradual. a withdrawal
لِبَاسًا وَالنَّوْمَ سُبَاتًا وَجَعَلَ النَّهَارَ نُشُورًا ﴿٤٧﴾						
47	a resurrection.	the day	and made	a rest	and the sleep	(as) a covering
وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ الرِّيحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَاحَتِهِ ﴿٤٨﴾ وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً طَهُورًا ﴿٤٨﴾						
48	pure.	water	the sky	from	and We send down	His Mercy,
لِنُحْيِيَ بِهِ بَدْدَةً مَّيِّتًا وَنُسْقِيَهُ مِمَّا خَلَقْنَا أَنْعَامًا وَأَنْبِيَاءَ كَثِيرًا ﴿٤٩﴾ وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَاهُ بَيْنَهُمْ لِيَذَّكَّرُوا ﴿٥٠﴾ فَأَبَى أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ﴿٥٠﴾ وَوَعَدْنَا لِبَعْثِنَا فِي كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ نَذِيرًا ﴿٥١﴾ فَلَا تُطِيعُ الْكَافِرِينَ وَجَاهِدْهُمْ بِهِ جِهَادًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٥٢﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِي مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ هَذَا عَذْبٌ فُرَاتٌ وَهَذَا مِلْحٌ أُجَاجٌ ﴿٥٣﴾ وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخًا وَجِجْرًا مَّحْجُورًا ﴿٥٣﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ مِنَ الْمَاءِ بَشَرًا فَجَعَلَهُ						
thereof	and We give drink	dead	(to) a land	thereby	That We may give life	
And verily,	49	many.	and men	cattle	(to those) We created,	
most	but refuse	that they may remember,	among them	We have distributed it		
We willed,	And if	50	disbelief.	except	(of) the people	
So (do) not	51	a warner.	town	every	in surely, We (would) have raised	
great.	a striving	with it,	and strive (against) them	the disbelievers	obey	
[this] (one)	the two seas	(has) released	(is) the One Who	And He	52	
and He has made	(and) bitter,	salty	and [this] (one)	and sweet	palatable	
And He	53	forbidden.	and a partition	a barrier	between them	
and has made (for) him	human being	the water	from	has created	(is) the One Who	

Then We made the sun an indication of it.

46. Then We withdraw it to Us, a gradual withdrawal.

47. And He is the One Who made the night for you as a covering and sleep as rest and has made the day a resurrection.

48. And He is the One Who sends the winds as glad tidings before His Mercy, and We send down pure water from the sky.

49. That We may give life thereby (to) a dead land and We give drink thereof (to those) We created, many cattle and men.

50. And verily, We have distributed it among them that they may remember, but most of the people refuse except disbelief.

51. And if We had willed, We would surely have raised a warner in every town.

52. So do not obey the disbelievers, and strive against them with it (i.e., Quran), a great striving.

53. And He is the One Who has released the two seas, one palatable and sweet and the other salty and bitter, and He has placed a barrier between them, a partition that is forbidden (to be passed).

54. And He is the One Who has created from water human being and has made for him

blood relationship and marriage relationship. And your Lord is All-Powerful.

55. But they worship besides Allah that which neither profits them nor harms them, and the disbeliever is a helper (of evil) against his Lord.

56. And We have not sent you except as a bearer of glad tidings and a warner.

57. Say, "I do not ask from you any payment for it, except that he who wills, may take the way to his Lord."

58. And put your trust in the Ever-Living, **One Who** does not die, and glorify with **His** Praise. And sufficient is **He** as being All-Aware regarding the sins of **His** slaves,

59. The **One Who** created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in six periods, then **He** established **Himself** over the Throne - the Most Gracious, so ask **Him** as **He** is All-Aware.

60. And when it is said to them, "Prostrate to the Most Gracious." They say, "And what is the Most Gracious? Should we prostrate to that which you order us?" And this increases them in aversion.

61. Blessed is **He Who** has placed in the skies constellations and has placed therein a lamp and a shining moon.

62. And **He** is the **One Who** made the night and the day in succession

نَسَبًا	وَصِهْرًا	وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ قَدِيرًا	٥٤
blood relationship	and marriage relationship.	your Lord And is	54
وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَلَا يَضُرُّهُمْ	وَكَانَ		
But they worship	and is	harms them, and not profits them	
الْكَافِرِ عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِ ظَهِيرًا	وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَّا		
the disbeliever	except	We sent you And not	55
مُبَشِّرًا	وَنَذِيرًا	قُلْ مَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ	
(as) a bearer of glad tidings	and a warner.	for it I ask (of) you "Not Say,	56
مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِلَّا مَنْ شَاءَ	أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا		
except payment, any	a way."	his Lord to take to (that) whoever wills	
وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَىٰ الْحَيِّ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ			٥٧
And put your trust	in	the Ever-Living, does not die,	57
وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِهِ	وَكَفَىٰ بِهِ	بِذُنُوبِ عِبَادِهِ	
with His Praise.	And sufficient is	(of) His slaves, regarding the sins He	
خَيْرًا	الَّذِي	خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ	وَمَا
All-Aware,	The One Who	created	58
بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ	اسْتَوَىٰ	عَلَىٰ	
(is) between them	He established Himself	then	
الْعَرْشِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	فَسَأَلْ بِهِ	خَيْرًا
the Throne -	the Most Gracious,	so ask	59
وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ	اسْجُدُوا لِلرَّحْمَنِ	قَالُوا	
And when	"Prostrate to them,	to the Most Gracious."	
وَمَا	الرَّحْمَنُ	أَسْجُدُ	لِمَا
"And what	(is) the Most Gracious?	Should we prostrate	you order us?"
وَزَادَهُمْ	نُفُورًا	تَبَرَّكَ	الَّذِي
And it increases them	(in) aversion.	Blessed is He	60
السَّمَاءِ	بُرُوجًا	وَجَعَلَ	فِيهَا
the skies	constellations	and has placed	shining.
وَهُوَ	الَّذِي	جَعَلَ	الْيَلَّ
And He	(is) the One Who	made	61

لِّمَنۢ أَرَادَ أَنْ يَدۡكُرَ ۖ أَوْ أَرَادَ شُكۡرًا ﴿٦٢﴾									
62	to be thankful.	desires	or	remember	to	desires	for whoever		
وَعِبَادُ الرَّحْمٰنِ الَّذِيۡنَ يَسۡجُدُوۡنَ عَلٰى الْاَرْضِ									
the earth	on	walk	(are) those who	(of) the Most Gracious	And (the) slaves				
هُۡنَا وَاِذَا خٰطَبَهُمُ الْجٰهِلُوۡنَ قَالُوۡا سَلٰمًا									
"Peace."	they say,	the ignorant ones,	address them	and when	(in) humbleness				
وَالَّذِيۡنَ يَبِيۡتُوۡنَ لِرَبِّهِمۡ سُجۡدًا وَّ قِيٰمًا ﴿٦٣﴾									
and standing.	prostrating	before their Lord,	spend (the) night	And those who	63				
وَالَّذِيۡنَ يَقُوۡلُوۡنَ رَبَّنَا اصۡرِفۡ عَنَّا عَذٰبَ									
the punishment	from us	Avert	"Our Lord!	say,	And those who	64			
جَهَنَّمَ اِنَّ عَذٰبَهَا كَانَ غَرٰمًا ﴿٦٥﴾ اِنَّهَا سَآءَتۡ									
(is) an evil	Indeed, it	65	inseparable,	is	its punishment	Indeed,	(of) Hell.		
مُسْتَقَرًّا وَّمَقٰمًا ﴿٦٦﴾ وَالَّذِيۡنَ اِذَا اَنۡفَقُوۡا									
they spend,	when	And those who,	66	and resting place."	abode				
لَمْ يَسْرِفُوۡا وَّلَمْ يَقۡتَرُوۡا وَّكَانَ بَيۡنَ ذٰلِكَ قَوٰمًا									
moderate.	that -	between	but are	and are not stingy	(are) not extravagant				
وَالَّذِيۡنَ لَا يَدۡعُوۡنَ مَعَ اللّٰهِ اِلٰهًا اٰخَرَ ﴿٦٧﴾									
another,	god	Allah	with	invoke	(do) not	And those who	67		
وَلَا يَقۡتُوۡنَ النَّفۡسَ الَّتِيۡ حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ اِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ									
by right	except	Allah has forbidden	which	the soul	[they] kill	and (do) not			
وَلَا يَزۡنُوۡنَ ۚ وَمَنۢ يَّفۡعَلۡ ذٰلِكَ يَلۡقَ اَسٰمًا									
a penalty.	will meet	that	does	And whoever	commit adultery.	and (do) not			
لَا يُضَعَّفُ لَهٗ الْعَذٰبُ يَوۡمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ﴿٦٨﴾									
(of) Resurrection,	(on the) Day	the punishment	for him	Will be doubled	68				
وَيَخۡدُ وَيۡفِيۡهِ مُهٰنًا ﴿٦٩﴾ اِلَّا مَنۢ تَابَ									
repents	(he) who	Except	69	humiliated	therein	and he will abide forever			
وَاٰمَنَ وَعَمِلَ عَمَلًا صٰلِحًا فَاُولٰٓئِكَ يُبَدِّلُ اللّٰهُ									
Allah will replace	then (for) those	righteous deeds,	and does	and believes					
سَيِّاٰتِهِمۡ حَسَنٰتٍ ۗ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ غَفُوۡرًا رَّحِيۡمًا ﴿٧٠﴾									
70	Most Merciful.	Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	And is	(with) good ones.	their evil deeds			

for whoever desires to remember or desires to be thankful.

63. And the slaves of the Most Gracious are those who walk on the earth in humbleness, and when the ignorant ones address them they say, "Peace."

64. And those who spend the night before their Lord, prostrating and standing.

65. And those who say, "Our Lord! Avert from us the punishment of Hell. Indeed, its punishment is an inseparable punishment,

66. Indeed, it is an evil abode and resting place."

67. And those who, when they spend, are neither extravagant nor stingy, but are between that, moderate.

68. And those who do not invoke with Allah another god or kill the soul which Allah has forbidden, except by right, and do not commit adultery. And whoever does that will meet a penalty.

69. The punishment will be doubled for him on the Day of Resurrection, and he will abide forever therein humiliated

70. Except he who repents and believes and does righteous deeds, then for those Allah will replace their evil deeds with good ones. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

71. And whoever repents and does righteous deeds, then indeed, he turns to Allah with (true) repentance.

72. And those who do not bear witness to falsehood, and when they pass by futility they pass with dignity.

73. And those who, when they are reminded of the Verses of their Lord, they do not fall upon them deaf and blind.

74. And those who say, "Our Lord! Grant us spouses and offspring who will be the comfort of our eyes and make us a leader for the righteous."

75. Those will be awarded the Chamber (the highest place in Paradise) because they were patient, and they will be met therein with greetings and (words of) peace.

76. They will abide in it forever. Good is the settlement and resting place.

77. Say, "My Lord will not care for you, if you do not pray to Him. But verily, you have denied, so soon will be the inevitable (punishment)."

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Ta Seem Meem.*

2. These are the Verses of the clear Book.

وَمَنْ تَابَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَإِنَّهُ يَتُوبُ إِلَىٰ					
to	turns	then indeed, he	righteous (deeds),	and does	repents And whoever
اللَّهُ مَتَابًا ٧١ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَشْهَدُونَ					
bear witness	(do) not	And those who	71	(with) repentance.	Allah
الرُّؤُوسَ ۖ وَإِذَا مَرُّوا بِاللَّغْوِ مَرُّوا كِرَامًا					
(as) dignified ones	they pass	by futility,	they pass	and when	(to) the falsehood,
٧٢ وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِّرُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ					
(of) their Lord,	of (the) Verses	they are reminded	when	And those who,	72
لَمْ يَخْرُوْا عَلَيْهَا سُبًا وَعُمِّيَانًا ٧٣ وَالَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ					
say,	And those who	73	and blind.	deaf	upon them fall (do) not
رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ أَزْوَاجِنَا وَذُرِّيَّاتِنَا قُرَّةَ أَعْيُنٍ					
(to) our eyes,	comfort	and our offspring	our spouses	from	to us Grant "Our Lord!
وَأَجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَّقِينَ إِمَامًا ٧٤ أُولَٰئِكَ يُجْرُونَ					
will be awarded	Those	74	a leader."	for the righteous	and make us
الْعُرْفَةَ ۖ بِمَا صَبَرُوا وَيَلْقَوْنَ فِيهَا					
therein	and they will be met	they were patient	because	the Chamber	
تَحِيَّةً وَسَلَامًا ٧٥ خُلِدِينَ فِيهَا حَسَنَتْ					
Good	in it.	Will abide forever	75	and peace.	(with) greetings
مُسْتَقَرًّا وَمُقَامًا ٧٦ قُلْ مَا يَعْجُبُ					
will care	"Not	Say,	76	and a resting place.	(is) the settlement
بِكُمْ رَبِّي لَوْلَا دُعَاؤُكُمْ فَقَدْ					
But verily,	your prayer (is to Him).	if not	my Lord,	for you	
كَذَّبْتُمْ فَسَوْفَ يَكُونُ لِزَامًا ٧٧					
77	the inevitable (punishment)."		will be	so soon	you have denied,
					
Surah Ash-Shuara					
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name	
طَسْمَ ١ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ٢					
2	clear.	(of) the Book	(are the) Verses	These	1 Ta Seem Meem.

لَعَلَّكَ	بَاخِعٌ	نَفْسِكَ	أَلَّا	يَكُونُوا	مُؤْمِنِينَ	٣
Perhaps you	(would) kill	yourself	that not	they become	believers.	3
إِنْ	شَاءَ	نَزَّلْ	عَلَيْهِمْ	مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ	آيَةً	فَقَلَّتْ
If	We will,	We can send down	to them	the sky	a Sign	so would bend
أَعْنَاقَهُمْ	لَهَا	خُضِعِينَ	٤	وَمَا	يَأْتِيهِمْ	مِّنْ ذِكْرٍ
their necks	to it	(in) humility.	4	And (does) not	come to them	reminder
مِّنَ الرَّحْمَنِ	مُحَدَّثٍ	إِلَّا كَانُوا	عَنْهُ	مُعْرِضِينَ	٥	فَقَدْ
from	new,	the Most Gracious	but	they	turn away.	So verily,
كَذَّبُوا	فَسَيَأْتِيهِمْ	أَنْبَاءٌ	مَا	كَانُوا	بِهِ	
they have denied,	then will come to them	the news	(of) what	they used	at it	
يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ	٦	أَوْلَمْ	يَرَوْا	إِلَى الْأَرْضِ	كَمْ	أَنْبَتْنَا
(to) mock.	6	Do not	they see	the earth -	how many	We produced
فِيهَا	مِنْ كُلِّ	رَوْحٍ	كَرِيمٍ	٧	إِنَّ فِي	ذَلِكَ
in it	every	noble.	kind	7	Indeed,	that
كَانَ	أَكْثَرُهُمْ	مُؤْمِنِينَ	٨	وَإِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لَهُوَ
are	most of them	believers.	8	And indeed	your Lord,	surely, He
الْعَزِيزُ	الرَّحِيمُ	٩	وَإِذْ	نَادَى	رَبُّكَ	مُوسَى
(is) the All-Mighty,	the Most Merciful.	9	And when	your Lord called	Musa,	
أَنْ أَنْتِ	الْقَوْمِ	الظَّالِمِينَ	١٠	قَوْمٌ	فَرَعُونَ	ط
“Go [that],	(to) the people	(who are) wrongdoers	10	(The) people	(of) Firaun.	
أَلَا	يَتَّقُونَ	١١	قَالَ	رَبِّ	إِنِّي	أَخَافُ
Will not	they fear?”	11	He said,	“My Lord!	Indeed, I	that
يُكْذِبُونَ	١٢	وَيَضِيقُ	صَدْرِي	وَلَا	يَنْطَلِقُ	
they will deny me.	12	And straitens	my breast	and not	expresses well	
لِسَانِي	فَأَرْسِلْ	إِلَى هَارُونَ	١٣	وَلَهُمْ	عَلَيَّ	دَنْبٌ
my tongue,	for	so send	Harun.	And they have	against me	a crime,
فَأَخَافُ	أَنْ	يَقْتُلُونِ	١٤	قَالَ	كَلَّا	فَاذْهَبَا
that	so I fear	they will kill me.”	14	He said,	“Nay,	go both of you
بِآيَاتِنَا	إِنَّا	مَعَكُمْ	مُسْتَعِينُونَ	١٥	فَاتِيَا	
Indeed, We	with Our Signs.	(are) with you,	listening.	15	So go both of you	

3. Perhaps you will kill yourself (with grief) because they do not become believers.

4. If We willed, We could send down to them a Sign from the sky so that their necks would bend to it in humility.

5. And does not come to them a new reminder from the Most Gracious but they turn away from it.

6. So verily, they have denied, therefore, the news of that which they mock will come to them.

7. Do they not look at the earth - how many We have produced therein from every noble kind.

8. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.

9. And indeed your Lord- He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

10. And when your Lord called Musa (saying), “Go to the wrongdoing people -

11. The people of Firaun. Will they not fear?”

12. He said, “My Lord! Indeed, I fear that they will deny me.

13. And my breast straitens, and my tongue does not express well, so send for Harun.

14. And they have against me a crime, so I fear that they will kill me.”

15. He said, “Nay, go both of you with Our Signs. Indeed, We are with you, listening.

16. So go, both of you,

to Firaun and say, 'Indeed, we are the Messengers of the Lord of the worlds

17. Send with us the Children of Israel."

18. He (Firaun) said, "Did we not bring you up as a child among us, and you remained with us (many) years of your life?

19. And you did your deed which you did, and you were of the ungrateful."

20. He (Musa) said, "I did it when I was of those who are astray (i.e., ignorant).

21. So I fled from you when I feared you. But my Lord granted me judgment and made me (one) of the Messengers.

22. And this is the favor with which you reproach me, that you have enslaved the Children of Israel."

23. Firaun said, "And what is the Lord of the worlds?"

24. He (Musa) said, "Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, if you should be convinced."

25. He (Firaun) said to those around him, "Do you not hear?"

26. He (Musa) said, "Your Lord and the Lord of your forefathers."

27. He (Firaun) said, "Indeed, your Messenger who has been sent to you is mad."

28. He (Musa) said, "Lord of the east and the west and whatever is between them, if you were to reason."

29. He (Firaun) said, "If you take

فِرْعَوْنَ فَقُولَا إِنَّا رَسُولُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ	(of) the worlds	(of the) Lord	(are the) Messenger	'Indeed, we	and say,	(to) Firaun																																																																			
﴿١٦﴾ أَنْ أَرْسِلَ مَعَنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿١٧﴾ قَالَ أَلَمْ نُرَبِّكَ فِينَا وَلِيدًا وَلَبِثْتَ فِينَا مِنْ عُمُرِكَ سِنِينَ ﴿١٨﴾ وَفَعَلْتَ فَعَلَتِكَ الَّتِي فَعَلْتَ وَأَنْتَ مِنَ الْكٰفِرِينَ ﴿١٩﴾ قَالَ فَعَلْتَهَا إِذَا وَأَنَا مِنَ الضَّالِّينَ ﴿٢٠﴾ فَفَرَرْتُ مِنْكُمْ لَمَّا خِفْتُكُمْ فَوَهَبَ لِي رَبِّي حُكْمًا وَجَعَلَنِي مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٢١﴾ وَتِلْكَ نِعْمَةٌ تَمُنَّهَا عَلَيَّ أَنْ عَبَّدتَّ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿٢٢﴾ قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَمَا رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾ قَالَ رَبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِنَّ كُنْتُمْ مُوقِنِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾ قَالَ لَسِنِ حَوْلَهُ أَلَا تَسْتَعْبُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾ قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ آبَائِكُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾ قَالَ إِنَّ رَسُوْلَكُمُ الَّذِي أُرْسِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ لَمَجْنُوْنٌ ﴿٢٧﴾ قَالَ رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِنَّ كُنْتُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾ قَالَ لَبِنِ اتَّخَذتَّ	17	16	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28																																																												
those who are astray.	(was) of	I	when	"I did it	He said,	19	the ungrateful."	my Lord,	to me	But granted	I feared you.	when	from you	So I fled	20	judgment	(is the) favor	And this	21	the Messengers.	of	and made me	that	[on] me,	with which you reproach	He said,	23	(of) the worlds?"	(is the) Lord	"And what	Firaun said	22	if	(is) between them,	and whatever	and the earth	(of) the heavens	"Lord	"Do not	around him,	to those	He said,	24	convinced."	you (should) be	(of) your forefathers."	and (the) Lord	"Your Lord	He said,	25	you hear?"	to you	has been sent	who	your Messenger	"Indeed,	He said,	26	and whatever	and the west	(of) the east	"Lord	He said,	27	(is) surely mad."	you take	"If	He said,	28	(to) reason."	you were	if	(is) between them,

٢٩	إِلَهًا غَيْرِي لِأَجْعَلَنَّكَ مِنْ الْمَسْجُونِينَ	29	those imprisoned." among I will surely make you other than me, a god
٣٠	قَالَ أَوْلَوْ جِئْتُكَ بِشَيْءٍ مُبِينٍ قَالَ قَاتِ بِهِ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ	30	"Then bring He said, manifest?" something I bring you "Even if He said,
٣١	فَإِذَا هِيَ تَعْبَانٌ مُبِينٌ وَنَزَعَ يَدَهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ بَيْضَاءُ لِلظَّاهِرِينَ	31	and behold! his staff So he threw the truthful." of you are if it,
٣٢	فَالْتَفَىٰ عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُبِينٌ وَنَزَعَ يَدَهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ بَيْضَاءُ لِلظَّاهِرِينَ	32	It and behold! his hand And he drew out manifest. (was) a serpent, It
٣٣	قَالَ لِلظَّاهِرِينَ إِنِّي هَذَا كَاسِحٌ عَلَيْهِمْ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يُخْرِجَكُمْ مِنْ أَرْضِكُمْ بِسِحْرِهِ فَمَاذَا تَأْمُرُونَ	33	"Indeed, around him, to the chiefs He said for the observers. (was) white
٣٤	قَالُوا أَرْجَاهُ وَأَخَاهُ وَأَبْعَثْ فِي الْمَدَائِنِ حَاشِرِينَ	34	from drive you out to He wants learned. (is) surely a magician this
٣٥	قَالُوا أَرْضَكُمْ بِسِحْرِهِ فَمَاذَا تَأْمُرُونَ	35	They said, (do) you advise?" so what by his magic, your land
٣٦	قَالُوا يَا تُوتَكِ كُلِّ سَحَابٍ عَلَيْهِمْ فُجَاهٌ	36	gatherers - the cities in and send and his brother, "Postpone him
٣٧	قَالُوا أَرْضَكُمْ بِسِحْرِهِ فَمَاذَا تَأْمُرُونَ	37	So were assembled learned." magician, every They (will) bring to you
٣٨	قَالُوا أَرْضَكُمْ بِسِحْرِهِ فَمَاذَا تَأْمُرُونَ	38	And it was said well-known. (on) a day for (the) appointment the magicians
٣٩	قَالُوا أَرْضَكُمْ بِسِحْرِهِ فَمَاذَا تَأْمُرُونَ	39	the magicians follow That we may assemble you "Will to the people,
٤٠	قَالُوا أَرْضَكُمْ بِسِحْرِهِ فَمَاذَا تَأْمُرُونَ	40	they said the magicians, came So when the victorious?" they are if
٤١	قَالُوا أَرْضَكُمْ بِسِحْرِهِ فَمَاذَا تَأْمُرُونَ	41	the victorious?" we are if a reward for us "Is there to Firaun,
٤٢	قَالَ نَعَمْ وَإِنَّكُمْ إِذَا لَئِن الْمُقَرَّبِينَ	42	the ones who are brought near." surely (will be) of then and indeed you "Yes, He said,
٤٣	قَالَ لَهُمْ مُوسَىٰ أَلْقُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ مُلقُونَ	43	(are) going to throw." you what "Throw Musa. to them Said

a god other than me, I will surely make you among those imprisoned."

30. He (Musa) said, "Even if I bring you something manifest?"

31. He (Firaun) said, "Then bring it, if you are truthful."

32. So he (Musa) threw his staff, and behold! It was a serpent, manifest.

33. And he drew out his hand and behold! It was white for the observers.

34. He (Firaun) said to the chiefs around him, "Indeed, this is a learned magician.

35. He wants to expel you from your land, so what do you advise?"

36. They said, "Postpone (the matter of) him and his brother and send gatherers in the cities

37. Who will bring to you every learned magician."

38. So the magicians were assembled for the appointment on a well-known day.

39. And it was said to the people, "Will you assemble

40. That we may follow the magicians if they are the victorious?"

41. So when the magicians came, they said to Firaun, "Is there a reward for us if we are victorious?"

42. He said, "Yes, and surely you will then be of those brought near (to me)."

43. Musa said to them, "Throw what you are going to throw."

44. So they threw their ropes and their staffs and said, "By the might of Firaun, indeed, we are the victorious."

فَالْتَوَا	حِبَالَهُمْ	وَعَصِيَّهُمْ	وَقَالُوا	بِعِزَّةِ	فِرْعَوْنَ
So they threw	their ropes	and their staffs	and said,	"By the might	(of) Firaun,

45. Then Musa threw his staff, and behold! It swallowed what they falsified.

إِنَّا	لَنَحْنُ	الْغَالِبُونَ	فَالْتَقَى	مُوسَى	عَصَاهُ
indeed, we	surely, we	(are) the victorious."	Then threw	Musa	his staff

46. Then the magicians fell down prostrate.

فَإِذَا	هِيَ	تَلْقَفُ	مَا	يُفَكُّونَ	فَالْقَى
and behold!	It	what	swallowed	they falsified.	Then fell down

47. They said, "We believe in the Lord of the worlds,

السَّحَرَةُ	سُجِدِينَ	قَالُوا	أَمَّا	بِرَبِّ
the magicians	prostrate.	They said,	"We believe	in (the) Lord

48. Lord of Musa and Harun."

الْعَالَمِينَ	رَبِّ	مُوسَى	وَهَارُونَ	قَالَ	أَمْنْتُمْ
(of) the worlds,	Lord	and Harun."	(of) Musa	Lord	"You believed

49. He (Firaun) said, "You believed in him before I gave you permission. Indeed, he is your chief who has taught you magic, so soon you will know. I will surely cut off your hands and your feet of opposite sides, and I will surely crucify you all."

لَهُ	قَبْلَ	أَنْ	أُذِنَ	لَكُمْ	إِنَّهُ	لَكَبِيرُكُمْ
in him	before	[that]	I gave permission	to you.	Indeed, he	(is) surely your chief

الَّذِي	عَلَّمَكُمْ	السِّحْرَ	فَلَسَوْفَ	تَعْلَمُونَ	لَأَقْطَعَنَّ
who	has taught you	the magic,	so surely soon	you will know.	I will surely cut off

أَيْدِيَكُمْ	وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ	مِنْ	خِلَافٍ	وَأَوْصَلِبَتِكُمْ	أَجْمَعِينَ
your hands	and your feet	of	opposite sides,	and I will surely crucify you	all."

50. They said, "No harm. Indeed, to our Lord we will return.

قَالُوا	لَا	ضَيْرَ	إِنَّا	إِلَى	رَبِّنَا	مُنْقَلِبُونَ
They said,	"No	harm.	Indeed, we	to	our Lord	(will) return.

51. Indeed, we hope that our Lord will forgive us for our sins because we are the first of the believers."

إِنَّا	نُظَمُّ	أَنْ	يَغْفِرَ	لَنَا	رَبَّنَا	خَطِيئَتَنَا	أَنْ	كُنَّا
Indeed, we	hope	that	will forgive	us	our Lord	our sins,	because	we are

52. And We inspired Musa (saying), "Travel by night with My slaves, indeed, you will be followed."

أَوَّلَ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَأَوْحَيْنَا	إِلَى	مُوسَى	أَنْ
(the) first	(of) the believers."	And We inspired	to	Musa,	[that]

أَسْرَ	بِعِبَادِي	إِنَّكُمْ	مُتَّبَعُونَ	فَأَرْسَلْ
"Travel by night	with My slaves,	indeed, you	(will be) followed."	Then sent

53. Then Firaun sent gatherers in the cities,

فِرْعَوْنَ	فِي	الْمَدَائِنِ	حَشِيرِينَ	إِنَّ	هَؤُلَاءِ	لَشِرْذِمَةٌ
Firaun	in	the cities	gatherers,	"Indeed,	these	(are) certainly a band

54. (Saying), "Indeed, these are a small band,

قَلِيلُونَ	وَأِنَّهُمْ	لَنَا	لَعَاظُونَ	وَإِنَّا
small	And indeed, they	(are) surely	enraging [to] us,	And indeed, we

55. And indeed, they are enraging us,

لَجَبِيحٌ	حَذِرُونَ	فَأَخْرَجَهُمْ	مِّنْ	جَنَّتٍ
(are) surely a	multitude	forewarned."	So We expelled them	from

56. And indeed, we are a multitude, forewarned."

فَأَخْرَجَهُمْ	مِّنْ	جَنَّتٍ
So We expelled them	from	gardens

57. So We expelled them from gardens

وَعِيُونَ ٥٧	وَكُونُوا وَمَقَامٍ كَرِيمٍ ٥٨	كَذَلِكَ ط
and springs,	57 and an honorable place,	Thus.
وَأَوْرَثْنَاهَا	بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ٥٩	فَاتَّبَعُوهُمْ
And We caused to inherit them	(the) Children of Israel.	So they followed them
مُشْرِقِينَ ٦٠	فَلَمَّا تَرَاءَ الْجَعْنُ قَالَ	
(at) sunrise.	60 Then when the two hosts, saw each other	said
أَصْحَابُ مُوسَى إِيَّا	لَمُدُّرُكُونَ ٦١	قَالَ ٦١
(of) Musa, (the) companions	“Indeed, we (are) surely to be overtaken.”	He said,
كَلَّا إِنَّ مَعِيَ رَبِّي سَيَهْدِينِ ٦٢	فَأَوْحَيْنَا	
indeed, “Nay, indeed, my Lord is with me, He will guide me.”	62 Then We inspired	He will guide me.”
إِلَى مُوسَى أَنْ اضْرِبْ بِعَصَاكَ الْبَحْرَ فَانْفَلَقَ فَكَانَ كُلُّ فِرْقٍ كَالطَّوْدِ الْعَظِيمِ ٦٣	وَأَرْزُقْنَا	ثُمَّ الْآخَرِينَ
“Strike [that] Musa, to each and became So it parted the sea.”	63 with your staff like the mountain part	the others.
وَأَنْجَيْنَا مُوسَى وَمَنْ مَعَهُ أَجْمَعِينَ ٦٤	ثُمَّ ٦٤	
And We saved Musa and all who were with him.	64 Then	all.
أَعْرَفْنَا الْآخَرِينَ ٦٦	إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا	
We drowned the others.	66 Indeed, in that is a Sign, and most of them are not believers.	but not surely (is) a Sign, that in
كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ٦٧	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ	
most of them are	67 your Lord, And indeed,	surely He
الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ٦٨	وَآتِلْ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ	
(is) the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.	68 (the) news to them And recite	the Most Merciful.
إِبْرَاهِيمَ ٦٩	إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ ٧٠	
(of) Ibrahim,	69 “What and his people, to his father he said When	70 (do) you worship?”
لَهَا عَٰكِفِينَ ٧١	قَالَ هَلْ يَسْمَعُونَكَ إِذْ تَدْعُونَ ٧٢	
devoted.” to them	71 He said, 72 you call? when they hear you	“Do
أَوْ يَنْفَعُونَكَ أَوْ يَضُرُّونَ ٧٣	قَالُوا بَلْ	
(do) they benefit you or harm (you)?”	73 They said, 73 they harm (you)?”	or

and springs,

58. And treasures and an honorable place,

59. Thus. And We caused the Children of Israel to inherit them.

60. So they followed them at sunrise.

61. Then when the two hosts saw each other, the companions of Musa said, “Indeed, we are surely to be overtaken.”

62. He (Musa) said, “Nay, indeed, my Lord is with me, He will guide me.”

63. Then We inspired Musa, “Strike the sea with your staff.” So it parted and each part became like a great mountain.

64. And We brought near there, the others.

65. And We saved Musa and all who were with him.

66. Then We drowned the others.

67. Indeed, in that is a Sign, and most of them are not believers.

68. And indeed, your Lord, He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

69. And recite to them the news of Ibrahim,

70. When he said to his father and his people, “What do you worship?”

71. They said, “We worship idols, and we will remain devoted to them.”

72. He said, “Do they hear you when you call?”

73. Or do they benefit you or harm (you)?”

74. They said, “Nay,

but we found our forefathers doing so.”

75. He said, “Do you see what you have been worshipping,

76. You and your forefathers.

77. Indeed, they are enemies to me, except the Lord of the worlds,

78. The **One Who** created me, and it is **He Who** guides me.

79. And the **One Who** gives me food and drink.

80. And when I am ill, **He** cures me,

81. And the **One Who** will cause me to die, then give me life,

82. And the **One Who**, I hope, will forgive me for my faults on the Day of Judgment.

83. My Lord! Grant me wisdom and join me with the righteous.

84. And grant me an honorable mention among the later generations.

85. And place me among the inheritors of Gardens of Delight.

86. And forgive my father. Indeed, he is of those astray.

87. And do not disgrace me on the Day they are resurrected,

88. The Day when neither wealth nor sons will benefit,

89. Except he who comes to Allah with a sound heart.”

90. And the Paradise will be brought near for the righteous.

91. And the Hellfire will be made manifest

وَجَدْنَا	أَبَاءَنَا	كَذَلِكَ	يَفْعَلُونَ	٧٤	قَالَ	أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ	مَا
what	“Do you see	He said,	74	doing.”	like that -	our forefathers	but we found
كُنْتُمْ	تَعْبُدُونَ	لَا	أَنْتُمْ	وَأَبَاؤُكُمْ	الْأَقْدَامُونَ	نَٓ	٧٦
76	and your forefathers.	You	75	worshipping,	you have been		
فَانَّهُمْ	عَدُوٌّ	لِيَّ	إِلَّا	رَبِّ	الْعَالَمِينَ	لَا	٧٧
77	(of) the worlds,	(the) Lord	except	to me,	(are) enemies	Indeed, they	
الَّذِي	خَلَقَنِي	فَهُوَ	يَهْدِينِ	لَا	وَالَّذِي	هُوَ	
[He]	And the One Who	78	guides me.	and He	created me,	The One Who	
يُطْعِمُنِي	وَيَسْقِينِي	لَا	وَإِذَا	مَرِضْتُ	فَهُوَ		
then He	I am ill,	And when	79	and gives me drink.	gives me food		
يُشْفِينِي	وَالَّذِي	يُبَيِّتُنِي	ثُمَّ	يُحْيِينِي			
he will give me life,	then	will cause me to die	And the One Who	80	cures me,		
وَالَّذِي	أَطْعَمَ	أَنْ	يَغْفِرَ	لِي	خَطِيئَتِي	لَا	٨١
my faults	for me	He will forgive	that	I hope	And the One Who -	81	
يَوْمَ	الدِّينِ	رَبِّ	هَبْ	لِي	حُكْمًا		
wisdom	[for] me	Grant	My Lord!	82	(of) the Judgment.	(on the) Day	
وَالْحَقِّي	بِالصَّالِحِينَ	لَا	وَاجْعَلْ	لِي	لِسَانَ	صِدْقٍ	
(of) honor	a mention	[for] me	And grant	83	with the righteous.	and join me	
فِي	الْآخِرِينَ	لَا	وَاجْعَلْنِي	مِنْ	وَرَثَةِ		
(the) inheritors	of	And make me	84	the later (generations).	among		
جَنَّةِ	النَّعِيمِ	لَا	وَاعْفِرْ	لِأَبِي	إِنَّهُ	كَانَ	مِنْ
of	is	Indeed, he	my father.	And forgive	85	(of) Delight.	(of) Garden(s)
الصَّالِحِينَ	وَلَا	تُخْزِنِي	يَوْمَ	يُبْعَثُونَ			
they are resurrected,	(on the) Day	disgrace me	And (do) not	86	those astray.		
يَوْمَ	لَا	يَنْفَعُ	مَالٌ	وَلَا	بُنُونَ	إِلَّا	٨٧
Except	88	sons,	and not	wealth	will benefit	not	(The) Day
مَنْ	آتَى	اللَّهَ	بِقَلْبٍ	سَلِيمٍ	وَأُزْلِفَتْ		
And (will be) brought near	89	sound.”	with a heart	(to) Allah	comes	(he) who	
الْجَنَّةِ	لِلْمُسْتَقِيمِينَ	لَا	وَبُرِّزَتْ	الْجَحِيمُ			
the Hellfire	And (will be) made manifest	90	for the righteous.	the Paradise			

لِلْعَٰوِينَ ۗ	وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ آيْنَ مَا كُنتُمْ	91	to the deviators.
you used	(is) that	"Where to them, And it will be said	91
تَعْبُدُونَ ۗ	مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ۗ هَلْ يَنْصُرُونَكُمۡ أَوْ يَنْتَصِرُونَ	92	(to) worship
help themselves?"	or they help you	Can Besides Allah?	92
فَكُبِّكُوا ۗ	فِيهَا هُمْ وَالْعَٰوَانُ ۗ	93	Then they will be overturned
94	and the deviators	they into it,	93
وَجُنُودُ إِبْلِيسَ أَجْمَعُونَ ۗ	قَالُوا وَهُمْ فِيهَا	95	And (the) hosts
in it	while they	They (will) say	95
يَخْتَصِمُونَ ۗ	تَاللَّهِ إِن كُنَّا لَفِي ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِينٍ	96	(are) disputing,
clear	error	surely in we were indeed,	96
إِذْ نُسَوِّكُمْ بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۗ وَمَا	97	When	97
And not	98	(of) the worlds.	with (the) Lord we equated you
أَصَلْنَا إِلَّا الْمُجْرِمُونَ ۗ	فَمَا لَنَا مِنْ شَٰفِعِينَ	99	misguided us
intercessors	any we have	So (now) not	99
وَلَا صَدِيقٍ حَبِيمٍ ۗ	فَلَوْ أَنَّ لَنَا كَرَّةً	100	And not
a return,	we had	that Then if	100
فَنَكُونُ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۗ	إِنَّ فِي ذٰلِكَ لَآيَةً ۗ	102	of then we could be
surely is a Sign,	that in	Indeed,	102
وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ۗ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ	103	but not	103
surely He	your Lord,	And indeed,	103
الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ۗ	كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ	104	the Most Merciful.
(of) Nuh	(the) people	Denied	104
الْمُرْسَلِينَ ۗ	إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ نُوحٌ أَلَا	105	the Messengers
"Will not	Nuh,	their brother to them	105
تَتَّقُونَ ۗ	إِنِّي نَكَمٌ رَّسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ۗ	106	you fear (Allah)?
107	trustworthy.	a Messenger to you	106
فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ۗ	وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ ۗ	108	and obey me.
payment.	any for it	I ask (of) you	108
إِن أُجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۗ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ	109	Not	109
Allah	So fear	(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord from but (is) my payment

to the deviators.

92. And it will be said to them, "Where is (all) that you used to worship

93. Besides Allah? Can they help you or help themselves?"

94. Then they will be overturned into it, they and the deviators

95. And the hosts of Iblis all together.

96. They will say while they dispute therein,

97. "By Allah, we were indeed in clear error

98. When we equated you with the Lord of the worlds.

99. And none misguided us except the criminals.

100. So now we have no intercessors

101. Nor a close friend.

102. Then if we had a return (to the world), then we could be of the believers."

103. Indeed, in that is a Sign, but most of them are not believers.

104. And indeed, your Lord, He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

105. The people of Nuh denied the Messengers

106. When their brother Nuh said to them, "Will you not fear (Allah)?"

107. Indeed, I am a trustworthy Messenger to you.

108. So fear Allah and obey me.

109. And I do not ask you for it any payment. My payment is only from the Lord of the worlds.

110. So fear Allah

	وَاطِيعُونَ ۝١١٠	قَالُوا أَنْتُمْ مِنْ لَدُنِّي وَأَتَّبَعَكَ								
	and obey me."	while followed you	in you	"Should we believe	They said,	110	and obey me."			
111.	They said, "Should we believe in you while followed you the lowest (class of people)?"	الْأَمْزَلُونَ ۝١١١	قَالَ وَمَا عَلَيَّ بِهَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ							
	the lowest?"	(to) do?	they used	of what (do) I know	"And what	He said,	111	the lowest?"		
112.	He said, "And what do I know of what they used to do?"	۝١١٢	إِنْ حَسَابُهُمْ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَأْيِي لَوْ تَشْعُرُونَ ۝١١٣							
	Verily, their account is only with my Lord, if you (could) perceive.	113	you perceive.	if	my Lord,	upon (is) but	their account	Verily,	112	
113.	Verily, their account is only with my Lord, if you (could) perceive.	وَمَا أَنَا بِطَارِدِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝١١٤	إِن أَنَا إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ							
	And I am not the one to drive away the believers.	a Warner	but	I am	Not	114	the believers.	the one to drive away	I am	And not
114.	And I am not the one to drive away the believers.	مُبِينٌ ۝١١٥	قَالُوا لَئِن لَّمْ تَنْتَهِ يَوْمَئِذٍ لَتَكُونَنَّ مِنَ							
	I am only a clear Warner."	of	Surely you will be	O Nuh!	you desist,	not	"If	They said,	115	clear."
115.	I am only a clear Warner."	الْمَرْجُومِينَ ۝١١٦	قَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ قَوْمِي							
	They said, "If you do not desist, O Nuh! Surely, you will be of those who are stoned."	my people	Indeed,	"My Lord!	He said,	116	those who are stoned."			
116.	They said, "If you do not desist, O Nuh! Surely, you will be of those who are stoned."	كَذِبُونَ ۝١١٧	فَأَفْتَحْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَهُمْ							
	He said, "My Lord! Indeed, my people have denied me."	and between them	between me	So judge	117	have denied me.				
117.	He said, "My Lord! Indeed, my people have denied me."	فَتَحًّا ۝١١٨	وَنَجِّنِي وَمَنْ مَعِيَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ							
	So judge between me and between them with decisive judgment, and save me and those believers who are with me."	the believers."	of (are) with me	and who	and save me	(with decisive) judgment,				
118.	So judge between me and between them with decisive judgment, and save me and those believers who are with me."	۝١١٩	فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَمَنْ مَعَهُ فِي الْفُلِ الْمَشْحُونِ							
	So We saved him and those with him in the laden ship.	laden.	the ship,	in (were) with him	and who	So We saved him	118			
119.	So We saved him and those with him in the laden ship.	۝١٢٠	ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا بَعْدُ الْبَاقِينَ ۝١٢١							
	Then We drowned thereafter the remaining ones.	in	Indeed,	120	the remaining ones.	thereafter	We drowned	Then	119	
120.	Then We drowned thereafter the remaining ones.	ذٰلِكَ لَايَةٌ ۝١٢٢	وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ۝١٢٣							
	Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.	121	believers.	most of them	are	but not	surely, (is) a sign	that		
121.	Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ۝١٢٤	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ۝١٢٤							
	And indeed, your Lord, He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.	122	the Most Merciful.	(is) the All-Mighty,	surely, He	your Lord	And indeed,			
122.	And indeed, your Lord, He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.	كَذَّبَتْ عَادٌ ۝١٢٥	الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ							
	The people of Aad denied the Messengers.	to them	said	When	123	the Messengers.	(the people) of Aad	Denied		
123.	The people of Aad denied the Messengers.	أَخُوهُمْ هُوَ إِلَّا تَتَّقُونَ ۝١٢٦	إِنِّي لَكُمْ							
	When their brother Hud said to them, "Will you not fear Allah?"	to you	Indeed, I am	124	you fear (Allah)?	"Will not	Hud,	their brother		
124.	When their brother Hud said to them, "Will you not fear Allah?"	رَسُولٌ آمِينَ ۝١٢٧	فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ۝١٢٨							
	Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Messenger.	And not	126	and obey me.	Allah	So fear	125	trustworthy.	a Messenger	
125.	Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Messenger.	126.	So fear Allah and obey me.							
126.	So fear Allah and obey me.	127.	And I do not							
127.	And I do not									

أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى							
from	except	(is) my payment	Not	payment.	any	for it	I ask you
رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٢٧﴾ أَتَبْنُونَ بِكُلِّ رَائِعٍ آيَةً							
a sign,	elevation	on every	Do you construct	127	(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord	
تَعْبَثُونَ ﴿١٢٨﴾ وَتَتَّخِذُونَ مَصَانِعَ لَعَلَّكُمْ							
that you may	strongholds	And take for yourselves	128	amusing yourselves,			
تَتَّخِذُونَ ﴿١٢٩﴾ وَإِذَا بَطَشْتُمْ بَطَشْتُمْ جَبَّارِينَ ﴿١٣٠﴾ فَاتَّقُوا							
So fear	130	(as) tyrants.	you seize	you seize,	And when	129	live forever?
اللَّهِ وَأَطِيعُوا ﴿١٣١﴾ وَاتَّقُوا الَّذِي أَمَدَّكُمْ بِهَا							
with what	has aided you	the One Who	And fear	131	and obey me.	Allah	
تَعْلَبُونَ ﴿١٣٢﴾ أَمَدَّكُمْ بِأَنْعَامٍ وَبَنِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾ وَجَنَّاتٍ							
And gardens	133	and children,	with cattle	He has aided you	132	you know,	
وَعَيُْونٍ ﴿١٣٤﴾ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ							
Great.”	(of) a Day	(the) punishment	for you	[I] fear	Indeed, I	134	and springs.
﴿١٣٥﴾ قَالُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْنَا أَوَعَضْتَ أَمْ لَمْ تَكُنْ							
you are	not	or	whether you advise	to us	“(It is) same	They said,	135
مِّنَ الْوَاعِظِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾ إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا خُلُقُ الْأَوَّلِينَ							
(of) the former (people),	(the) custom	but	(is) this	Not	136	the advisors.	of
﴿١٣٧﴾ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَدِّبِينَ ﴿١٣٨﴾ فَكَذَّبُوهُ							
So they denied him,	138	(are) the ones to be punished.”	we	And not	137		
فَأَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ ﴿١٣٩﴾ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً ﴿١٤٠﴾ وَمَا كَانَ							
are	but not	surely, is a sign,	that	in	Indeed,	then We destroyed them.	
أَكْثَرَهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٩﴾ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ							
(is) the All-Mighty,	surely, He	your Lord	And indeed,	139	believers.	most of them	
الرَّحِيمِ ﴿١٤٠﴾ كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٤١﴾ إِذْ قَالَ							
said	When,	141	the Messengers	Thamud,	Denied	140	the Most Merciful.
لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ صَالِحٌ إِلَّا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٤٢﴾ إِنِّي لَكُمْ							
to you	Indeed, I am	142	you fear (Allah)?	“Will not	Salih,	their brother	to them
رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٤٣﴾ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ﴿١٤٤﴾ وَمَا							
And not	144	and obey me.	Allah	So fear	143	trustworthy.	a Messenger

ask you for it any payment. My payment is only from the Lord of the worlds.

128. Do you construct on every elevation a sign, amusing yourselves,

129. And you take for yourselves strongholds (palaces and fortresses) that you may live forever?

130. And when you seize, you seize as tyrants.

131. So fear Allah and obey me.

132. And fear the **One Who** has aided you with what you know,

133. **He** has aided you with cattle and children,

134. And gardens and springs.

135. Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a Great Day.”

136. They said, “It is same to us whether you advise or are not of the advisors.

137. This is not but the custom of the former people,

138. And we are not the ones to be punished.”

139. So they denied him, then **We** destroyed them. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.

140. And indeed, your Lord, **He** is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

141. (The people of) Thamud denied the Messengers

142. When their brother, Salih, said to them, “Will you not fear Allah?

143. Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Messenger.

144. So fear Allah and obey me.

145. And I do not

ask you for it any payment My payment is only from the Lord of the worlds.

146. Will you be left secure in what is here,

147. In gardens and springs,

148. And cornfields and date-palms with soft spadix?

149. And you carve houses from the mountains skillfully.

150. So fear Allah and obey me.

151. And do not obey the command of the transgressors,

152. Those who spread corruption in the earth and do not reform.”

153. They said, “You are only of those bewitched.

154. You are but a man like us, so bring a sign, if you are truthful.”

155. He said, “This is a she-camel. For her is a (share of) drink and for you is a (share of) drink, on a known day.

156. And do not touch her with (the intention to) harm, lest you be seized by the punishment of a Great Day.”

157. But they hamstrung her, then they became regretful.

158. So the punishment seized them. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.

159. And indeed, your Lord, He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

160. The people of Lut denied the Messengers.

أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّ									
(the) Lord	from	except	(is) my payment	Not	payment.	any	for it	I ask you	
الْعَالَمِينَ ۝١٤٦ أَتُتْرَكُونَ فِي مَا هُمْنَا أُمْنِينٌ ۝١٤٦ فِي									
In	146	secure,	(is) here	what	in	Will you be left	145	(of) the worlds.	
جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ۝١٤٧ وَزُرُوعٍ وَنَخْلٍ طَلْعُهَا هَضِيمٌ									
soft?		its spadix	and date-palms	And cornfields	147	and springs,	gardens		
۝١٤٨ وَتَتَّخِثُونَ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا فَرِهِينَ ۝١٤٩ فَاتَّقُوا									
So fear	149	skillfully,	houses	the mountains,	of	And you carve	148		
اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ۝١٥٠ وَلَا تُطِيعُوا أَمْرَ									
(the) command		obey	And (do) not	150	and obey me.	Allah			
السُّرْفِينَ ۝١٥١ الَّذِينَ يُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ									
the earth		in	spread corruption	Those who	151	(of) the transgressors,			
وَلَا يُصْلِحُونَ ۝١٥٢ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مِنَ الْمَسْحُورِينَ									
those bewitched.		(are) of	you	“Only	They said,	152	reform.”	and (do) not	
۝١٥٣ مَا أَنْتَ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُنَا ۝١٥٣ فَآتِ بِآيَةٍ إِنْ كُنْتَ									
you		if	a sign,	so bring	like us,	a man	(are) except	you	Not
									153
مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ۝١٥٤ قَالَ هَذِهِ نَاقَةٌ لَهَا									
For her		(is) a she-camel.	“This	He said,	154	the truthful.”	(are) of		
شُرْبٍ ۝١٥٥ وَلكُمْ شُرْبٌ يَوْمَ مَعْلُومٍ ۝١٥٥									
155	known.	(on) a day	(is a share of) drink	and for you	(is a share of) drink,				
وَلَا تَسْؤَهَا بِسُوءٍ فَيَأْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ									
Great.”	(of) a Day	(the) punishment	lest seize you	with harm,	touch her	And (do) not			
۝١٥٦ فَعَقَرُوهَا فَاصْبِرُوا لِمِ مَنِّ رَبِّكُمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً ۝١٥٦ فَآخُذْهُمْ									
So seized them	157	regretful.	then they became	But they hamstrung her,	156				
الْعَذَابِ ۝١٥٧ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً ۝١٥٧ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ									
most of them		are	but not	surely is a sign,	that	in	Indeed,	the punishment.	
مُؤْمِنِينَ ۝١٥٨ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ									
(is) the All-Mighty,		surely He	your Lord,	And indeed,	158	believers.			
الرَّحِيمِ ۝١٥٩ كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمَ لُوطٍ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ۝١٦٠									
160	the Messengers.	(of) Lut,	(the) people	Denied,	159	the Most Merciful.			

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ لُوطٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٦١﴾	161	you fear (Allah)?	"Will not	Lut,	their brother	to them	said	When
إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٦٢﴾ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا	162	and obey me.	Allah	So fear	trustworthy.	a Messenger	to you	Indeed, I am
إِلَّا ﴿١٦٣﴾ وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا	163	except	(is) my payment	Not	payment	any	for it	I ask you
عَلَىٰ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦٤﴾ أَتَأْتُونَ الذُّكْرَانَ مِنْ	164	among	the males	Do you approach	(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord	from	
الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦٥﴾ وَتَذَرُونَ مَا خَلَقَ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ مِنْ	165	of	your Lord,	for you	created	what	And you leave	the worlds
أَزْوَاجِكُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ عَادُونَ ﴿١٦٦﴾ قَالُوا لَئِنْ	166	"If	They said,	transgressing."	(are) a people	you	Nay,	your mates?
لَمْ تَنْتَهُ يَلُوطٌ لَتَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخُرُوجِينَ ﴿١٦٧﴾	167	the ones driven out."	of	Surely, you will be	O Lut!	you desist,	not	
قَالَ إِنِّي لِعِبْتِكُمْ مِنَ الْفَالِقِينَ ﴿١٦٨﴾ رَبِّ	168	My Lord!	those who detest.	of	(of) your deed	"Indeed, I am	He said,	
نَجِّنِي وَأَهْلِي مِمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٦٩﴾ فَجَعَلْنَاهُ	169	So We saved him	they do."	from what	and my family	Save me		
وَأَهْلَهُ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٧٠﴾ إِلَّا عَجُوزًا فِي	170	(was) among	an old woman,	Except	all,	and his family		
الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿١٧١﴾ ثُمَّ دَمَرْنَا الْآخَرِينَ	171	the others.	We destroyed	Then	those who remained behind.			
﴿١٧٢﴾ وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَطَرًا فَسَاءَ مَطَرُ	172	(was) the rain	and evil was	a rain,	upon them	And We rained		
الْمُنذَرِينَ ﴿١٧٣﴾ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا	173	but not	surely is a sign,	that	in	Indeed,	(on) those who were warned.	
كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٧٤﴾ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ	174	surely, He	your Lord,	And indeed,	believers.	most of them	are	
الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٧٥﴾ كَذَّبَ أَصْحَابُ	175	(the) companions	Denied	the Most Merciful.	(is) the All-Mighty,			

161. When their brother Lut said to them, "Will you not fear Allah?"

162. Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Messenger.

163. So fear Allah and obey me.

164. And I do not ask you for it any payment. My payment is only from the Lord of the worlds.

165. Do you approach the males among the worlds

166. And leave what your Lord has created for you as your mates? Nay, you are a people transgressing."

167. They said, "If you do not desist, O Lut! Surely, you will be of those driven out."

168. He said, "Indeed, I am of those who detest your deed.

169. My Lord! Save me and my family from what they do."

170. So We saved him and his family all,

171. Except an old woman (who was) among those who remained behind.

172. Then We destroyed the others.

173. And We rained on them a rain, and evil was the rain on those who were warned.

174. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.

175. And indeed, your Lord, He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

176. The companions of the Wood denied

the Messengers.	لَيْكَةِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ۖ إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ شُعَيْبٌ أَلَا
177. When Shuaib said to them, "Will you not fear Allah?"	"Will not Shuaib, to them said When, 176 the Messengers. (of the) Wood,
178. Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Messenger.	تَتَّقُونَ ۚ إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ۝
178	trustworthy. a Messenger to you Indeed, I am 177 you fear (Allah)?
179. So fear Allah and obey me.	فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ۚ وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ
179	any for it I ask (of) you And not 179 and obey me. Allah So fear
180. And I do not ask you for it any payment. My payment is only from the Lord of the worlds.	أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِي إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝
180	(of) the worlds. (the) Lord from except (is) my payment Not payment.
181. Give full measure and do not be of those who cause loss.	أَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَلَا تَكُونُوا مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ۝
181	those who cause loss. of be and (do) not measure Give full
182. And weigh with an even balance.	وَزِنُوا بِالْقِسْطِ الْمُسْتَقِيمِ ۚ وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ
182	people deprive And (do) not 182 [the] even. with a balance, And weigh
183. And do not deprive people of their things, and do not commit evil in the earth, spreading corruption.	أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا تَعْتُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ۚ
183	spreading corruption. the earth, in commit evil and (do) not (of) their things,
184. And fear the One Who created you and the former generations."	وَاتَّقُوا الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ وَالْجِيلَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ۝
184	the former." and the generations created you the One Who And fear
185. They said, "You are only of those bewitched.	قَالُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مِنَ الْمَسْحُورِينَ ۚ وَمَا أَنْتَ
185	you And not 185 those bewitched. (are) of you "Only They said,
186. And you are a man like us, and indeed, we think you are of the liars.	إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُنَا وَإِنْ نَظُنُّكَ لَمِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ۚ
186	the liars. surely (are) of we think you and indeed, like us, a man (are) except
187. Then cause to fall upon us fragments of the sky, if you are of the truthful."	فَاسْقِطْ عَلَيْنَا كِسْفًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ إِنْ كُنْتَ
187	you are if the sky, of fragments upon us Then cause to fall 186
188. He said, "My Lord knows best of what you do."	مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ۚ قَالَ رَبِّيَّ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ
188	you do." of what knows best "My Lord He said, 187 the truthful." of
189. But they denied him, so the punishment of the day of the shadow seized them. Indeed, it was the punishment of a Great Day.	فَكَذَّبُوهُ ۚ فَآخَذَهُمْ عَذَابُ يَوْمِ
189	(of) the day (the) punishment so seized them But they denied him, 188
189. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.	الظَّلَّةِ ۗ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ۝
189	Great. (of) a Day (the) punishment was Indeed, it (of) the shadow.
190. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.	إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً ۚ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ
190	believers. most of them are but not surely, is a sign that in Indeed,

١٩٠	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ	And indeed, your Lord, He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.
١٩١	وَإِنَّهُ لَتَنْزِيلُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ	And indeed, it is the Revelation of the Lord of the worlds.
١٩٢	نَزَلَ بِهِ الرُّوحُ الْأَمِينُ عَلَى قَلْبِكَ	The Trustworthy Spirit has brought it down,
١٩٣	لِتَكُونَ مِنَ الْنَذِيرِينَ	Upon your heart, that you may be of the warners
١٩٤	بِلِسَانٍ عَرَبِيٍّ مُبِينٍ	In clear Arabic language.
١٩٥	وَإِنَّهُ لَفِي زُبُرِ الْأَوَّلِينَ	And indeed, it is in the Scriptures of the former people.
١٩٦	أَوَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُمْ آيَةٌ أَنْ يَعْلَمَهُ عُلَمَاءُ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ	Is it not a sign to them that the scholars of the Children of Israel know it?
١٩٧	وَلَوْ نَزَّلْنَاهُ عَلَى بَعْضِ الْأَعْجَبِينَ	And if We had revealed it to anyone of the non-Arabs
١٩٨	فَقَرَأَهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ مُؤْمِنِينَ	And he had recited it to them, they would not have believed in it.
١٩٩	سَلَكْنَاهُ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ	Thus We have inserted it into the hearts of the criminals. They will not believe in it until they see the painful punishment.
٢٠٠	بِهِ حَتَّىٰ يَرَوْا الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ	And it will come to them suddenly, while they do not perceive.
٢٠١	فَبِعَذَابِنَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ	Then they will say, "Are we to be reprieved?"
٢٠٢	أَفَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ مَتَّعْنَاهُمْ سِنِينَ	So, is it for Our punishment they wish to hasten?
٢٠٣	فَجَاءَهُمْ	Then have you considered if We let them enjoy for years
٢٠٤	مَا كَانُوا يُوْعَدُونَ	Then comes to them what they were promised
٢٠٥	مَا كَانُوا يَسْتَعُونَ	That which they were given as enjoyment will not avail them?
٢٠٦	وَمَا أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا	And We did not destroy any town but

it had warners	لَهَا مُنْذِرُونَ ﴿٢٠٨﴾ ذِكْرًا وَمَا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٢٠٩﴾
209. To remind, and We are never unjust.	209 unjust. We are and not (To) remind, 208 warners it had
210. And the devils have not brought it down.	وَمَا تَنْزَلَتْ بِهِ الشَّيْطَانُ ﴿٢١٠﴾ وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لَهُمْ
211. And it does not suit them, nor would they be able (to do it).	[for] them (it) suits And not 210 the devils. have brought it down And not
212. Indeed, they are banished from the hearing.	وَمَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ ﴿٢١١﴾ إِنَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّمْعِ لَمَعْرُؤُونَ
213. So do not invoke another god with Allah, lest you be of those punished.	﴿٢١٢﴾ فَلَا تَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَتَكُونَ مِنْ
214. And warn your closest kindred.	الْمُعَذِّبِينَ ﴿٢١٣﴾ وَأَنْذِرْ عَشِيرَتَكَ الْأَقْرَبِينَ ﴿٢١٤﴾ وَاحْفَظْ
215. And lower your wing to those who follow you of the believers.	جَاحَكَ لِمَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢١٥﴾ فَإِنْ
216. Then if they disobey you, then say, "Indeed, I am innocent of what you do."	عَصَوْكَ فَقُلْ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢١٦﴾
217. And put your trust in the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful,	وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿٢١٧﴾ الَّذِي
218. The One Who sees you when you stand up	يَرِيكَ حِينَ تَقُومُ ﴿٢١٨﴾ وَتَقَلَّبَكَ فِي
219. And your movements among those who prostrate.	السُّجُودِ ﴿٢١٩﴾ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ
220. Indeed, He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.	﴿٢٢٠﴾ هَلْ أُنَبِّئُكُمْ عَلَىٰ مَنْ تَنْزَلُ الشَّيْطَانُ ﴿٢٢١﴾
221. Shall I inform you upon whom the devils descend?	221 the devils? descend whom upon I inform you Shall 220
222. They descend upon every sinful liar.	تَنْزَلُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ آفَاكٍ أَثِيمٍ ﴿٢٢٢﴾ يَلْقَوْنَ السَّمْعَ
223. They pass on what is heard, and most of them are liars.	(what is) heard, They pass on 222 sinful. liar every upon They descend
224. And the poets - the deviators follow them.	وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ كَذِبُونَ ﴿٢٢٣﴾ وَالشُّعْرَاءُ يَتَّبِعُهُمُ الْغَاوُونَ
225. Do you not see that they roam in every valley,	﴿٢٢٤﴾ أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّهُمْ فِي كُلِّ وَادٍ يَهِيمُونَ ﴿٢٢٥﴾
226. And that they say what they do not do?	225 [they] roam, valley every in that they you see Do not 224
227. Except those who believe	وَأَنَّهُمْ يَقُولُونَ مَا لَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٢٢٦﴾ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
	believe those who Except 226 they do? not what say And that they

وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَذَكَرُوا اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا وَانْتَصَرُوا					
and defend themselves	much,	Allah	and remember	righteous deeds	and do
مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا ظَلَمُوا وَسَيَعْلَمُ الَّذِينَ					
those who	And will come to know	they were wronged.	after		
ظَلَمُوا أَيُّ مُنْقَلَبٍ يَنْقَلِبُونَ ﴿٢٢٧﴾					
227	they will return.	return	(to) what	have wronged	
﴿٩٣ آياتها﴾ ﴿٢٧ سُورَةُ النَّملِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٨﴾ ﴿٧ مَرَكُوعَاتُهَا﴾					
Surah An-Naml					
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name		
طَسَّ تِلْكَ آيَاتِ الْقُرْآنِ وَكِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿١﴾					
1	clear	and a Book	(of) the Quran	(are) the Verses	These Ta Seen.
هُدًى وَبُشْرَى لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢﴾ الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ					
establish	Those who	2	for the believers,	and glad tidings	A guidance
الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ					
believe with certainty.	[they]	in the Hereafter	and they	zakah	and give the prayer
﴿٣﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ					
in the Hereafter,	believe	(do) not	those who	Indeed,	3
زَيَّاتًا لَهُمْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فَهُمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿٤﴾					
4	wander blindly.	so they	their deeds,	to them	We have made fair-seeming
أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَهُمْ سُوءُ الْعَذَابِ وَهُمْ فِي					
in	and they	[the] punishment	(is) an evil	for them	(are) the ones, Those
الْآخِرَةِ هُمْ الْأَخْسَرُونَ ﴿٥﴾ وَإِنَّكَ					
And indeed, you	5	(will be) the greatest losers.	[they]	the Hereafter	
لَتُنزَّلَنَّ الْقُرْآنَ مِنْ لَدُنْ حَكِيمٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿٦﴾ إِذْ					
When	6	the All-Knower.	the All-Wise,	from [near]	the Quran surely, receive
قَالَ مُوسَى لِأَهْلِهِ إِنِّي آنستُ نَارًا سَاتِيكُمْ مِنْهَا					
from it	I will bring you	a fire.	perceive	"Indeed, I	to his family, Musa said
بِخَبْرٍ أَوْ آتِيكُمْ بِشَهَابٍ مِّنْ سَمَوَاتٍ لَّعَلَّكُمْ					
so that you may	burning	a torch	I will bring you	or	some information

and do righteous deeds and remember Allah much and defend themselves after they were wronged. And those who have wronged will come to know to what return they will return.

ع ١٥

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Ta Seen*. These are the Verses of the Quran and a clear Book

2. A guidance and glad tidings for the believers,

3. Those who establish prayer and give *zakah* and they believe with certainty in the Hereafter.

4. Indeed, those who do not believe in the Hereafter, We have made their deeds fair-seeming to them, so they wander blindly.

5. Those are the ones who will have an evil punishment, and in the Hereafter they will be the greatest losers.

6. And indeed, you receive the Quran from the All-Wise, the All-Knower.

7. When Musa said to his family, "Indeed, I perceive a fire. I will bring you from there some information, or I will bring you a burning torch so that you may

warm yourselves.”

8. But when he came to it, he was called, “Blessed is whoever is at the fire and whoever is around it. And glory be to Allah the Lord of the worlds.

9. O Musa! Indeed, **I Am** Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.”

10. And (he was told), “Throw your staff.” But when he saw it moving as if it were a snake, he turned back in flight and did not return. (Allah said) “O Musa! Do not fear. Indeed, the Messengers do not fear in **My** presence.

11. Except he who wrongs then substitutes good after evil, then indeed, **I Am** Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

12. And put your hand into the opening of your bosom, it will come forth white without harm. (These are) among the nine signs to Firaun and his people. Indeed, they are a defiantly disobedient people.”

13. But when **Our** visible Signs came to them, they said, “This is a manifest magic.”

14. And they rejected them (i.e., the signs), though they themselves were convinced with them, out of injustice and haughtiness. So see how was the end of the corrupters.

15. And verily, **We** gave Dawood and Sulaiman knowledge, and they said, “Praise be to Allah the **One Who** favored us over many of

تَصَلُّونَ ٧	فَلَمَّا جَاءَهَا نُودِيَ أَنْ بُورِكَ
“Blessed is [that] he was called he came to it, But when 7 warm yourselves.”	
مَنْ فِي النَّارِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ	
(the) Lord (to) Allah And glory be (is) around it. and whoever the fire (is) at who	
الْعَالَمِينَ ٨	يُوسَى إِنَّهُ أَنَا اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ
the All-Wise.” the All-Mighty, Allah, I Am Indeed, O Musa! 8 (of) the worlds.	
وَأْتَى عَصَاكَ ٩	فَلَمَّا رَأَاهَا تَهْتَزُّ كَأَنَّهَا جَانٌّ
(were) a snake as if it moving he saw it But when your staff.” And, “Throw 9	
وَلَّى مُدْبِرًا وَلَمْ يُعَقِّبْ يَوسَى لَا تَخَفْ ١٠	
fear. (Do) not “O Musa! look back. and (did) not (in) flight he turned back	
إِنِّي لَا يَخَافُ لَدَيَّ الْمُرْسَلُونَ ١١	إِلَّا مَنْ
who Except 10 the Messengers. (in) My presence fear (do) not Indeed, [I]	
ظَلَمَ ثُمَّ بَدَّلَ حُسًّا بَعْدَ سُوءٍ فَإِنِّي غَفُورٌ	
Oft-Forgiving, then indeed, I Am evil, after good substitutes then wrongs	
رَحِيمٌ ١٢	وَأَدْخُلْ يَدَكَ فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخْرُجُ
it will come forth your bosom into your hand And enter 11 Most Merciful.	
بَيْضَاءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ ١٣	فِي تِسْعِ آيَاتٍ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ
Firaun to signs nine (These are) among harm. without white	
وَقَوْمِهِ ١٤	كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَسِيقِينَ
12 defiantly disobedient.” a people are Indeed, they and his people.	
فَلَمَّا جَاءَتْهُمْ آيَاتُنَا مُبْصِرَةً قَالُوا هَذَا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ	
manifest.” (is) a magic “This they said, visible, Our Signs came to them But when	
وَجَحَدُوا بِهَا ١٥	وَأَسْتَيْقَنَتْهَا أَنفُسُهُمْ
themselves, though were convinced with them (signs) them, And they rejected 13	
ظُلْمًا وَعُلُوًّا ١٦	فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ
(the) end was how So see and haughtiness. (out of) injustice	
الْمُفْسِدِينَ ١٧	وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ عِلْمًا
knowledge, and Sulaiman Dawood We gave And verily, 14 (of) the corrupters.	
وَقَالَا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي فَضَّلَنَا عَلَى كَثِيرٍ مِمَّنْ	
of many over has favored us the One Who to Allah “Praise be and they said,	

عِبَادِهِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٥﴾ وَوَرِثَ سُلَيْمٌ دَاوُدَ وَقَالَ						
And he said,	Dawood.	Sulaiman	And inherited	15	the believers.”	His servants
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ عَلَّمْنَا مَنطِقَ الطَّيْرِ						
(of) the birds,	(the) language	We have been taught	people!	“O		
وَأَوْتَيْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْفَضْلُ						
(is) the favor	surely, it	this	Indeed,	thing.	every	from and we have been given
الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٦﴾ وَحُشِرَ لِسُلَيْمَانَ جُنُودُهُ مِنَ الْجِنِّ						
jinn	of	his hosts	for Sulaiman	And were gathered	16	evident.”
وَالْإِنْسِ وَالطَّيْرِ فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ﴿١٧﴾ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا						
when	Until,	17	(were) set in rows.	and they	and the birds,	and the men
آتَوْا عَلَىٰ وَادِ النَّهْلِ قَالَتْ نَبَلَةٌ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّمْلُ						
ants!	“O	an ant,	said	(of) the ants,	(the) valley	to they came
ادْخُلُوا مَسَكِنُكُمْ لَا يَحْطَبُكُمْ سُلَيْمَانُ وَجُنُودُهُ وَهُمْ						
while they	and his hosts	Sulaiman	lest not crush you	your dwellings	Enter	
لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾ فَتَبَسَّمَ ضَاحِكًا مِّنْ قَوْلِهَا وَقَالَ						
and said,	her speech	at	laughing	So he smiled -	18	(do) not perceive.”
رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِي أَنْ أَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي						
which	(for) Your Favor	I may thank You	that	Grant me (the) power	“My Lord!	
أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ وَعَلَىٰ وَالِدَيَّ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا						
righteous (deeds),	I may do	and that	my parents	and on	on me	You have bestowed
تَرْضَاهُ وَأَدْخِلْنِي بِرَحْمَتِكَ فِي عِبَادِكَ						
Your slaves	among	by Your Mercy	And admit me	that will please You.		
الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٩﴾ وَتَفَقَّدَ الطَّيْرَ فَقَالَ مَا لِيَ لَا						
not	“Why	and said,	the birds	And he inspected	19	righteous.”
أَرَأَىٰ الْهُدُودَ أَمْ كَانَ مِنَ الْغَائِبِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾						
20	the absent?	from	is he	or	the hoopoe	I see
لَأَعَذِّبَهُ لَأَعَذِّبَهُ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا أَوْ لَأَذْبَحَنَّهُ						
I will surely slaughter him	or	severe	(with) a punishment	I will surely punish him		
أَوْ لِيَأْتِيَنِي بِسُلْطَانٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢١﴾ فَمَكَثَ غَيْرَ بَعِيدٍ						
long,	not	So he stayed	21	clear.”	a reason	he brings me unless

His believing servants.”

16. And Sulaiman inherited Dawood. And he said, “O people! We have been taught the language of birds, and we have been given everything. Indeed, this is an evident favor.”

17. And gathered for Sulaiman his hosts of jinn and men and birds, and they were set in rows.

18. Until, when they came to the valley of the ants, an ant said, “O ants! Enter your dwellings so that Sulaiman and his hosts may not crush you while they do not perceive.”

19. So he smiled, laughing at her speech, and said, “My Lord! Grant me the power and ability that I may thank **You** for **Your** Favor, which **You** have bestowed on me and on my parents and that I may do righteous deeds that will please **You**. And admit me by **Your** Mercy into (the ranks of) **Your** righteous slaves.”

20. And he inspected the birds and said, “Why do I not see the hoopoe, or is he among the absent?”

21. I will surely punish him with a severe punishment or slaughter him unless he brings me a clear reason.”

22. But he (i.e., hoopoe) did not stay long

and he said, "I have encompassed that which you have not encompassed, and I have come to you from Saba with certain news.

23. Indeed, I found (there) a woman ruling them, and she has been given everything, and she has a great throne.

24. And I found her and her people prostrating to the sun instead of Allah, and Shaitaan has made fair-seeming to them their deeds and averted them from the Way, so they are not guided,

25. That not they prostrate to Allah, the **One Who** brings forth the hidden in the heavens and the earth and knows what you conceal and what you declare,

26. Allah - there is no god but **He**, the Lord of the Great Throne."

27. He (Sulaiman) said, "We will see whether you speak the truth or you are of the liars.

28. Go with my letter and deliver it to them. Then turn away from them and see what (answer) they return."

29. She said, "O chiefs! Indeed, a noble letter has been delivered to me.

30. Indeed, it is from Sulaiman, and indeed it is, 'In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful,

31. Do not exalt yourselves against me, but come to me

فَقَالَ	أَحْطْتُ	بِمَا	لَمْ	تُحِطْ	بِهِ
and he said,	"I have encompassed	that which	not	you have encompassed	it,
وَجِئْتُكَ	مِنْ	سَبَا	بِنَبَأٍ	يَقِينٍ	إِنِّي
and I have come to you	from	Saba	with news	certain.	Indeed, I
أَمْرًا	تَلِكُهُمْ	وَأُوتِيَتْ	مِنْ	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ
a woman	ruling them	and she has been given	of	every	thing
عَرْشٍ	عَظِيمٍ	وَجَدْتُهَا	وَقَوْمَهَا	يَسْجُدُونَ	لِلشَّيْءِ
(is) a throne	great.	And I found her	and her people	prostrating	to the sun
لِلشَّيْءِ	مِنْ	دُونِ	اللَّهِ	وَرَزَيْنَ	لَهُمْ
to the sun	instead of Allah,	and has made fair-seeming	to them	the Shaitaan	to them
أَعْمَالَهُمْ	فَصَدَّاهُمْ	عَنِ	السَّبِيلِ	فَهُمْ	لَا
their deeds,	and averted them	from	the Way,	so they	(are) not
أَلَّا	يَسْجُدُوا	لِلَّهِ	الَّذِي	يُخْرِجُ	الْخَبَاءَ
That not	they prostrate	to Allah,	the One Who	brings forth	the hidden
السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَيَعْلَمُ	مَا	تُخْفُونَ	وَمَا
the heavens	and the earth	and knows	what	you conceal	and what
أَلَّا	إِلَهَ	إِلَّا	هُوَ	رَبُّ	الْعَرْشِ
Allah	(there is) no	god	but	He,	(of) the Throne
الْعَظِيمِ	قَالَ	سَتَنْظُرُ	أَصْدَقْتَ	أَمْ	الْحَقُّ
the Great."	He said,	"We will see	whether you speak (the) truth	or	whether you speak (the) truth
كُنْتُمْ	مِنَ	الْكَاذِبِينَ	إِذْ	هَبْتُ	بِكِتَابِي
of you are	the liars.	Go	with my letter,	this,	and deliver it
إِلَيْهِمْ	ثُمَّ	تَوَلَّ	عَنْهُمْ	فَانظُرْ	مَاذَا
to them.	Then	turn away	from them	and see	what
يَأْتِيهَا	الْبُكْرَةُ	إِنِّي	أُلْقِيَ	إِلَىٰ	كِتَابٍ
"O	chiefs!	Indeed, it	is delivered	to me	noble.
مِنْ	سُلَيْمَانَ	وَإِنَّهُ	بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ
(is) from	Sulaiman	and indeed it (is),	'In the name	(of) Allah,	the Most
الرَّحِيمِ	لَا	أَلَّا	تَعْلُوا	عَلَيَّ	وَأْتُونِي
the Most Merciful,	That not	exalt yourselves	against me,	but come to me	against me,

مُسْلِمِينَ ٣١	ع	قَالَتْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ أَفْتُونِي فِي أَمْرِي مَا
Not	my affair.	in Advise me chiefs! "O She said, 31 (in) submission."
كُنْتُ قَاطِعَةً أَمْرًا حَتَّى تَشْهَدُونِ ٣٢	٣٢	
32	you are present with me."	until any matter the one to decide I would be
قَالُوا نَحْنُ أَوْلُوا قُوَّةً وَأَوْلُوا بِأَسْ شَدِيدٍ ٣٣	٣٣	
great,	(of) might	and possessors (of) strength (are) possessors "We They said,
وَالْأَمْرُ إِلَيْكِ فَانظُرِي مَاذَا تَأْمُرِينَ ٣٣	٣٣	
33	you will command."	what so look (is) up to you, and the command
قَالَتْ إِنَّ الْمُلُوكَ إِذَا دَخَلُوا قَرْيَةً أَفْسَدُوهَا وَجَعَلُوا		
and make	they ruin it	a town they enter when the kings, "Indeed, She said,
أَعزَّةً أَهْلِهَا أَذِلَّةً وَكَذَلِكَ يَفْعَلُونَ ٣٤	٣٤	
34	they do.	And thus (the) lowest. (of) its people (the) most honorable
وَأِنِّي مُرْسِلَةٌ إِلَيْهِمْ بِهَدِيَّةٍ فَنْظُرْهُ بِمَ يَرْجِعُ		
return	with what	and see a gift to them going to send But indeed, I am
الْمُرْسَلُونَ ٣٥	٣٥	فَلَمَّا جَاءَ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ أَتِيِدُونَنِي
"Will you provide me	he said,	(to) Sulaiman came So when 35 the messengers."
بِمَالٍ نَبَا أَنَّنِ اللهُ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا أَتَيْتُمْ ٣٦		
He has given you.	than what	(is) better Allah has given me But what with wealth?
بَلْ أَنْتُمْ بِهَدِيَّتِكُمْ تَفْرَحُونَ ٣٦	٣٦	إِرْجِعْ إِلَيْهِمْ
to them,	Return	36 rejoice. in your gift you Nay,
فَلَنَأْتِيَنَّهُمْ بِجُنُودٍ لَّا قِبَلَ لَهُمْ بِهَا ٣٧		
of it,	for them	(is) resistance not with hosts surely, we will come to them
وَلَنُخْرِجَنَّهُمْ مِنْهَا أَذِلَّةً وَهُمْ صُغُرُونَ ٣٧		
(will be) abased."	and they	(in) humiliation, from there and surely, we will drive them out
قَالَ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ أَيُّكُمْ يَأْتِينِي بِعَرْشِهَا قَبْلَ ٣٧	٣٧	
before	her throne	will bring me Which of you chiefs! "O He said, 37
أَنْ يَأْتُونِي مُسْلِمِينَ ٣٨	٣٨	قَالَ عَفْرِيْتُ مِنَ الْجِنَّ
the jinn,	of	a strong one Said 38 (in) submission?" they come to me that
أَنَا أْتِيكَ بِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَقُومَ مِنْ مَقَامِكَ وَإِنِّي ٣٩		
And indeed, I am	your place.	from you rise [that] before will bring it to you "I

٣١ in submission (as Muslims)."

32. She said, "O chiefs! Advise me in my affair. I would not decide a matter until you are present with me."

33. They said, "We are possessors of strength and great might, and the command is yours, so consider what you will command."

34. She said, "Indeed, the kings - when they enter a town, they ruin it and make the most honorable of its people the lowest. And thus they do."

35. But indeed, I will send to them a gift and see with what (reply) the messengers return."

36. So when (they) came to Sulaiman, he said, "Will you provide me with wealth? But what Allah has given me is better than that which He has given you. Nay, you rejoice in your gift."

37. Return to them, we will surely come to them with hosts that they cannot resist, and we will surely expel them from there in humiliation, and they will be abased."

38. He (Sulaiman) said, "O chiefs! Which of you will bring me her throne before they come to me in submission?"

39. A strong one of the jinn said, "I will bring it to you before you rise from your place. And indeed, I am

strong and trustworthy for it (i.e., the task).”

40. Said one who had knowledge of the Scripture, “I will bring it to you before your glance returns to you.” Then when he (Sulaiman) saw it placed before him, he said, “This is from the Favor of my Lord to test me whether I am grateful or ungrateful. And whoever is grateful, then he is grateful only for his own soul. And whoever is ungrateful, then indeed, my Lord is Self-sufficient, Noble.”

41. He said, “Disguise her throne for her that we may see whether she will be guided or will be of those who are not guided.”

42. So when she came, it was said, “Is your throne like this?” She said, “It is (just) like it.” (Sulaiman said), “And we were given the knowledge before her, and we have been Muslims.”

43. And that which she used to worship besides Allah had averted her (from submission to Allah). Indeed, she was from a disbelieving people.

44. It was said to her, “Enter the palace.” Then when she saw it, she thought it was a pool, and she uncovered her shins. He said, “Indeed, it is a palace made smooth, of glass.” She said, “My Lord, indeed, I have wronged myself, and I submit with Sulaiman to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.”

عَلَيْهِ لَقَوِيٌّ أَمِينٌ ﴿٣٩﴾ قَالَ الَّذِي عِنْدَهُ عِلْمٌ	(was) knowledge with him one who, Said 39 trustworthy.” surely, strong, for it
مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ أَنَا آتِيكَ بِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَرْتَدَّ إِلَيْكَ طَرْفُكَ ط	your glance.” to you returns [that] before will bring it to you “I the Scripture, of
فَلَمَّا رَأَاهُ مُسْتَقَرًّا عِنْدَهُ قَالَ هَذَا مِنْ فَضْلِ	(the) Favor (is) from “This he said, before him, placed he saw it Then when
رَبِّي ﷻ لِيَبْلُوَنِي ءَأَشْكُرُ أَمْ أَكْفُرُ ط وَمَنْ	And whoever I am ungrateful. or whether I am grateful to test me (of) my Lord,
شَكَرَ فَإِنَّمَا يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهِ ط وَمَنْ كَفَرَ	(is) ungrateful, And whoever for his own soul. he is grateful then only (is) grateful
فَإِنَّ رَبِّيَ غَنِيٌّ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾ قَالَ تَكَذَّبُوا لَهَا	for her “Disguise He said, 40 Noble.” (is) Self-sufficient, my Lord then indeed,
عَرْشَهَا نَنْظُرُ أَتَهْتَدِي أَمْ تَكُونُ مِنَ الَّذِينَ	those who of will be or whether she will be guided we will see her throne;
لَا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٤١﴾ فَلَمَّا جَاءَتْ قِيلَ أَهَكَذَا عَرْشُكَ ط	your throne?” “Is like this it was said, she came, So when 41 are not guided.”
قَالَتْ كَأَنَّهُ هُوَ وَأُوتِينَا الْعِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهَا	before her the knowledge “And we were given it.” “It is like She said,
وَكُنَّا مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَصَدَّهَا مَا كَانَتْ تَعْبُدُ	worship she used (to) what And has averted her 42 Muslims.” and we have been
مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ط إِنَّهَا كَانَتْ مِنْ قَوْمٍ كَافِرِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾	43 who disbelieve. a people from was Indeed, she Allah. besides
قِيلَ لَهَا ادْخُلِي الصَّرْحَ ط فَلَمَّا رَأَتْهُ حَسِبَتْهُ	she thought it she saw it, Then when the palace.” “Enter to her, It was said
لُجَّةً ط وَكَشَفَتْ عَنْ سَاقَيْهَا ط قَالَ إِنَّهُ صَرْحٌ	(is) a palace “Indeed, it He said, her shins. [on] and she uncovered (was) a pool,
مُمرَّدٌ مِّنْ قَوَارِيرَ ط قَالَتْ رَبِّ إِنِّي ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي	myself, [I] have wronged indeed, I “My Lord, She said, glass.” of made smooth
وَاسْأَلْتُ مَعَ سُلَيْمَانَ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾	44 (of) the worlds.” (the) Lord to Allah, Sulaiman with and I submit

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَىٰ ثَمُودَ أَخَاهُمْ صَالِحًا أَنِ اعْبُدُوا					
"Worship	that,	Salih	their brother	Thamud	to We sent And certainly,
اللَّهِ فَإِذَا هُم فَرِيقَانِ يَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾ قَالَ					
He said,	45	quarreling.	(became) two parties	They	Then behold! Allah."
يَقَوْمٍ لِمَ تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ قَبْلَ الْحَسَنَةِ					
the good?	before	the evil	(do) you seek to hasten	Why	"O my people!
لَوْلَا تَسْتَغْفِرُونَ اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ					
receive mercy?"	so that you may	(of) Allah	you ask forgiveness	Why not	
﴿٤٦﴾ قَالُوا أَظَلَمْنَا بِكَ وَبِئْسَ مَعَكَ ط					
with you."	and those	"We consider you a bad omen	They said,	46	
قَالَ طَلَبْتُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ					
you	Nay,	Allah.	(is) with	"Your bad omen	He said,
قَوْمٌ تُقْتَلُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَكَانَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ					
the city	in	And were	47	being tested."	(are) a people
تِسْعَةَ رَأْسٍ يُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ					
the land	in	they were spreading corruption	family heads,	nine	
وَلَا يُصْلِحُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ قَالُوا تَقَاسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ					
by Allah	"Swear to each other	They said,	48	reforming.	and not
لَنُبَيِّنَنَّ لِنَبِيِّهِ وَأَهْلِهِ ثُمَّ لَنَقُولَنَّ لِوَلِيِّهِ					
to his heir,	we will surely say	Then	and his family.	surely, we will attack him by night,	
مَا شَهِدْنَا مَهْلِكَ أَهْلِهِ وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ					
(are) surely truthful."	and indeed, we	(of) his family,	(the) destruction	we witnessed	'Not
﴿٤٩﴾ وَمَكْرُؤًا مَكَرًا وَمَكْرًا مَكَرًا					
a plan,	and We planned	a plot	So they plotted	49	
وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ					
how	Then see	50	perceive.	(did) not	while they
كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ مَكْرِهِمْ أَنَّا دَمَّرْنَاهُمْ					
destroyed them	that We	(of) their plot,	(the) end	was	
﴿٥١﴾ وَقَوْمَهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ قَتَلْتَ بِيوتِهِمْ					
(are) their houses,	So, these	51	all.	and their people	

45. And certainly, We sent to Thamud their brother Salih (saying), "Worship Allah." Then behold! They became two parties quarreling.

46. He said, "O my people! Why do you seek to hasten the evil before good? Why do you not ask forgiveness of Allah so that you may receive mercy?"

47. They said, "We consider you a bad omen and those with you." He said, "Your bad omen is with Allah. Nay, you are a people being tested."

48. And there were nine family heads in the city spreading corruption in the land and not reforming.

49. They said, "Swear to each other by Allah that we will attack him and his family by night. Then we will say to his heir, 'We did not witness the destruction of his family, and indeed, we are truthful.'"

50. So they plotted a plot, and We planned a plan, while they did not perceive.

51. Then see how was the end of their plot, that We destroyed them and all their people.

52. So, these are their houses,

in ruin because they wronged. Indeed, in that is a sign for a people who know.

53. And We saved those who believed and used to fear Allah.

54. And Lut, when he said to his people, "Do you commit immorality while you see?"

55. Why do you approach men with lust instead of women? Nay, you are an ignorant people."

56. But the answer of his people was not except that they said, "Expel the family of Lut from your town. Indeed, they are a people who keep themselves clean and pure."

57. So We saved him and his family, except his wife; We destined her to be of those who remained behind.

58. And We rained on them a rain, and evil was the rain and those who were warned.

59. Say, "All praise be to Allah, and peace be on His slaves whom He has chosen. Is Allah better or what they associate (with Him)?"

خَاوِيَةً بِمَا ظَلَمُوا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ					
that	in	Indeed,	they wronged.	because	ruined
لَايَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ٥٢ وَأَنْجَيْنَا الَّذِينَ					
those who	And We saved	52	who know.	for a people	surely, is a sign
أَمْنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ ٥٣ وَلَوْطًا					
And Lut,	53	fear (Allah).	and used (to)	believed	
إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ لَتَأْتُنَّ الْفَاحِشَةَ					
[the] immorality	"Do you commit	to his people,	he said	when	
وَأَنْتُمْ تَبْصُرُونَ ٥٤ أَيْنَكُمْ لَتَأْتُنَّ					
approach	Why do you	54	see?	while you	
الرِّجَالَ شَهْوَةً مِّنْ دُونِ النِّسَاءِ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ					
you	Nay,	the women?	instead of	(with) lust	the men
قَوْمٌ تَجْهَلُونَ ٥٥ فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ					
(the) answer	was	But not	55	ignorant."	(are) a people
قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا أَخْرِجُوا					
"Drive out	they said,	that	except	(of) his people	
أَل لُّوطٍ مِّنْ قَرْيَتِكُمْ إِنَّهُمْ أَنْاسٌ					
(are) people	Indeed, they	your town.	from	(of) Lut	(the) family
يَتَطَهَّرُونَ ٥٦ فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ إِلَّا					
except	and his family,	So We saved him	56	who keep clean and pure."	
أَمْرَاتِهِ قَدَّرْنَاهَا مِنْ الْغَابِرِينَ ٥٧					
57	those who remained behind.	(to be) of	We destined her	his wife;	
وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَطَرًا نَّسَاءً مَّطَرٌ					
(the) rain	and was evil	a rain,	upon them	And We rained	
الْمُنذَرِينَ ٥٨ قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ					
to Allah,	"All praise (be)	Say,	58	(on) those who were warned.	
وَسَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ عِبَادِهِ الَّذِينَ اصْطَفَىٰ					
He has chosen.	those whom	His slaves	upon	and peace (be)	
أَللَّهُ خَيْرٌ أَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ٥٩					
59	they associate (with Him)?"	or what	better	Is Allah	

أَمَّنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَأَنْزَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ	Or Who	has created	the heavens	and the earth	and sent down	for you	from
السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَنْبَتْنَا بِهِ حَدَائِقَ ذَاتَ بَهْجَةٍ	the sky	water?	And We	caused to grow	thereby	gardens	of beauty (and delight),
مَا كَانَ لَكُمْ أَنْ تُنْبِتُوا شَجَرَهَا ءَأَلَهُ مَعَ	it is	not	that	for you	you cause to grow	their trees.	Is there any god
اللَّهُ بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ يَعْبُدُونَ ۝٦٠ أَمَّنْ جَعَلَ	Nay, Allah?	they	(are) a people	who ascribe equals.	60	Or Who	made
الْأَرْضَ قَرَارًا وَجَعَلَ خِلْفًا أَنْهَارًا وَجَعَلَ لَهَا	the earth	a firm abode	and made	(in) its midst	rivers	and made	for it
رَوَاسِيَ وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ حَاجِزًا ءَأَلَهُ مَعَ	firm mountains	and made	between	the two seas	a barrier?	Is there any god	with
اللَّهُ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۝٦١ أَمَّنْ يُجِيبُ	Nay, Allah?	most of them	(do) not	know.	61	Or Who	responds
الْمُضْطَرَّ إِذَا دَعَاهُ وَيَكْشِفُ السُّوءَ وَيَجْعَلُكُمْ	when (to) the distressed one	he calls Him	and He	removes	the evil	and makes you	
خُلَفَاءَ الْأَرْضِ ءَأَلَهُ مَعَ اللَّهِ قَلِيلًا مَا	inheritors	(of) the earth?	Is there any god	with	Allah?	Little	(is) what
تَذَكَّرُونَ ۝٦٢ أَمَّنْ يَهْدِيكُمْ فِي ظُلْمٍ	you remember.	62	Or Who,	guides you	in	(the) darkness[es]	
الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَمَنْ يُرْسِلُ الرِّيحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ	(of) the land	and the sea	and Who	sends	the winds	(as) glad tidings	before
رَاحَتِهِ ءَأَلَهُ مَعَ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى اللَّهُ عَمَّا	His Mercy?	Is there any god	with	Allah?	High is	Allah	above what
يُشْرِكُونَ ۝٦٣ أَمَّنْ يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ	they associate (with Him).	63	Or Who	originates	the creation	then	repeats it
وَمَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ ءَأَلَهُ مَعَ	and Who	provides you	from	the heavens	and the earth?	Is there any god	with
اللَّهُ قُلْ هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ۝٦٤ قُلْ	Say, Allah?	"Bring forth	your proof	if	you are	truthful."	64
Say,	64	truthful."	you are	if	your proof	"Bring forth	Say, Allah?

60. Or **Who** has created the heavens and the earth and sent down water for you from the sky? And **We** cause to grow thereby gardens of beauty and delight; it is not in your (power) to cause the growth of the trees in them. Is there any god with Allah? Nay, they are a people who ascribe equals (to **Him**).

61. Or **Who** has made the earth a firm abode and placed within it rivers and made for it firm mountains and placed between the two seas a barrier? Is there any god with Allah? Nay, most of them do not know.

62. Or **Who** responds to the distressed one when he calls **Him** and removes the evil and makes you inheritors of the earth? Is there any god with Allah? Little is what you remember.

63. Or **Who** guides you through the darkness of the land and the sea and **Who** sends the winds as glad tidings before **His** Mercy? Is there any god with Allah? High is Allah above what they associate (with **Him**).

64. Or **Who** originates the creation then repeats it and **Who** provides you from the heavens and the earth? Is there any god with Allah? Say, "Bring forth your proof if you are truthful."

65. Say,

“None in the heavens and the earth know the unseen except Allah, nor can they perceive when they will be resurrected.”

66. Nay, their knowledge about the Hereafter is arrested? Nay, they are in doubt about it. Nay, they are blind about it.

67. And those who disbelieve say, “When we and our forefathers have become dust, will we surely be brought out?”

68. Certainly, we and our forefathers have been promised this before. This is not except tales of the former people.”

69. Say, “Travel in the land and see how was the end of the criminals.”

70. And do not grieve over them or be in distress because of what they plot.

71. And they say, “When will this promise (be fulfilled), if you are truthful.”

72. Say, “Perhaps that which you seek to hasten may be close behind you.”

73. And indeed, your Lord is full of Bounty for mankind, but most of them are not grateful.

74. And indeed, your Lord surely knows what their breasts conceal and what they declare.

75. And nothing is hidden in the heavens and the earth

لَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ الْغَيْبَ إِلَّا	except	(of) the unseen	and the earth	the heavens	(is) in	whoever	knows	“No (one)
اللَّهُ ۗ وَمَا يُشْعُرُونَ أَيَّانَ يُبْعَثُونَ ۝٦٥	Nay,	65	they will be resurrected.”	when	they perceive	and not	Allah,	
ادْرَأْكَ عَنْهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ ۚ بَلْ هُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِنْهَا ۚ	about it.	doubt	(are) in	they	Nay	the Hereafter?	of	their knowledge
بَلْ هُمْ مِنْهَا عَمُونَ ۚ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	disbelieve,	those who	And say	66	(are) blind.	about it	they	Nay,
عَازًا كُنَّا تَرَابًا ۚ وَإِنَّا لَمُخْرَجُونَ	surely be brought out?	will we	and our forefathers,	dust	we have become	“What, when		
لَقَدْ وَعَدْنَا هَذَا نَحْنُ وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ	and our forefathers	we	this,	we have been promised	Certainly,	67		
مِنْ قَبْلُ ۗ إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ۝٦٨	Say,	68	(of) the former (people).”	tales	except	(is) this	Not	before.
سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ	(of) the criminals.”	(the) end	was	how	and see	the land,	in	“Travel
وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُنْ فِي ضَيْقٍ مِمَّا	from what	distress	in	be	and not	over them	grieve	And (do) not
يَبْكُرُونَ ۗ وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ	if	promise (be fulfilled),	(will) this	“When	And they say,	70	they plot.	
كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ۝٦٩ قُلْ عَسَى أَنْ يَكُونَ رَدِفَ لَكُمْ	you,	close behind	is	that	“Perhaps	Say,	71	truthful.”
بَعْضُ الَّذِي تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ۗ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ	your Lord	And indeed,	72	you seek to hasten.”	(of) that which	some		
لَدُوْ فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا	grateful.	(are) not	most of them	but	the mankind,	for	(is) full of Bounty	
يُحْسِبُونَ ۗ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ	and what	their breasts	conceals	what	surely knows	your Lord	And indeed,	73
صُدُورُهُمْ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ۝٧٠ وَمَا مِنْ غَآيِبَةٍ فِي	and the earth	the heavens	in	hidden	any (thing)	And not (is)	74	they declare.

إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٧٥﴾ إِنَّ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ يْقُصُّ عَلَى									
to	relates	[the] Quran	this	Indeed,	75	clear.	a Record	(is) in	but
بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ أَكْثَرَ الَّذِي هُمْ فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾									
76	differ.	in it	they	(of) that	most	(of) Israel,	(the) Children		
وَإِنَّهُ لَهْدَىٰ لَهْدَىٰ وَرَاحَةٌ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾ إِنَّ									
Indeed,	77	for the believers.	and a mercy	(is) surely a guidance	And indeed, it				
رَبِّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ بِحُكْمِهِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ									
(is) the All-Mighty,	and He	by His Judgment,	between them	will judge	your Lord				
الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٧٨﴾ فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّكَ عَلَى الْحَقِّ									
the truth	(are) on	indeed, you	Allah,	in	So put your trust	78	the All-Knower.		
السُّبِينِ ﴿٧٩﴾ إِنَّكَ لَا تَسْمِعُ الْمَوْتَىٰ وَلَا									
and not	the dead	cause to hear	(can)not	Indeed, you	79	manifest.			
تَسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ الدُّعَاءَ إِذَا وَلَّوْا مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾									
80	retreating.	they turn back	when	the call	the deaf	can you cause to hear			
وَمَا أَنْتَ بِهَادِي الْعُمْيَ عَنْ ضَلَالَتِهِمْ إِنَّ تَسْمِعُ									
you can cause to hear	Not	their error.	from	the blind	guide	(can) you	And not		
إِلَّا مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٨١﴾ وَإِذَا									
And when	81	(are) Muslims.	so they	in Our Signs	believe	(those) who	except		
وَقَعَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَخْرَجْنَا لَهُمْ دَابَّةً مِّنَ									
from	a creature	for them	We will bring forth	against them,	the word	(is) fulfilled			
الْأَرْضِ تُكَلِّمُهُمْ أَنَّ النَّاسَ كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا لَا يُوقِنُونَ									
certain.	not	of Our Signs,	were,	the people	that	speaking to them,	the earth		
﴿٨٢﴾ وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُ مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ فَوْجًا مِّمَّنْ									
of (those) who	a troop	nation	every	from	We will gather	And (the) Day	82		
يُكَدِّبُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءُوا									
they come,	when	Until,	83	will be set in rows.	and they	Our Signs,	deny		
قَالَ أَكَدَّبْتُمْ بِآيَاتِي وَلَمْ تُحِطُوا بِهَا									
them	you encompassed	while not	My Signs	“Did you deny	He will say,				
عِلْمًا أَمَاذَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾ وَوَقَعَّ									
And (will be) fulfilled	84	do?”	you used (to)	or what	(in) knowledge,				

but is in a clear Record.

76. Indeed, this Quran relates to the Children of Israel most of that concerning which they differ.

77. And indeed, it is a guidance and a mercy for the believers.

78. Indeed, your Lord will judge between them by His Judgment. and He is the All-Mighty, the All-Knower.

79. So put your trust in Allah, indeed, you are on the manifest truth.

80. Indeed, you cannot cause the dead to hear nor can you cause the deaf to hear the call when they turn back retreating.

81. And you cannot guide the blind away from their error. You can only cause to hear those who believe in Our Signs so they are Muslims.

82. And when the word is fulfilled against them, We will bring forth for them a creature from the earth speaking to them that people did not believe with certainty in Our signs.

83. And the Day when We will gather from every nation a troop, of those who deny Our Signs, and they will be set in rows.

84. Until, when they come, He will say, “Did you deny My Signs while you did not encompass them in knowledge, or what (was it that) you used to do?”

85. And the word will be fulfilled

against them because they wronged, and they will not (be able to) speak.

86. Do they not see that We have made the night that they may rest therein and the day giving visibility? Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who believe.

87. And the Day the trumpet will be blown, and whoever is in the heavens and whoever is in the earth will be terrified except whom Allah wills. And all will come to Him humbled.

88. And you see the mountains, thinking they are firmly fixed, while they will pass as the passing of clouds. The Work of Allah Who perfected all things. Indeed, He is All-Aware of what you do.

89. Whoever comes with the good, then he will have better than it, and on that Day they will be safe from the terror.

90. And whoever comes with the evil, they will be cast down on their faces in the Fire. (It will be said), "Are you recompensed except for what you used to do?"

91. (Say), "I am commanded only to worship the Lord of this city, the One Who made it sacred and to Whom belongs all things. And I am commanded to be of the Muslims

92. And to recite

الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِمَا ظَلَمُوا فَهُمْ لَا يَتُقُونَ	the word	against them	because	they wronged,	and they	(will) not	they will	speak.
۝٨٥ أَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا جَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ لَيْسَكُنَا	85	Do not	they see	that We	[We] have made	the night	that they may rest	
فِيهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ		and the day	giving visibility?	Indeed,	in	that	Signs	surely (are)
يُؤْمِنُونَ ۝٨٦ وَيَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ فَفَزِعَ	86	who believe.	And (the) Day	will be blown	[in]	the trumpet	and will be terrified	
مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا مَنْ		whom	the heavens	and whoever	(is) in	the earth	except	whom
شَاءَ اللَّهُ ۗ وَكُلٌّ أَتَوْهُ دُخِرِينَ ۝٨٧ وَتَرَى		Allah wills.	And all	(will) come to Him	humbled.	87	And you see	
الْجِبَالَ تَحْسَبُهَا جَامِدًا وَهِيَ كَالَّذِي تَمُرُّ		the mountains,	thinking them	firmly fixed,	while they	will pass	(as the) passing	
السَّحَابِ ۗ صُنِعَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي أَتَقَنَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ ۗ إِنَّهُ		(of) the clouds.	(The) Work	(of) Allah	Who	perfected	all	things.
خَيْرٌ بِمَا تَفْعَلُونَ ۝٨٨ مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ	88	you do.	of what	(is) All-Aware	Whoever	comes	with the good,	
فَلَهُ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّهَا وَهُمْ مِنْ فَزَعٍ يَوْمَئِذٍ		then for him	(will be) better	than it,	and they,	from	(the) terror	(of) that Day
أَمِنُونَ ۝٨٩ وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَكُبَّتْ	89	(will be) safe.	And whoever	comes	with the evil,	will be cast down	on their faces	
فِي النَّارِ هَلْ تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ		in	"Are	the Fire.	you recompensed	except	(for) what	you used (to)
۝٩٠ إِنَّمَا أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ رَبَّ هَذِهِ الْبَلَدِ	90	"Only	I am commanded	that	I worship	(the) Lord	(of) this	city,
الَّذِي حَرَّمَهَا وَلَهُ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ ۗ		the One Who	made it sacred	and to Him	(belongs)	all	things.	
وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ۝٩١ وَأَنْ أَتْلُوا	91	And I am commanded	that	I be	of	the Muslims	And that	I recite

الْقُرْآنَ ۚ فَمَنْ اهْتَدَىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ ۚ					
for himself;	he accepts guidance	then only	accepts guidance	And whoever	the Quran."
وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَكُلُّ إِنَّمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُنذِرِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾ وَقُلْ					
And say,	92	the warners."	of	I am	"Only then say, goes astray and whoever
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ سَيُرِيكُمْ آيَاتِهِ فَتَعْرِفُونَهَا ۗ					
and you will recognize them.	His Signs,	He will show you	to Allah,	"All praise (be)	
وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾					
93	you do."	of what	unaware	And your Lord is not	
﴿٨٨﴾ آيَاتِهَا ۖ ﴿٢٨﴾ سُورَةُ الْقَصَصِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٩ ﴿٩٣﴾ رُكُوعَاتِهَا ٩ ﴿٩٣﴾					
Surah Al-Qasas					
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name		
طَسْمَ ۙ ﴿١﴾ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ﴿٢﴾					
2	the clear.	(of) the Book	(are the) Verses	These	1 Ta Seem Meem.
نَتْلُو عَلَيْكَ مِنْ نَبَأِ مَوْسَىٰ وَفِرْعَوْنَ بِالْحَقِّ لِقَوْمٍ					
for a people	in truth	and Firaun	(of) Musa	(the) news	from to you We recite
يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣﴾ إِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ عَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَجَعَلَ					
and made	the land	in	exalted himself	Firaun	Indeed, 3 who believe.
أَهْلَهَا شَيْعًا يَسْتَضِعُّ طَائِفَةً مِّنْهُمْ يُذَبِّحُ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ					
their sons	slaughtering	among them,	a group	oppressing	(into) sects, its people
وَيَسْتَحْيِي نِسَاءَهُمْ ۗ إِنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٤﴾					
4	the corrupters.	of	was	Indeed, he	their women. and letting live
وَنُرِيدُ أَنْ نَمُنَّ عَلَى الَّذِينَ اسْتَضَعُّوا فِي					
in	were oppressed	those who	upon	bestow a favor	to And We wanted
الْأَرْضِ وَنَجْعَلَهُمْ أَئِمَّةً وَنَجْعَلَهُمُ الْوَارِثِينَ ﴿٥﴾					
5	the inheritors,	and make them	leaders	and make them	the land
وَنُيِّنَنَّ لَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَنُرِي فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَانَ					
and Haman	Firaun	and show	the land	in	them And [We] establish
وَجُنُودَهُمَا مِنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَحْذَرُونَ ﴿٦﴾					
6	fearing.	they were	what	through them	and their hosts

the Quran." And whoever accepts guidance then he only accepts guidance for himself; and whoever goes astray, say, "I am only of the warners."

93. And say, "All praise be to Allah. He will show you His Signs, and you will recognize them. And your Lord is not unaware of what you do."

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ta Seem Meem.
2. These are the Verses of the clear Book.
3. We recite to you from the news of Musa and Firaun in truth for a people who believe.
4. Indeed, Firaun exalted himself in the land and made its people into sects, oppressing a group among them, killing their sons and letting live their women. Indeed, he was of the corrupters.
5. And We wanted to bestow a favor upon those who were oppressed in the land and make them inheritors,
6. And establish them in the land and show Firaun and Haman and their hosts through them that which they feared.

7. And We inspired the mother of Musa, saying, "Suckle him, but when you fear for him, cast him into the river and do not fear and do not grieve. Indeed, We will restore him to you and will make him of the Messengers."

8. Then the family of Firaun picked him up so that he might become an enemy and a (cause of) grief for them. Indeed, Firaun and Haman and their hosts were sinners.

9. And the wife of Firaun said, "(He will be) a comfort of the eye for me and for you. Do not kill him; perhaps he may benefit us, or we may adopt him as a son." And they did not perceive.

10. And the heart of the mother of Musa became empty. She was near to disclosing about him had We not strengthened her heart so that she would be of the believers.

11. And she said to his sister, "Follow him." So she watched him from a distance while they did not perceive.

12. And We had forbidden wet nurses for him, so she (Musa's sister) said, "Shall I direct you to a household who will rear him for you while they will be sincere to him?"

وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمِّ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَرْضِعِيهِ ۖ فَاذَا خَفَتْ عَلَيْهِ فَأَلْقِيهِ فِي الْيَمِّ وَلَا تَخَافِي وَلَا تَحْزَنِي ۗ إِنَّا رَأَدُّوهُ إِلَيْكَ وَجَاعِلُوهُ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ	you fear but when "Suckle him, that, (of) Musa (the) mother [to] And We inspired
عَلَيْهِ فَأَلْقِيهِ فِي الْيَمِّ وَلَا تَخَافِي وَلَا تَحْزَنِي ۗ	grieve. and (do) not fear and (do) not the river in(to) then cast him for him,
إِنَّا رَأَدُّوهُ إِلَيْكَ وَجَاعِلُوهُ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ	the Messengers." of and (will) make him to you (will) restore him Indeed, We
فَالْتَقَطَهُ ۗ	so that he might become (of) Firaun (the) family Then picked him up 7
لَهُمْ عَدُوًّا وَحَزَنًا ۗ إِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَانَ وَجُنُودَهُمَا كَانُوا خَاطِبِينَ ۗ	and their hosts and Haman Firaun Indeed, and a grief. an enemy to them
وَقَالَتِ امْرَأَتُ فِرْعَوْنَ قُرَّتُ عَيْنِي لِي ۖ وَلَكُ لَأَقْتُلَنَّكَ ۗ إِنَّ عَيْنِي لِلَّهِ تَتَوَلَّوْهُ ۗ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَنْفَعَنَا أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَدًا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ	"A comfort (of) Firaun, (the) wife And said 8 sinners. were
عَيْنِي لِي ۖ وَلَكُ لَأَقْتُلَنَّكَ ۗ	(that) perhaps kill him; (Do) not and for you; for me (of the) eye
إِنَّ عَيْنِي لِلَّهِ تَتَوَلَّوْهُ ۗ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَنْفَعَنَا أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَدًا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ	perceive. (did) not And they (as) a son." we may take him or he may benefit us,
وَأَصْبَحَ فُؤَادُ أُمِّ مُوسَىٰ فَارِغًا ۗ	That, empty. (of) Musa (of the) mother (the) heart And became 9
كَادَتْ لِتُبَيِّنَ لَهُ لَوْلَا أَنْ رَّبَّنَا عَلَيَّ قَلْبَهَا لَتُنَبِّئُنَا بِهِ ۖ وَكُنَّا نَحْنُ الْعَادُونَ ۗ	[over] We strengthened that if not about him, (to) disclosing she was near
وَقَالَتِ امْرَأَتُ فِرْعَوْنَ قُرَّتُ عَيْنِي لِي ۖ وَلَكُ لَأَقْتُلَنَّكَ ۗ	And she said 10 the believers. of so that she would be her heart,
لَأَقْتُلَنَّكَ ۗ إِنَّ عَيْنِي لِلَّهِ تَتَوَلَّوْهُ ۗ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَنْفَعَنَا أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَدًا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ	while they a distance from him So she watched "Follow him." to his sister,
وَأَصْبَحَ فُؤَادُ أُمِّ مُوسَىٰ فَارِغًا ۗ	the wet nurses for him And We had forbidden 11 perceive. (did) not
وَقَالَتِ امْرَأَتُ فِرْعَوْنَ قُرَّتُ عَيْنِي لِي ۖ وَلَكُ لَأَقْتُلَنَّكَ ۗ	(of) a house (the) people to direct you "Shall I so she said, before,
إِنَّ عَيْنِي لِلَّهِ تَتَوَلَّوْهُ ۗ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَنْفَعَنَا أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَدًا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ	(will be) sincere?" to him while they for you who will rear him

فَرَدَدْنَاهُ إِلَىٰ أُمِّهِ كَىٰ تَقَرَّ عَيْنُهَا وَلَا تَحْزَنَ ۗ وَلِتَعْلَمَ أَنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣﴾						
and not	her eye,	might be comforted	that	his mother	to	So We restored him
But	(is) true.	the Promise of Allah	that	and that she would know,		she may grieve
his full strength	he reached	And when	13	know.	(do) not	most of them
وَاسْتَوَىٰ وَاتَّبِعْنَا حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا ۗ وَكَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٤﴾						
And thus	and knowledge.	wisdom	We bestowed upon him	and became mature,		
a time	at	the city	And he entered	14	the good-doers.	We reward
fighting each other;	two men	therein	and found	its people	of	(of) inattention
the one who	And called him for help	his enemy.	of	and this	his party	of this
his enemy,	(was) from	the one who	against	his party	(was) from	
فَوَكَرَهُ مُوسَىٰ فَقَضَىٰ عَلَيْهِ ۗ قَالَ هَٰذَا مِنْ عَمَلِ الشَّيْطَانِ ۗ إِنَّهُ عَدُوٌّ مُّضِلٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٥﴾						
(the) deed	of	"This (is)	He said,	and killed him.	so Musa struck him with his fist	
15	clearly."	one who misleads	(is) an enemy -	Indeed, he	(of) Shaitaan.	
قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي فَاغْفِرْ لِي ۗ فَغَفَرَ لَهُ ۗ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ						
[for] me."	so forgive	my soul,	[I] have wronged	Indeed, I	"My Lord!	He said,
the Most Merciful.	the Oft-Forgiving,	He (is)	Indeed He,	[for] him.	Then He forgave	
I will be	so not	[on] me,	You have favored	Because	"My Lord!	He said,
16						
ظَهِيرًا لِلْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٧﴾ فَاصْبَحَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ خَائِفًا يَتَرَقَّبُ ۗ فَإِذَا الَّذِي اسْتَنْصَرَهُ بِالْأَمْسِ						
fearful	the city	in	In the morning he was	17	(of) the criminals."	a supporter
the previous day	sought his help	The one who	when behold!	(and) was vigilant,		

13. So We restored him to his mother so that her eyes might be comforted and that she might not grieve and that she would know that the Promise of Allah is true. But most of them do not know.

14. And when he attained his full strength and became mature, We bestowed upon him wisdom and knowledge. And thus We reward the good-doers.

15. And he entered the city at a time of inattention by its people and found two men fighting each other therein; one of his party and the other of his enemy. And the one who was from his party called to him for help against the one who was from his enemy, so Musa struck him with his fist and (unintentionally) killed him. He (Musa) said, "This is of the work of Shaitaan. Indeed, he is an enemy who clearly misleads."

16. He said, "My Lord! Indeed, I have wronged my soul, so forgive me." Then He forgave him. Indeed, He is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

17. He said, "My Lord! Because You have favored me, I will never be a supporter of the criminals."

18. In the morning when he was (walking) in the city fearful and vigilant, behold! The one who sought his help the previous day

cried out to him for help. Musa said to him, "Indeed, you are a clear deviator."

19. Then when he wanted to strike the one who was an enemy to both of them, he said, "O Musa! Do you intend to kill me as you killed a man yesterday? You only want to be a tyrant in the land, and do not wish to be of the reformers."

20. And a man came running from the farthest end of the city. He said, "O Musa! Indeed, the chiefs are taking counsel about you to kill you, so leave (the city); indeed I am a sincere advisor to you."

21. So he left from there, fearing and vigilant. He said, "My Lord! Save me from the wrongdoing people."

22. And when he headed towards Madyan, he said, "Perhaps my Lord will guide me to the sound (right) way."

23. And when he came to the watering place of Madyan, he found there a group of men watering (their flocks), and he found besides them two women keeping back (their flocks). He said, "What is the matter with you?" They said, "We cannot water until the shepherds take away (their flocks); and our father is a very old man."

24. So he watered (their flocks) for them. Then he went back to the shade and said,

يَسْتَصْرِحُهُ ط قَالَ لَهُ مُوسَى إِنَّكَ لَعَوِيٌّ							
(are)	surely	a deviator	"Indeed, you	Musa,	to him	Said	cried out to him for help.
مُبِينٌ ١٨ فَلَمَّا أَنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يَبْطِشَ بِالَّذِي هُوَ							
[he]	(was)	the one who	strike	to	he wanted	[that]	Then when 18 clear."
عَدُوٌّ لَّهُمَا قَالَ يُوسَى أَتُرِيدُ أَنْ تَقْتُلَنِي كَمَا							
as	kill me	to	Do you intend	"O Musa!	he said,	to both of them,	an enemy
قَتَلْتَ نَفْسًا بِإِلْمِمْ إِنْ تُرِيدُ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ جَبَّارًا							
a tyrant	you become	that	but	you want	Not	yesterday?	a person you killed
فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا تُرِيدُ أَنْ تَكُونَ مِنَ الْمَصْلِحِينَ ١٩							
19	the reformers."	of	you be	that	you want	and not	the earth, in
وَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ أَقْصَا الْمَدِينَةِ يَسْعَى قَالَ يُوسَى							
"O Musa!	He said,	running.	(of) the city	(the) farthest end	from	a man	And came
إِنَّ الْبَلَاءَ يَأْتِرُونَ بِكَ لِيَقْتُلُوكَ فَاخْرُجْ إِلَيَّ							
indeed, I am	so leave;	to kill you,	about you	are taking counsel	the chiefs	Indeed,	
لَكَ مِنَ الصَّاحِبِينَ ٢٠ فَخَرَجَ مِنْهَا خَائِفًا يَتَرَقَّبُ							
(and) vigilant.	fearing,	from it	So he left	20	the sincere advisors."	of	to you
قَالَ رَبِّ نَجِّنِي مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ٢١ وَلَمَّا							
And when	21	the wrongdoers."	the people -	from	Save me	"My Lord!	He said,
تَوَجَّهَ تِلْقَاءَ مَدْيَنَ قَالَ عَسَى رَبِّي أَنْ يَهْدِيَنِي							
will guide me	[that]	my Lord	"Perhaps	he said,	Madyan,	towards	he turned his face
سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ ٢٢ وَلَمَّا وَرَدَ مَاءَ مَدْيَنَ							
(of) Madyan,	(to the) water	he came	And when	22	way."	(to the) sound	
وَجَدَ عَلَيْهِ أُمَّةٌ مِنَ النَّاسِ يَسْقُونَ وَوَجَدَ مِنْ دُونِهِمْ							
besides them	and he found	watering,	men	of	a group	on it	he found
أُمَّرَاتَيْنِ تَذُودَانِ قَالَ مَا خَطْبُكُمَا قَالَتَا							
They said,	(is the) matter with both of you?"	"What	He said,	keeping back.	two women		
لَا نَسْقِي حَتَّى يُصْدِرَ الرِّعَاءُ وَأَبُونَا شَيْخٌ كَبِيرٌ							
(is) a very old man."	and our father	the shepherds;	take away	until	"We cannot water		
٢٣ فَسَقَى لَّهُمَا ثُمَّ تَوَلَّى إِلَى الظِّلِّ فَقَالَ							
and said,	the shade	to	he turned back	Then	for them.	So he watered	23

I will bring you from there (some) information or a burning wood from the fire so that you may warm yourselves.”

30. But when he came to it, he was called from the right side of the valley in a blessed place from the tree, “O Musa! Indeed, **I Am** Allah, the Lord of the worlds.”

31. And (he was told), “Throw your staff.” But when he saw it moving as if it were a snake, he turned in flight and did not return. (Allah said) “O Musa! Draw near and do not fear. Indeed, you are of the secure.”

32. Insert your hand into your bosom, it will come forth white without any harm. And draw your hand to yourself (to guard) against fear. These are two evidences from your Lord to Firaun and his chiefs. Indeed, they are a defiantly disobedient people.”

33. He said, “My Lord! Indeed, I have killed a man from among them, and I fear that they will kill me.”

34. And my brother Harun is more eloquent in speech than me, so send him with me as a helper, confirming me. Indeed, I fear that they will deny me.”

35. He said, “We will strengthen your arm through your brother and give you both

اَتِيكُمْ	مِنْهَا	بِخَبْرٍ	أَوْ	جَدْوَةٍ	مِّنَ النَّارِ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَصْطَلُونَ	فَلَمَّا	أَتَاهَا	نُودِيَ
the fire	from	a burning wood	or	some information	from there	I will bring you				
he was called	he came (to) it,	But when	29	warm yourselves.”	so that you may					
مِنَ شَاطِئِ	الْوَادِ	الْأَيْمَنِ	فِي	الْبُقْعَةِ	الْمُبْرَكَةِ	مِنَ	الشَّجَرَةِ	أَنَّ	يُوسَى	إِنِّي
from	blessed,	the place even,	in	the right	(of) the valley -	(the) side	from			
(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord	Allah,	I Am	Indeed,	“O Musa!	that,	the tree			
لَا	وَأَنْ	أَتَى	عَصَاكَ	فَلَمَّا	رَأَاهَا	تَهْتَرُ	كَأَنَّهَا			
as if it	moving	he saw it	But when	your staff.”	throw	And [that]	30			
جَانٌّ	وَلَّى	مُدْبِرًا	وَلَمْ	يَعْقِبْ	يُوسَى	أَقْبِلْ				
Draw near	“O Musa!	return.	and (did) not	(in) flight	he turned	(were) a snake				
وَلَا	تَخَفْ	إِنَّكَ	مِنَ	الْأَمْنِينَ	۝٣١	أَسْلُكَ	يَدَكَ			
your hand	Insert	31	the secure.	(are) of	Indeed, you	fear.	and (do) not			
فِي	جَيْبِكَ	تَخْرُجُ	بَيْضَاءَ	مِنْ	غَيْرِ	سُوِّءٍ	وَأَضْمِ			
And draw	any harm.	without	white	it will come forth	your bosom	in				
إِلَيْكَ	جَاهَكَ	مِنَ	الرَّهْبِ	فَذَنْكَ	بُرْهَانِ	مِنْ				
from	(are) two evidences	So these	fear.	against	your hand	to yourselves				
رَبِّكَ	إِلَى	فِرْعَوْنَ	وَمَلَائِهِ	إِنَّهُمْ	كَانُوا	قَوْمًا				
a people	are	Indeed, they	and his chiefs.	Firaun	to	your Lord,				
فَسِقِينَ	۝٣٢	قَالَ	رَبِّ	إِنِّي	قَتَلْتُ	مِنْهُمْ	نَفْسًا			
a man,	of them	I killed	Indeed,	“My Lord!	He said,	32	defiantly disobedient.”			
فَأَخَافُ	أَنْ	يَقْتُلُونِ	۝٣٣	وَأَخِي	هُرُونَ	هُوَ				
he	Harun,	And my brother	33	they will kill me.	that	and I fear				
أَفْصَحُ	مِثِّي	لِسَانًا	فَأَرْسِلْهُ	مَعِيَ	رَادًّا					
(as) a helper,	with me	so send him	(in) speech,	than me	(is) more eloquent					
يُصَدِّقُنِي	إِنِّي	أَخَافُ	أَنْ	يَكْذِبُونَ	۝٣٤	قَالَ				
He said,	34	they will deny me.”	that	I fear	Indeed,	who will confirm me.				
سَنَشُدُّ	عَضُدَكَ	بِأَخِيكَ	وَنَجْعَلُ	لَكُمَا						
for both of you	and We will make	through your brother	your arm	“We will strengthen						

سُلْطَنًا فَلَا يَصِلُونَ إِلَيْكُمَا ۖ بِآيَاتِنَا أَنْتُمَا	you two	Through Our Signs	to both of you.	they will reach	so not	an authority,
وَمَنْ اتَّبَعَكُمَا الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ	came to them	But when	35	(will) be the dominant.”	follow you,	and (those) who
مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالُوا مَا هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّفْتَرَىٰ	invented,	a magic	except	(is) this	“Not they said,	clear, with Our Signs
مُوسَىٰ وَمَا سَمِعْنَا بِهَذَا فِي آبَائِنَا الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾ وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ	And Musa said,	36	our forefathers.”	among	of this	we heard and not
رَأَيْتَ أَعْلَمَ بِمَنْ جَاءَ بِالْهُدَىٰ مِنْ عِنْدِهِ وَمَنْ	and who -	from Him	with [the] guidance	has come	of who	knows best
تَكُونُ لَهُ عَاقِبَةُ الدَّارِ ۗ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ	will be successful	not	Indeed,	the good end in the Hereafter.	for him	will be
الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ مَا عَلِمْتُ	I know	Not	“O chiefs!	And Firaun said,	37	the wrongdoers.”
لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهِ غَيْرِي ۖ فَأَوْقُدْ لِي يَا هَامَانَ عَلَى الطِّينِ	the clay	Upon	O Haman!	for me	So kindle	other than me.
فَجْعَلْ لِي صَرْحًا لَعَلِّي أَظْلِمُ إِلَىٰ إِلَهِ مُوسَىٰ ۗ	(of) Musa.	(the) God	at	I may look	so that [I]	a lofty tower
وَإِنِّي لَأَظُنُّهُ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾ وَاسْتَكْبَرَ هُوَ	And he was arrogant,	38	the liars.”	(is) of	[I] think that he	And indeed, I
وَجُنُودَهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُم إِلَيْنَا	to Us	that they	and they thought	right,	without	the land
لَا يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾ فَأَخَذْنَاهُ وَجُنُودَهُ فَنَبَذْنَاهُمْ	and We threw them	and his hosts,	So We seized him	39	will be returned.	not
فِي الْيَمِّ ۗ فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الظَّالِمِينَ	(of) the wrongdoers.	(the) end	was	how	So see	the sea.
﴿٤٠﴾ وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ آيَةً يُدْعُونَ إِلَى النَّارِ ۗ وَيَوْمَ	and (on the) Day	the Fire,	to	inviting	leaders	And We made them
الْقِيَامَةِ لَا يُبْصَرُونَ ﴿٤١﴾ وَأَتَّبَعْنَاهُمْ	And We caused to follow them	41	they will be helped.	not	(of) the Resurrection	

معاقبة ۱۱

an authority so they will not reach you. Through **Our** Signs, you and those who follow you will be dominant.”

36. But when Musa came to them with **Our** clear Signs, they said, “This is nothing but invented magic, and we have not heard of this (religion) among our forefathers.”

37. And Musa said, “My Lord knows best who has come with guidance from **Him** and for whom will be the good end in the Hereafter. Indeed, the wrongdoers will not be successful.”

38. And Firaun said, “O chiefs! I do not know of any god for you other than me. So kindle a fire upon the clay for me, O Haman! And make for me a lofty tower so that I may look at the God of Musa. And indeed, I think he is of the liars.”

39. And he and his hosts were arrogant in the land without right, and they thought that they would not be returned to **Us**.

40. So **We** seized him and his hosts, and **We** threw them into the sea. So see how was the end of the wrongdoers.

41. And **We** made them leaders inviting to the Fire, and on the Day of Resurrection they will not be helped.

42. And **We** caused a curse to follow them

in this world, and on the Day of Resurrection they will be of the despised.

43. And verily, We gave Musa the Scripture, after We had destroyed the former generations as an enlightenment for mankind and a guidance and mercy that they may remember.

44. And you were not on the western side (of the Mount) when We decreed to Musa the Commandment, and you were not among the witnesses.

45. But We produced generations and prolonged their life for them. And you were not a dweller among the people of Madyan, reciting to them Our Verses, but We were the Senders (of the Message).

46. And you were not at the side of the Tur when We called. But (you are sent) as a mercy from your Lord to warn a people to whom no warner had come before you so that they may remember.

47. And if (We had) not sent you [O Prophet SAWS]) and (in case) a disaster would have struck them for what their hands have sent forth, they would have said, "Our Lord! Why did You not send to us a Messenger so we could have followed Your Verses and would have been of the believers?"

48. But when the truth came to them from Us they said,

فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا لَعْنَةً	وَيَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ	هُمْ
they	(of) the Resurrection	and (on the) Day	a curse, world this in
مِّنَ الْمَبْجُوحِينَ	وَلَقَدْ	آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ	ع٤٢
the despised.	And verily,	We gave Musa the Scripture,	42 (will be) of
مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا	أَهْلَكْنَا	الْقُرُونَ	الْأُولَى
(as) an enlightenment	We had destroyed	former	the generations
لِلنَّاسِ	وَهَدَى	وَرَحْمَةً	لَعَلَّهُمْ
for the mankind	and a guidance	and mercy	that they may
وَمَا كُنْتَ	بِجَانِبِ	الْعَرَبِيِّ	إِذْ
you were	on (the) side	western	when
الْأَمْرَ	وَمَا كُنْتَ	مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ	ع٤٣
the Commandment	and not	the witnesses.	among
أَنْشَانَا	قُرُونًا	فَطَوَّلَ	عَلَيْهِمُ
[We] produced	generations	and prolonged	the life.
ثَاوِيًا	فِي	أَهْلِ	مَدْيَنَ
a dweller	among	(the) people	(of) Madyan,
كُنَّا	مُرْسَلِينَ	ع٤٥	وَمَا كُنْتَ
the Senders.	[We] were	45	and not
نَادِيًا	وَلَكِنْ	رَّحْمَةً	مِّنَ رَبِّكَ
But	We called.	(as) a mercy	from your Lord
أَتَهُمْ	مِّنْ تَذِيرٍ	مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ	لَعَلَّهُمْ
(had) come to them	warner	any	so that they may
ع٤٦	وَلَوْلَا	أَنْ	تُصِيبَهُمْ
46	[that]	And if not	struck them
أَيْدِيَهُمْ	فَيَقُولُوا	رَبَّنَا	لَوْلَا
their hands	and they would say,	"Our Lord!	Why not
فَتَنبِئَهُ	أَلَيْتِكَ	وَنَكُونُ	مِنَ
so we (could have) followed	Your Verses	and we (would) have been	of
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	ع٤٧	فَلَمَّا	جَاءَهُمُ
the believers?"	47	But when	came to them

لَوْلَا	أُوْتِيَ	مِثْلَ	مَا	أُوْتِيَ	مُوسَى	أَوَلَمْ
Did not	(to) Musa?	was given	(of) what	(the) like	he was given	"Why not
يَكْفُرُوا	بِهَا	أُوْتِيَ	مُوسَى	مِنْ قَبْلُ	قَالُوا	سِحْرَانِ
"Two magic (works)	They said,	before?	(to) Musa	was given	in what	they disbelieve
تَظْهَرَا	وَقَالُوا	إِنَّا	بِكُلِّ	كِفْرُونَ		
(are) disbelievers."	in all	"Indeed, we	And they said,	supporting each other."		
قُلْ	فَاتُوا	بِكِتَابِ	مَنْ عِنْدِ	اللَّهِ	هُوَ	أَهْدَى
(is) a better guide	which	from Allah,	a Book	"Then bring	Say,	48
مِنْهُمَا	أَتَّبِعُهُ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صَادِقِينَ		٤٩
49	truthful."	you are	if	that I may follow it,	than both of them	
فَإِنْ	لَمْ	يَسْتَجِيبُوا	لَكَ	فَاعْلَمْ	أَنَّ	يَتَّبِعُونَ
their desires.	they follow	that only	then know	to you,	they respond	not
وَمَنْ	أَضَلُّ	مِمَّنْ	اتَّبَعَ	هُوَ	بِغَيْرِ	هُدًى
guidance	without	his own desire	follows	than (one) who	(is) more astray	And who
مِنَ	اللَّهِ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	لَا	يَهْدِي	الظَّالِمِينَ
the wrongdoers.	the people -	guide	(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	Allah?
وَلَقَدْ	وَصَلْنَا	لَهُمْ	الْقَوْلَ	لَعَلَّهُمْ		٥٠
so that they may	the Word	to them	We have conveyed	And indeed,	50	
يَتَذَكَّرُونَ	الَّذِينَ	آتَيْنَاهُمْ	الْكِتَابَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِ	هُمْ	٥١
they	before it,	the Scripture	We gave them	Those who,	51	remember.
بِهِ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	وَإِذَا	يُنْتَلَى	عَلَيْهِمْ	قَالُوا	أَمَّا
in it.	"We believe	they say,	to them	it is recited	And when	52
إِنَّهُ	الْحَقُّ	مِنْ رَبِّنَا	إِنَّا	كُنَّا	مِنْ قَبْلِهِ	مُسْلِمِينَ
Muslims."	before it	[we] were	Indeed, we	our Lord.	from (is) the truth	Indeed, it
أُولَئِكَ	يُؤْتَوْنَ	أَجْرَهُمْ	مَرَّتَيْنِ	بِهَا	صَبَرُوا	٥٣
they are patient	because	twice	their reward	will be given	Those	53
وَيَدْرَأُونَ	بِالْحَسَنَةِ	السَّيِّئَةَ	وَمِمَّا	رَأَوْهُمْ		
We have provided them	and from what	the evil	with good -	and they repel		
يُنْفِقُونَ	وَإِذَا	سَمِعُوا	اللَّغْوَ	أَعْرَضُوا	عَنْهُ	٥٤
from it	they turn away	vain talk,	they hear	And when	54	they spend.

"Why was he not given the like of what was given to Musa?" Did they not disbelieve in what was given to Musa before? They said, "Two works of magic supporting each other." And they said, "Indeed, we are disbelievers in all."

49. Say, "Then bring a Book from Allah, which is a better guide than both of them, that I may follow it, if you are truthful."

50. But if they do not respond to you, then know that they only follow their (own) desires. And who is more astray than one who follows his desires without guidance from Allah? Indeed, Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

51. And indeed, We have conveyed to them the Word so that they may remember.

52. Those to whom We gave the Scripture before it, they believe in it.

53. And when it is recited to them, they say, "We believe in it. Indeed, it is the truth from our Lord. Indeed, we were Muslims before it."

54. Those will be given their reward twice because they are patient and they repel the evil with good and spend from what We have provided them.

55. And when they hear vain talk, they turn away from it

and say, "For us are our deeds and for you are your deeds. Peace be on you; we do not seek the (way) of the ignorant."

56. Indeed, you cannot guide whom you love, but Allah guides whom He wills. And He is most knowing of the (rightly) guided.

57. And they say, "If we follow the guidance with you, we would be swept from our land." Have We not established for them a secure sanctuary to which are brought fruits of all kinds as provision from Us? But most of them do not know.

58. And how many a town have We destroyed, which exulted in its means of livelihood. And those are their dwellings, which have not been inhabited after them except a little. And indeed, We are the inheritors.

59. And your Lord never destroyed towns until He had sent in their mother town (i.e., main town) a Messenger reciting to them Our Verses. And We would not destroy the towns except while their people were wrongdoers.

60. And whatever things you have been given is an enjoyment of the worldly life and its adornment. And what is with Allah is better

وَقَالُوا لَنَا أَعْمَالُنَا وَلكُمْ أَعْمَالُكُمْ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ لَا							
not	on you;	Peace (be)	your deeds.	and for you	our deeds	"For us	and say,
نَبْتَغِي الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾ إِنَّكَ لَا تَهْدِي مَنْ أَحْبَبْتَ							
you love,	whom	guide	(can) not	Indeed, you	55	the ignorant."	we seek
وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ							
(is) most knowing	And He	He wills.	whom	guides	Allah	but	
بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾ وَقَالُوا إِن تَتَّبِعِ الْهُدَى مَعَكَ							
with you,	the guidance	we follow	"If	And they say,	56	(of) the guided ones.	
نُتَخَظَفُ مِنْ أَرْضِنَا أَوْلَمْ نُمَكِّنْ لَهُمْ حَرَمًا							
a sanctuary	for them	We established	Have not	our land."	from	we would be swept	
أَمِنًا يُجَبَىٰ إِلَيْهِ ثَمَرَاتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رَّزَقًا مِّنْ							
from	a provision	things,	(of) all	fruits	to it	are brought	secure,
لَدُنَّا وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾ وَكَمْ							
And how many	57	know.	(do) not	most of them	But	Us?	
أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ بَطَرَتْ مَعِيشَتَهَا							
(in) its means of livelihood.	which exulted,	a town	of	We have destroyed			
فَتِلْكَ مَسْكِنُهُمْ لَمْ تُسْكَنْ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ إِلَّا							
except	after them	have been inhabited	not	(are) their dwellings	And these		
قَلِيلًا وَكُنَّا نَحْنُ الْوَارِثِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾ وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ							
your Lord	was	And not	58	(are) the inheritors.	We	And indeed, [We]	a little.
مُهْلِكَ الْقُرَىٰ حَتَّىٰ يَبْعَثَ فِي أُمِّهَا							
their mother (town)	in	He (had) sent	until	the towns	(the) one to destroy		
رَسُولًا يَتْلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِنَا وَمَا كُنَّا							
We would be	And not	Our Verses.	to them	reciting	a Messenger		
مُهْلِكِي الْقُرَىٰ إِلَّا وَأَهْلَهَا ظَالِمُونَ							
(were) wrongdoers.	while their people	except	the towns	(the) one to destroy			
﴿٥٩﴾ وَمَا أُوتِيتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَمَتَّاعٌ							
(is) an enjoyment	things,	from	you have been given	And whatever	59		
الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَزِينَتِهَا وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ							
(is) better	Allah,	(is) with	And what	and its adornment.	(of) the world	(of) the life	

وَأَبْلَىٰ ط	أَفَلَا	تَعْقُلُونَ	ع	أَفَمَنْ
and more lasting.	So (will) not	you use intellect?	60	Then is (he) whom
وَعَدْنَاهُ	وَعَدًّا	حَسَنًا	فَهُوَ	لَا قِيَّهَ
We have promised him	a promise	good,	and he	(will) meet it,
مَتَّعْنَاهُ	مَتَاعَ	الْحَيَاةِ	الدُّنْيَا	ثُمَّ هُوَ
We provided him	enjoyment	(of the) life	(of) the world	he then
الْقِيَامَةِ	مِنَ	الْمُحْضَرِّينَ	٦١	وَيَوْمَ
(of) the Resurrection	(will be) among	those presented?	61	And (the) Day
يُنَادِيهِمْ	فَيَقُولُ	أَيْنَ	شُرَكَائِيَ	الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ
He will call them	and say,	"Where,	(are) My partners	whom you used (to)
تَزْعُمُونَ	٦٢	قَالَ	الَّذِينَ حَقَّ	عَلَيْهِمُ
claim?"	62	(Will) say	those - (has) come true	the Word, against whom
رَبَّنَا هَؤُلَاءِ	الَّذِينَ	أَعْوَيْنَا	أَعْوَيْنَهُمْ	كَمَا
"Our Lord!	(are) those whom	we led astray.	We led them astray	as
أَعْوَيْنَا	تَبَرَّأْنَا	إِلَيْكَ	مَا	كَانُوا
we were astray.	We declare our innocence	before You.	Not	they used (to)
إِيَّانَا يَعْبُدُونَ	٦٣	وَقِيلَ	ادْعُوا	شُرَكَاءَكُمْ
worship us."	63	And it will be said,	"Call	your partners."
فَدَاعَوْهُمْ	فَلَمْ	يَسْتَجِيبُوا	لَهُمْ	وَرَأَوْا
And they will call them,	but not	they will respond	to them	and they will see
الْعَذَابَ	لَوْ	أَنََّّهُمْ	كَانُوا	يَهْتَدُونَ
the punishment.	If only	[that] they	had been	guided!
يُنَادِيهِمْ	فَيَقُولُ	مَاذَا	أَجَبْتُمْ	الْمُرْسَلِينَ
He will call them	and say,	"What	did you answer	the Messengers?"
فَعَبِيثٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ	الْأَنْبَاءَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	فَهُمْ
But (will) be obscure	to them	the information	that day,	so they
لَا يَتَسَاءَلُونَ	٦٤	فَأَمَّا	مَنْ	تَابَ
will not ask one another.	66	But as for	(him) who	repented
صَالِحًا	فَعَسَى	أَنْ	يَكُونَ	مِنَ
righteousness,	then perhaps	[that]	he will be	of
٦٧	the successful ones.			

and more lasting. So will you not use your intellect?

61. Then is he, whom We have promised a good promise which he will meet, like him whom We provided enjoyment of the life of this world, then on the Day of Resurrection he will be among those who are presented?

62. And the Day He will call them and say, "Where are My partners whom you used to claim?"

63. Those against whom the Word has come true will say, "Our Lord, these are the ones whom we led astray. We led them astray as we were astray ourselves. We declare our innocence before You. They did not worship us."

64. And it will be said, "Call your partners." And they will call them, but they will not answer them, and they will see the punishment. If only they had been guided!

65. And the Day He will call them and say, "What did you answer the Messengers?"

66. But the information will be obscure to them that Day, so they will not (be able to) ask one another.

67. But as for him who repented and believed and did righteous deeds, then perhaps he will be among the successful ones.

68. And your Lord creates what He wills and chooses. They do not have a choice. Glory be to Allah and High is He above what they associate (with Him.)

وَرَبُّكَ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَيَخْتَارُ ۗ مَا كَانَ لَهُمُ							
for them	they have	Not	and chooses.	He wills	what	creates	And your Lord
الْخَيْرَةَ ۗ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَتَعَالَى عَمَّا							
above what	and High is He	(to) Allah	Glory be	the choice.			

69. And your Lord knows what their breasts conceal and what they declare.

يُشْرِكُونَ ۗ (٦٨) وَرَبُّكَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ					
conceals	what	knows	And your Lord	68	they associate (with Him).

70. And He is Allah; there is no god but He. To Him (are due) all praises in the first and the last. And His is the Decision, and to Him you will be returned.

صُدُّوا لَهُمْ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ۗ (٦٩) وَهُوَ اللَّهُ لَا						
(there is) no	(is) Allah;	And He	69	they declare.	and what	their breasts

71. Say, "Have you considered if Allah made the night continuous for you till the Day of Resurrection, who is the god besides Allah who could bring you light? Then will you not hear?"

إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۗ لَهُ الْاِحْدَى فِي الْاَوَّلِ وَالْاٰخِرَةِ							
and the last.	the first	in	(are due) all praises	To Him	He.	but	god

وَلَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ۗ (٧٠) قُلْ					
Say,	70	you will be returned.	and to Him	(is) the Decision,	And for Him

72. Say, "Have you considered if Allah made the day continuous for you till the Day of Resurrection, who is the god besides Allah who could bring you night in which you could rest? Then will you not see?"

اَرَءَيْتُمْ اِنْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ الَّيْلَ سَرْمَدًا اِلَى يَوْمِ							
(the) Day	till	continuous	the night	for you	Allah made	if	"Have you seen

الْقِيَامَةِ مَنْ اِلَهَ غَيْرَ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِضِيَاءٍ ۗ						
light?	who could bring you	Allah	besides	(is the) god	who	(of) the Resurrection,

73. And out of His Mercy He made for you the night and the day that you may rest therein and that you may seek from His Bounty so that you may be grateful.

اَفَلَا تَسْمَعُونَ ۗ (٧١) قُلْ اَرَءَيْتُمْ اِنْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ						
Allah made	if	"Have you seen	Say,	71	you hear?"	Then will not

عَلَيْكُمْ النَّهَارَ سَرْمَدًا اِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ مَنْ						
who	(of) the Resurrection,	(the) Day	till	continuous	the day	for you

اِلَهَ غَيْرَ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِلَيْلٍ تَسْكُنُونَ فِيهِ ۗ						
in it?	(for) you (to) rest	night	who could bring you	Allah	besides	(is the) god

74. And the Day when He will call them and say, "Where are My partners whom you used to

اَفَلَا تَبْصُرُونَ ۗ (٧٢) وَمِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ						
for you	He made	His Mercy	And from	72	you see?"	Then will not

اِلَّيْلٍ وَالنَّهَارَ لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ					
from	and that you may seek	therein	that you may rest	and the day,	the night

فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ۗ (٧٣) وَيَوْمَ				
And (the) Day	73	be grateful.	and so that you may	His Bounty,

يُنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ اَيْنَ شُرَكَائِيَ الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ					
you used (to)	whom	(are) My partners	"Where	and say,	He will call them

تَرْعُمُونَ	٧٤	وَنَزَعْنَا	مِنْ كُلِّ	أُمَّةٍ	شَهِيدًا
claim?"	74	And We will draw forth	from	every	a witness
فَقُلْنَا	هَاتُوا	بُرْهَانَكُمْ	فَعَلِمُوا	أَنَّ	الْحَقَّ
and We will say,	"Bring	your proof?"	Then they will know	that	(is) for Allah
وَصَلَّ	عَنْهُمْ	مَا	كَانُوا	يَفْتَرُونَ	إِنَّ
and (will be) lost	from them	what	they used (to)	invent.	Indeed,
قَارُونَ	كَانَ	مِنْ	قَوْمِ	مُوسَى	فَبَغَى
Qarun,	was	from	(the) people	(of) Musa,	[on] them.
وَأَتَيْنَهُ	مِنَ	الْكُوزِ	مَا	إِنَّ	مَفَاتِحَهُ
And We gave him	of	the treasures	which	indeed	(the) keys of it
بِالْعَصْبَةِ	أُولَى	الْقُوَّةِ	إِذْ	قَالَ	لَهُ
a company (of men)	possessors of great strength.	When	his people,	to him	said
لَا	تَفْرَحْ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	لَا	يُحِبُّ
"(Do) not	exult.	Indeed,	Allah	(does) not	love
فِيهَا	إِنَّكَ	اللَّهُ	الدَّارَ	الْآخِرَةَ	وَلَا
through what	Allah has given you,	the home	(of) the Hereafter,	and (do) not	forget
نَصِيبِكَ	مِنَ	الدُّنْيَا	وَأَحْسِنْ	كَمَا	أَحْسَنَ
of	your share	the world.	And do good	as	Allah has been good
وَلَا	تَبْغِ	الْفُسَادَ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	إِنَّ
And (do) not	seek	corruption	in	the earth.	Indeed,
الْمُفْسِدِينَ	٧٧	قَالَ	إِنَّمَا	أُوتِيْتُهُ	عَلَى
the corrupters."	77	He said,	"Only	I have been given it	on (account)
عَلِمَ	عِنْدِي	أَوْلَمَ	يَعْلَمُ	أَنَّ	اللَّهَ
(of) knowledge	I have."	Did not	he know	that	Allah
مِنَ	الْقُرُونِ	مَنْ	هُوَ	أَشَدُّ	مِنْهُ
of	the generations	who	(were) stronger	[they]	and greater
جَمْعًا	وَلَا	يُسْأَلُ	عَنْ	ذُنُوبِهِمْ	الْمُجْرِمُونَ
(in) accumulation.	And not	will be questioned	about	their sins	the criminals.
فَخَرَجَ	٧٨	عَلَى	قَوْمِهِ	فِي	زِينَتِهِ
78	So he went forth	to	his people	in	Said

claim?"

75. And We will draw forth from every nation a witness and say, "Bring your proof?" Then they will know that the truth belongs to Allah, and will be lost from them what they used to invent.

76. Indeed, Qarun was from the people of Musa, but he oppressed them. And We gave him treasures whose keys would burden a company of men who possessed great strength. When his people said to him, "Do not exult. Indeed, Allah does not love the exultant.

77. But seek, through that which Allah has given you, the home of the Hereafter, and do not forget your share of the world. And do good as Allah has been good to you. And do not seek corruption in the earth. Indeed, Allah does not love the corrupters."

78. He said, "I have been given it only because of the knowledge I have." Did he not know that Allah had destroyed before him generations who were stronger than him in strength and greater in accumulation (of wealth). And the criminals will not be questioned about their sins.

79. So he went forth to his people in his adornment. Those who

desired the life of this world said, "O! Would that we had the like of what has been given to Qarun. Indeed, he is the owner of great fortune."

80. But those who were given the knowledge said, "Woe to you! The reward of Allah is better for he who believes and does righteous deeds. And none are granted it except those who are patient."

81. Then We caused the earth to swallow up, him and his home. Then he had no group to help him besides Allah, nor was he of those who (could) defend themselves.

82. And those who had wished for his position the previous day began to say, "Ah! (Know) that Allah extends the provision for whom He wills of His slaves and restricts it. If Allah had not favored us He would have caused it to swallow us. Ah! (Know) that the disbelievers will not succeed."

83. That Home of the Hereafter We assign to those who do not desire to exalt themselves in the earth nor they desire to spread corruption. And the good end is for the righteous.

84. Whoever comes with a good deed will have better than it; and whoever comes with an evil deed, then those who did evil deeds will not

يُرِيدُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا يَلِيَّتْ لَنَا مِثْلَ مَا						
(of) what	(the) like	for us	"O! Would that	(of) the world,	the life	desire
أُوْتِيَ قَارُونُ إِنَّهُ لَدُوٌّ حَظٌّ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٧٩﴾						
79	great."	(of) fortune	(is the) owner	Indeed, he	(to) Qarun.	has been given
وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَيَلِكُمْ ثَوَابُ اللَّهِ						
(of) Allah	(The) reward	"Woe to you!	the knowledge,	were given	those who	But said
خَيْرٌ لِّمَنْ آمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا وَلَا يُنْفِقُهَا						
it is granted	And not	righteous (deeds).	and does	believes	for (he) who	(is) better
إِلَّا الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾ فَخَسَفْنَا بِهِ						
him	Then We caused to swallow up,	80	(to) the patient ones."	except		
وَبِدَارِهِ الْأَرْضَ فَمَا كَانَ لَهُ مِنْ فِئَةٍ يَنْصُرُونَهُ						
(to) help him	group	any	for him	was	Then not	the earth. and his home,
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُنتَصِرِينَ						
those who (could) defend themselves.	(he) of	was	and not	Allah,	besides	
﴿٨١﴾ وَأَصْبَحَ الَّذِينَ تَتَّبَعُوا مَكَانَهُ بِالْأَمْسِ يَقُولُونَ						
(to) say,	the day before	his position	(had) wished	those who	And began,	81
وَيَكُنَّ اللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ						
of	He wills	for whom	the provision	extends	Allah	"Ah! That
عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْدِرُ لَوْلَا أَنْ مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا						
[to] us	Allah had favored	that	If not	and restricts it.	His slaves,	
لَخَسَفَ بِنَاً وَيَكْفُرُونَ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكَافِرُونَ						
the disbelievers."	will succeed	not	Ah! That	He would have caused it to swallow us.		
﴿٨٢﴾ تِلْكَ الدَّارُ الْآخِرَةُ نَجْعَلُهَا لِلَّذِينَ لَا						
(do) not	to those who	We assign it	(of) the Hereafter	the Home	That	82
يُرِيدُونَ عُلُوًّا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فُسَادًا وَالْعَاقِبَةُ						
And the good end	corruption.	and not	the earth	in	exaltedness	desire
لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾ مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ						
then for him,	with a good (deed)	comes	Whoever	83	(is) for the righteous.	
خَيْرٌ مِنْهَا وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا						
then not	with an evil (deed)	comes	and whoever	than it;	(will be) better	

يُجْزَى الَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ إِلَّا مَا كَانُوا						
they used (to)	what	except	the evil (deeds)	do	those who	will be recompensed
يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قَدْ فَرَضَ عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ						
the Quran	upon you	ordained	He Who	Indeed,	84	do.
لَرَأَدُّكَ إِلَىٰ مَعَادٍ قُلْ رَبِّيَ أَعْلَمُ						
(is) most knowing	"My Lord	Say,	a place of return.	to	(will) surely take you back	
مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَمَنْ هُوَ فِي ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِينٍ						
manifest."	an error	(is) in	he	and who -	with the guidance,	comes (of him) who
﴿٨٥﴾ وَمَا كُنْتَ تَرْجُوا أَنْ يُنْفِثَ إِلَيْكَ						
to you	would be sent down	that	expecting	you were	And not	85
الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِّنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ						
be	So (do) not	your Lord.	from	(as) a mercy	except	the Book,
ظَهِيرًا لِلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾ وَلَا يَصُدُّكَ عَنْ آيَاتِ						
(the) Verses	from	avert you	And (let) not	86	to the disbelievers.	an assistant
اللَّهِ بَعْدَ إِذْ أَنْزَلَتْ إِلَيْكَ وَأَدْعُ إِلَىٰ						
to	And invite (people)	to you.	they have been revealed	[when]	after	(of) Allah
رَبِّكَ وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾ وَلَا						
And (do) not	87	the polytheists.	of	be	And (do) not	your Lord.
تَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا						
except	god	(There is) no	other.	god	Allah	with invoke
هُوَ قَدْ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ هَالِكٌ إِلَّا وَجْهَهُ ۗ						
His Face.	except	(will be) destroyed	thing	Every	Him.	
لَهُ ۗ الْحُكْمُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾						
88	you will be returned.	and to Him	(is) the Decision,	To Him		
﴿٦٩﴾ آيَاتُهَا ﴿٦٩﴾ سُورَةُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨٥ ﴿٦٩﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٧ ﴿٦٩﴾						
Surah Al-Ankabut						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious.	(of) Allah,	In (the) name			
﴿١﴾ أَلَمْ أَحْسِبَ النَّاسَ أَنْ يُتْرَكُوا أَنْ						
because	they will be left	that	the people	Do think	1	Alif Laam Meem.

be recompensed except (to the extent of) what they used to do.

85. Indeed, **He Who** ordained upon you the Quran will take you back to a place of return. Say, "My Lord is most knowing of him who comes with the guidance and who is in manifest error."

86. And you were not expecting that the Book would be sent down to you except as a mercy from your Lord. So do not be an assistant to the disbelievers.

87. And let them not avert you from the Verses of Allah after they have been revealed to you. And invite (people) to your Lord. And do not be of those who associate others with Allah.

88. And do not invoke with Allah any other god. There is no god except **Him**. Everything will be destroyed except **His (eternal) Self**. **His** is the Decision, and to **Him** you will be returned.

In the name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Gracious.

1. *Alif Laam Meem.*

2. Do the people think that they will be left because

they say, "We believe" and they will not be tested?

3. And indeed, We tested those before them. And Allah will surely make evident those who are truthful, and He will surely make evident the liars.

4. Or do those who do evil think that they can outrun (i.e., escape) Us. Evil is what they judge.

5. Whoever hopes for the meeting with Allah, then indeed, Allah's Term is surely coming. And He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

6. And whoever strives, he strives only for himself. Indeed, Allah is Free from the need of the worlds.

7. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, surely We will remove from them their evil deeds, and We will surely reward them the best of what they used to do.

8. And We have enjoined upon man goodness to his parents, but if they strive to make you associate with Me that of which you have no knowledge, then do not obey them. To Me is your return, and I will inform you about what you used to do.

9. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, We will surely admit them among the righteous.

يَقُولُوا آمَنَّا وَهُمْ لَا يُفْتَنُونَ ٢ وَيَقَدُّ فَتْنًا						
We tested	And indeed,	2	will not be tested?	and they	"We believe"	they say,
الَّذِينَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَلْيَعْلَمَنَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ						
those who	And Allah will surely make evident	(were) before them.	those who			
صَادِقُوا وَيَعْلَمَنَّ الَّذِينَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ٣ أَمْ حَسِبَ						
think	Or	3	the liars.	and He will surely make evident	(are) truthful	
الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ أَنْ يَسْبِقُونَا ٤ سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ						
they judge.	what	Evil is	they can outrun Us.	that	evil deeds	do those who
مَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا لِقَاءَ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ ٤						
then indeed,	(with) Allah,	(for the) meeting	hopes	[is]	Whoever	4
أَجَلٍ اللَّهُ لَاتٍ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ						
the All-Knower.	(is) the All-Hearer,	And He	(is) surely coming.	(of) Allah	(the) Term	
وَمَنْ جَاهَدَ فَإِنَّمَا يُجَاهِدُ لِنَفْسِهِ ٥ إِنَّ اللَّهَ						
Allah	Indeed,	for himself.	he strives	then only	strives	And whoever 5
لَعَنَىٰ عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ ٦ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا						
and do	believe	And those who	6	the worlds.	of	(is) Free from need
الصَّالِحَاتِ لَنُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ						
their evil deeds,	from them	surely, We will remove	righteous (deeds),			
وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ أَحْسَنَ الَّذِي كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ٧						
7	(to) do.	they used	(of) what	(the) best	and We will surely reward them	
وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ حُسْنًا ٨ وَإِن						
but if	goodness to his parents,	(on) man	And We have enjoined			
جَاهَدَكَ لِشُرِكَائِكَ بِمَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ						
you have	not	what	with Me	to make you associate	they both strive against you	
عِلْمٌ فَلَا تُطِعْهُمَا ٩ إِلَىٰ مَرْجِعِكُمْ						
(is) your return,	To Me	obey both of them.	then (do) not	any knowledge,	of it	
فَأَنبِئِكُمْ بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ٨ وَالَّذِينَ						
And those who	8	(to) do.	you used	about what	and I will inform you	
آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَنُدْخِلَنَّهُمُ فِي الصَّالِحِينَ						
the righteous.	among	We will surely admit them	righteous deeds	and do	believe	

⑨	وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَقُولُ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ فَإِذَا أُوذِيَ فِي اللَّهِ جَعَلَ فِتْنَةَ النَّاسِ كَعَذَابِ اللَّهِ وَلَئِن جَاءَ نَصْرٌ مِّن رَّبِّكَ لَيَقُولُنَّ إِنَّا كُنَّا مَعَكُمْ أَوْ لَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَعْلَمَ بِمَا فِي صُدُورِ الْعَالَمِينَ ⑩	9
But when	in Allah." "We believe says, (is he) who the people And of	
(of) the people	(the) trial he considers (the Way of) Allah in he is harmed	
كَعَذَابِ اللَّهِ	وَلَئِن جَاءَ نَصْرٌ مِّن رَّبِّكَ لَيَقُولُنَّ	
surely they say, your Lord, from victory comes But if (of) Allah. as (the) punishment		
إِنَّا كُنَّا مَعَكُمْ أَوْ لَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَعْلَمَ بِمَا فِي		
(is) in of what most knowing Allah not Is with you." were "Indeed, we		
صُدُورِ الْعَالَمِينَ ⑩	وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ	
those who And Allah will surely make evident 10 (of) the worlds? (the) breasts		
أَمَنُوا وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ	الْمُتَّقِينَ ⑪ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ	
those who And said, 11 the hypocrites. And He will surely make evident believe,		
كَفَرُوا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّبِعُوا سَبِيلَنَا وَلْنَحْمِلْ خَطِيئَتَكُمْ		
your sins." and we will carry our way, "Follow believe, to those who disbelieve		
وَمَا هُمْ بِخَائِدِينَ	مِن خَطِيئَتِهِمْ	
Indeed, they thing. any their sins of (are) going to carry they But not		
لَكَذِبُونَ ⑫	وَلَيَحْمِلُنَّ أَثْقَالَهُمْ وَأَثْقَالًا مَّعَ أَثْقَالِهِمْ ⑬	
with and burdens their burdens But surely they will carry 12 (are) surely liars.		
وَلَيَسْأَلُنَّ	يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ	
(of) the Resurrection (on the) Day and surely they will be questioned their burdens,		
عَمَّا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ⑬	وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ	
to Nuh We sent And verily, 13 (to) invent. they used about what		
فَلِئِذَا نَجَّيْنَاهُ	وَأَصْحَابَ الْسَفِينَةِ	
for the worlds. a Sign and We made it (of) the ship, and (the) people But We saved him		
وَأَبْرَاهِيمَ إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ	اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَاتَّقَوْهُ ⑭	
and fear Him. Allah "Worship to his people, he said when And Ibrahim - 15		

10. And of the people are those who say, "We believe in Allah." But when he is harmed in (the Way of) Allah, he considers the trial of the people as if (it were) the punishment of Allah. But if victory comes from your Lord, they say, "Indeed, we were with you." Is not Allah most knowing of what is in the breasts of the worlds?

11. And Allah will surely make evident those who believe, and He will surely make evident the hypocrites.

12. And those who disbelieve say to those who believe, "Follow our way, and we will carry your sins." But they will not carry anything of their sins. Indeed, they are liars.

13. But they will surely carry their (own) burdens and (other) burdens with their burdens, and surely they will be questioned on the Day of Resurrection about what they used to invent.

14. And verily, We sent Nuh to his people, and he remained among them a thousand years less fifty years, then the flood seized them while they were wrongdoers.

15. But We saved him and the people of the ship, and We made it a Sign for the worlds.

16. And Ibrahim - when he said to his people, "Worship Allah and fear Him,

That is better for you if you should know.

17. You worship idols besides Allah, and you produce falsehood. Indeed, those whom you worship besides Allah do not possess any provision for you. So seek provision from Allah and worship Him and be grateful to Him. To Him you will be returned.

18. And if you deny, then nations have denied before you. And there is not upon the Messenger except to convey the clear (Message).”

19. Have they not considered how Allah originates the creation then repeats it? Indeed, that is easy for Allah.

20. Say, “Travel in the earth and see how He originated the creation. Then Allah will produce the final creation. Indeed, Allah on everything is All-Powerful.”

21. He punishes whom He wills and has mercy on whom He wills, and to Him you will be returned.

22. And you cannot escape in the earth or in the heaven. And you have neither a protector nor a helper besides Allah.

23. And those who disbelieve in the Signs of Allah and the meeting with Him, they

ذُكُّمُ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦﴾ إِنَّمَا							
Only	16	know.	you	if	for you	(is) better	That
تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْثَانًا وَتَخْلُقُونَ إِفْكًا إِنَّ							
Indeed,	falsehood.	and you create	idols,	Allah	besides	you worship	
الَّذِينَ تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ لَكُمْ							
for you	possess	(do) not	Allah	besides	you worship	those whom	
رِزْقًا فَابْتَغُوا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الرِّزْقَ وَاعْبُدُوهُ وَاشْكُرُوا							
and be grateful	and worship Him	the provision	Allah	from	So seek	any provision.	
لَهُ ۗ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١٧﴾ وَإِنْ تَكْفُرُوا فَقَدْ							
then verily,	you deny	And if	17	you will be returned.	To Him	to Him.	
كُذِّبَ أُمَّمٌ مِّن قَبْلِكُمْ وَمَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا							
except	the Messenger	(is) on	And not	before you.	(the) nations	denied	
الْبَدْعَ السَّيِّئِ ﴿١٨﴾ أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَيْفَ يُبْدِئُ اللَّهُ							
Allah originates	how	they see	Do not	18	clear.”	the conveyance	
الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ ۗ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ﴿١٩﴾							
19	(is) easy.	Allah	for	that	Indeed,	repeats it?	then the creation
قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ بَدَأَ الْخَلْقَ							
the creation,	He originated	how	and see	the earth	in	“Travel	Say,
ثُمَّ اللَّهُ يُنشِئُ النَّشْأَةَ الْآخِرَةَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ							
every	on	Allah	Indeed,	the last.	the creation	will produce	Allah Then
شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٠﴾ يُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَرْحَمُ							
and has mercy	He wills	whom	He punishes	20	(is) All-Powerful.”	thing	
مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَإِلَيْهِ تُقْلَبُونَ ﴿٢١﴾ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ							
you	And not	21	you will be returned.	and to Him	He wills,	(on) whom	
بِعُجْرَيْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ ۗ وَمَا لَكُمْ							
for you	And not	the heaven.	in	and not	the earth	in	can escape
مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ وَالَّذِينَ							
And those who	22	a helper.	and not	protector	any	Allah	besides
كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَلِقَائِهِ أُولَٰئِكَ							
those	and (the) meeting (with) Him,	(of) Allah	in (the) Signs	disbelieve			

يَسُوءًا	مِنْ رَحْمَتِي	وَأُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ
of (have) despaired	My Mercy.	And those,	(is) a punishment for them
٢٣	فَمَا كَانَ	جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ	إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا
23	And not	was	they said, that except (of) his people (the) answer
أَقْتُلُوهُ	أَوْ حَرِّقُوهُ	فَأَنْجَاهُ اللَّهُ	مِنَ النَّارِ إِنَّ فِي
"Kill him	or	But Allah saved him	burn him."
ذَلِكَ	لَايَةٌ	لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ	٢٤ وَقَالَ إِنَّمَا
that,	Signs (are) surely	for a people	who believe. 24 And he said,
اتَّخَذْتُمْ	مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ	أَوْثَانًا	مَوَدَّةَ بَيْنِكُمْ فِي
you have taken	besides Allah	idols	(out of) love among you in the life
الدُّنْيَا	ثُمَّ يَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ	يَكْفُرُ
(of) the world.	Then	(on the) Day	you will deny
بَعْضُكُمْ	بِبَعْضٍ	وَيَلْعَنُ	بَعْضُكُمْ بَعْضًا
one another	and curse	one another,	and your abode
النَّارِ	وَمَا لَكُمْ	مِنْ نَصْرِينَ	قَالَ ٢٥ فَاَمَّنْ
(will be) the Fire	and not	for you	any helpers." 25 And believed
لَهُ لُوطٌ	وَقَالَ	إِنِّي	مُهَاجِرٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي إِنَّهُ
[in] him	Lut,	and he said,	Indeed, He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise." ٢٦
هُوَ	الْعَزِيزُ	الْحَكِيمُ	وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ
[He] (is)	the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise."	26 And We granted to him Ishaq
وَيَعْقُوبَ	وَجَعَلْنَا	فِي ذُرِّيَّتِهِ	النُّبُوَّةَ وَالْكِتَابَ
and Yaqub	and We placed	in	his offsprings the Prophethood and the Book.
وَأَتَيْنَاهُ	أَجْرَهُ	فِي الدُّنْيَا	وَأِنَّهُ فِي الآخِرَةِ
And We gave him	his reward	in	the Hereafter And indeed, he the world.
لَمَنْ	الصَّالِحِينَ	٢٧ وَلَوْ كَا	إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ
(is) surely,	among	27	And Lut, to his people, he said when
إِنَّكُمْ	لَتَأْتُونَ	الْفَاحِشَةَ	مَا سَبَقَكُمْ بِهَا مِنْ
"Indeed, you	commit	the immorality,	any with it has preceded you not
أَحَدٍ	مِّنَ الْعَالَمِينَ	٢٨	أَيُّكُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ الرِّجَالَ
from	one	28	the men, approach Indeed, you the worlds.

have despaired of My Mercy, and they will have a painful punishment.

24. And the answer of his people was not except that they said, "Kill him or burn him." But Allah saved him from the fire. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who believe.

25. And he said, "You have taken idols besides Allah. The love between you is only in the life of the world. Then on the Day of Resurrection you will disown each other and curse each other, and your abode will be the Fire and you will have no helpers."

26. And Lut believed him, and he said, "Indeed, I am emigrating to my Lord. Indeed, He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise."

27. And We granted him Ishaq and Yaqub and We placed in his offsprings prophethood and the Book. And We gave him his reward in this world. And indeed, in the Hereafter, he will be among the righteous.

28. And Lut, when he said to his people, "Indeed, you commit (such an) immorality that no one has preceded you with from among the worlds.

29. Indeed, you approach men

and cut off (i.e. obstruct) the road and commit evil in your meetings?" And the answer of his people was not but they said, "Bring upon us the punishment of Allah if you are truthful."

30. He said, "My Lord! Help me against the corrupt people."

31. And when **Our** messengers came to Ibrahim with the glad tidings, they said, "Indeed, we are going to destroy the people of this town. Indeed, its people are wrongdoers."

32. He (Ibrahim) said, "Indeed in it is Lut." They said, "We know better who is in it. We will surely save him and his family, except his wife. She is of those who remain behind."

33. And when **Our** messengers came to Lut, he was distressed for them and felt straitened and uneasy for them. They said, "Do not fear nor grieve. Indeed, we will save you and your family, except your wife. She is of

وَتَقْطَعُونَ	السَّبِيلَ	وَتَأْتُونَ	فِي	نَادِيكُمْ
and you cut off	the road	and commit	in	your meetings
الْمُنْكَرَ	فَمَا	كَانَ	جَوَابَ	قَوْمِهِ
evil?"	And not	was	(the) answer	(of) his people
إِلَّا	أَنْ	قَالُوا	أَتَيْنَا	بِعَذَابِ اللَّهِ
except	that	they said,	"Bring upon us	(of) Allah (the) punishment
إِنْ	كُنْتَ	مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ	قَالَ	٢٩
if	you are	the truthful."	He said,	29
رَبِّ	انصُرْنِي	عَلَى الْقَوْمِ	الْمُفْسِدِينَ	٣٠
"My Lord!	Help me	against	the corrupters."	30
وَلَمَّا	جَاءَتْ	رُسُلَنَا	إِبْرَاهِيمَ	بِالْبُشْرَى
And when	came	Our messengers	(to) Ibrahim	with the glad tidings
قَالُوا	إِنَّا	مُهْدِكُوا	أَهْلَ	هَذِهِ
they said,	"Indeed, we	(are) going to destroy	(the) people	(of) this
الْقَرْيَةِ	إِنَّ	أَهْلَهَا	كَانُوا	ظَالِمِينَ
town.	Indeed,	its people	are	wrongdoers."
قَالَ	إِنَّ	فِيهَا	لُوطًا	نَحْنُ
He said,	"Indeed,	in it	(is) Lut."	"We
أَعْلَمُ	بِمَنْ	فِيهَا	لَنُنَجِّيَنَّهُ	وَأَهْلَهُ
know better	who	(is) in it.	We will surely save him	and his family,
أَمْرَاتِهِ	كَانَتْ	مِنَ	الْغَابِرِينَ	وَلَمَّا
his wife.	She	(is) of	those who remain behind."	32
أَنْ	جَاءَتْ	رُسُلَنَا	لُوطًا	سِئَاءَ
[that]	came	Our messengers	(to) Lut	he was distressed
بِهِمْ	وَصَاقَ	بِهِمْ	دُرْعًا	وَقَالُوا
for them,	and felt straitened	for them	(and) uneasy.	And they said,
لَا	تَخَفْ	وَلَا	تَحْزَنْ	إِنَّا
"(Do) not	fear	and (do) not	grieve.	Indeed, we
وَأَهْلَكَ	إِلَّا	أَمْرَاتِكَ	كَانَتْ	مِنَ
and your family,	except	your wife.	She	(is) of

الْغَيْرِينَ ۝٣٣					إِنَّا مُنْزِلُونَ عَلَىٰ أَهْلِ				
those who remain behind.					(the) people on (will) bring down Indeed, we 33				
هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ رَجْرًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ بِمَا كَانُوا					يَفْسُقُونَ ۝٣٤				
(Of) this town a punishment from the sky because they have been					defiantly disobedient.”				
بَيِّنَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ۝٣٥					وَإِلَىٰ				
(as) evidence for a people who use reason.					And to 35				
مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا فَقَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ					اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَارْجُوا الْيَوْمَ الْآخِرَ				
Madyan their brother Shuaib. And he said, “O my people!					the Last, the Day and expect Allah Worship				
وَلَا تَعْتُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ۝٣٦					فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَآخَذَتْهُمْ الرَّجْفَةُ ۝٣٧				
and (do) not commit evil in the earth (as) corrupters.”					But they denied him, the earthquake, so seized them				
فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دَارِهِمْ جَثِيئِينَ ۝٣٧					وَعَادًا وَثَمُودًا وَقَدْ تَبَيَّنَ لَكُمْ				
and they became fallen prone. their home in and they became					And Aad and Thamud, and verily, and you				
مِّنْ مَّسْكِنِهِمْ ۝٣٨					وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَصَدَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ				
from their dwellings. And made fair-seeming to them					the Shaitaan their deeds and averted them from the Way, the Shaitaan				
وَكَانُوا مُسْتَبْصِرِينَ ۝٣٨					وَقَارُونَ وَفِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَانَ ۝٣٩				
though they were endowed with insight.					and Firaun And Qarun, 38				
and Haman. And certainly, Musa came to them with clear evidences,					and Haman. And certainly, Musa came to them with clear evidences,				
بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ۝٣٩					فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا كَانُوا				
And certainly, Musa came to them with clear evidences,					they could and not the earth, in but they were arrogant				

those who remain behind.

34. Indeed, we will bring down on the people of this town a punishment from the sky because they have been defiantly disobedient.”

35. And verily, We have left an evident sign for a people who use reason.

36. And to Madyan (We sent) their brother Shuaib. And he said, “O my people! Worship Allah and expect the Last Day and do not commit evil in the earth (like) corrupters.”

37. But they denied him, so the earthquake seized them, and they became fallen prone (dead bodies) in their homes.

38. And (We destroyed) Aad and Thamud, and it has become clear to you from their dwellings. And Shaitaan had made fair-seeming to them their deeds and averted them from the Way, though they were endowed with insight.

39. And (We destroyed) Qarun, Firaun and Haman. And certainly, Musa came to them with clear evidences but they were arrogant in the earth, and they could not

outstrip Us.

40. So We seized each of them for his sin. Of them was he upon whom We sent a violent storm, and of them was he who was seized by the awful cry, and of them was he whom We caused the earth to swallow him, and of them was he whom We drowned. It was not for Allah to wrong them, but they wronged themselves.

41. The example of those who take protectors besides Allah is like that of the spider who builds a house. And indeed, the weakest of (all) houses is the house of the spider, if (only) they knew.

42. Indeed, Allah knows whatever they invoke besides Him. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

43. And (as for) these examples, We set forth to mankind, and none will understand them except those of knowledge.

44. Allah created the heavens and the earth in truth. Indeed, in that is a Sign for the believers.

سَبِقِينَ	فَكُلًّا	أَخَذْنَا	بِدَائِبِهِ	٣٩
outstrip Us.	So each	We seized	for his sin.	39
فِيهِمْ	مَنْ	أَرْسَلْنَا	عَلَيْهِ	حَاصِبًا
Then of them	(was he) who,	We sent	on him	a violent storm,
وَمِنْهُمْ	مَنْ	أَخَذَتْهُ	الصَّيْحَةُ	وَمِنْهُمْ
and of them	(was he) who,	seized him	the awful cry	and of them
مَنْ	خَسَفْنَا	بِهِ	الْأَرْضَ	وَمِنْهُمْ
(was he) who,	We caused to swallow	him,	the earth	and of them
مَنْ	أَغْرَقْنَاهُ	وَمَا	كَانَ	اللَّهُ
(was he) who,	We drowned.	And not	was	Allah
وَلَكِنْ	كَانُوا	أَنْفُسَهُمْ	يُظْلِمُونَ	٤٠
but	they were	themselves	doing wrong.	40
مَثَلُ	الَّذِينَ	اتَّخَذُوا	مِنْ دُونِ	اللَّهِ
(The) example	(of) those who	take	besides	Allah
كَمَثَلِ	الْعَنْكَبُوتِ	الَّتِي	تَتَّخِذُ	بَيْتًا
(is) like	the spider	who takes	a house.	And indeed,
أَوْهَنَ	الْبُيُوتِ	لَبَيْتِ	الْعَنْكَبُوتِ	لَوْ
the weakest	(of) houses	(is) surely (the) house	(of) the spider,	if (only)
كَانُوا	يَعْلَمُونَ	٤١	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ
they	know.	41	Indeed,	Allah
مَا	يَدْعُونَ	مِنْ دُونِهِ	مِنْ شَيْءٍ	وَهُوَ
what	they invoke	besides Him	any	thing.
الْعَزِيزِ	الْحَكِيمِ	٤٢	وَتِلْكَ	الْأَمْثَالُ
(is) the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	42	And these	examples
نَضْرِبُهَا	لِلنَّاسِ	وَمَا	يَعْقِلُهَا	إِلَّا
We set forth	to mankind,	but not	will understand them	except
الْعُلَمَاءِ	٤٣	خَلَقَ	اللَّهُ	السَّمَوَاتِ
those of knowledge.	43	Allah created	and the earth	the heavens
إِنَّ	فِي	ذَلِكَ	لَآيَةً	لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ
Indeed,	in	that	(is) surely a Sign	for the believers.
44				44

